

FESTOOL®



08/09



TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES

Faster. Easier. Smarter.

The heritage of Festool

A history of quality and innovation.

What is the driving force behind Festool? It is a passion for quality and a history of innovation that continues to this day. In 1929, when Albert Fezer and Gottlieb Stoll developed the first portable chainsaw, little did they know that, nearly 90 years later, the company they founded would be an industry leader, designing and developing superior tools for the way tradesmen work.

At Festool, our reputation has always been built on attention to detail, ergonomic design and unyielding precision. Our tools are designed to solve problems and facilitate the highest-quality workmanship.

This commitment sets us apart in the industry. Our product developers visit shops throughout the world, paying close attention to how work is done. Our tools are then designed to eliminate or combine steps, tighten tolerances, improve accuracy, and help tradesmen deliver a superior finished product.

Our past uniquely positions us for the future. Festool is still privately held by one of the original founding families. Throughout the years, Festool has continued to set benchmarks for the industry with the introduction of the first orbital sander, the first eccentric sander, the Rotex® dual-mode sander, the first brushless drill driver, and the revolutionary Domino® tenon joiner.

Each employee is dedicated to the company's goal of delivering a one-of-a-kind experience and superior tools—tools that help you work faster, easier, smarter.



"If the result of our work at Festool is not better than everything else on the market, we prefer not to come out with the tool at all."

Bernd Fleischmann, Festool Engineer

Welcome to Festool

If this is your first experience with Festool, we hope you find the catalog to be an informative resource. This year, we have introduced a new format to help you more easily find information on both existing and new products. We have also added customer testimonials, tool tips, and Festool facts throughout the catalog to help you get acquainted with us. For our returning customers, we would like to extend our thanks. Your loyalty in 2007 has allowed us to grow and expand our product line in 2008. By investing in Festool, you have found that work has become more profitable and enjoyable, and we look forward to continuing our relationship for years to come.

The Festool brand stands apart from other tool brands. We have a history of producing excellent tools that last for years, while withstanding the rigors of the worksite. We make it a habit to listen to our customers, so that we can find ways to improve our existing products, while looking for opportunities to develop new products to solve your problems. Time and again, Festool has developed solutions that satisfy the toughest demands of our end users; solutions that allow you to work faster, easier, and smarter.

The true value of a tool is determined by how often it gets used, how long it lasts, how much time and money it saves, and how enjoyable it makes work. We have all known someone who has bought an inexpensive tool, only to end up dissatisfied, and needing to buy another tool. This is a mistake that successful professionals have learned to avoid. A professional tradesman understands that labor costs, material waste, and down time all impact the bottom line, and the tools they appreciate are the ones that work to minimize these factors. It is not what they pay up front, but what they save on the backend that sets the successful professional apart from his/her peers.

At Festool, we constantly challenge ourselves to find better ways of doing things. We are driven to develop tools that make set-ups faster, reduce the number of steps required to complete a task, create perfect cuts and finished surfaces, and hold up to the daily abuse that occurs on a jobsite. Our guide rails make sawing a perfect line fast, accurate, and splinter-free. Our CT dust extractors speed clean-ups, while keeping the worksite clearer and the air you breathe healthier. Our smart stops and angle adjustments make set-ups a breeze. Add tool-less blade, bit, and abrasive changes and work becomes both efficient and more enjoyable.

The entire Festool team is committed to making the highest quality, most durable and best performing tools in the market. Around the world, Festool has earned its reputation as the preferred tool for professionals. So enjoy this year's product offering, and get ready to work faster, easier, and smarter. After all, it is not a tool, it is a Festool!



Christian Oltzscher
President and CEO
Tooltechnic Systems, LLC*

* Hereinafter "Festool USA"
Tooltechnic Systems, LLC is the exclusive US importer of Festool power tools, which are designed and manufactured in Germany by members of the TTS Tooltechnic Systems Group.

Table of Contents

Introduction

Welcome to Festool	3
New products	7
Package deals	10

System components

Dust extraction	12
Guide system	24
Multifunction tables	32
Organizing the workplace	40
Systainers®	44
Sortainers®	45
Systainer®-Port	48

Tools and accessories

Sawing	50
Plunge cut saws	50
Pendulum jigsaws	60
Sliding compound miter saw	70
Routing	78
Router jointing system	92
Bits/cutters	94

Planing	104
----------------------	------------

Joining	112
----------------------	------------

Drilling/Driving	120
-------------------------------	------------

Sanding	130
Rotex® and rotary sanding	130
Random orbital and orbital sanders	142
Specialty sanders	158
Sanding with compressed air	168
Abrasives	178

Discontinued items	180
---------------------------------	------------

Festool gear	184
---------------------------	------------

Sales and service

Festool dealers locations	185
Directory of online dealers	193

Item number index	194
--------------------------------	------------

Wish list	198
Terms and conditions	203



The Festool story

Festool design

At Festool, we design our tools...

- **To solve problems.**
We create products that meet a need, streamline a process, or improve quality and efficiency.
- **For the way work happens.**
From rough work to assembly, finishing and storage, we keep every function of the tool in mind.
- **With your comfort in mind.**
We limit the noise and vibration of our tools, and carefully balance them to feel comfortable in your hands.
- **To save time.**
Our tools are easy to use and adjustments are easy with tools onboard and features, such as our FastFix® blade and bit changes, StickFix® hook and loop abrasives, and Plug-it quick change power cords.
- **For quality, reliability and flawless execution.**
We measure quality in terms of microns and parts per million, to deliver parts that are 99.99% perfect!
- **For healthier environments.**
Integrated dust extraction is designed into nearly every product we offer, keeping the work area cleaner and the air you breathe healthier.
- **For portability.**
With our Systainer® system, you do not sacrifice quality for mobility. Systainers organize tools and accessories and stack to create a mobile workshop.
- **To work together.**
Our tools feature an integrated system of design that allows them to work together more efficiently and effectively.



A System approach

The Festool system is at the heart of our product design. Four core elements integrate each tool into a foundational system of products: Dust extractors, Multifunction tables, Guide rails, and Systainers. The manner in which our products work together makes each one function more efficiently, effectively, and accurately.

Dust extractors

As important as the air you breathe, dust extraction keeps your work area cleaner with less dust. Our dust extractors feature variable speed control to accommodate a range of tools and materials, an antistatic hose that reduces dust buildup, and the main filter, which filters .3 microns (CT 22 and 33 with HEPA filters). Our tools are designed to work seamlessly with our dust extractors—increasing efficiency, reducing airborne particulates, and extending the service life of your tools and consumables.

Multifunction tables

Available in two sizes, the Multifunction table (MFT) combines functionality, precision and portability to make it the perfect work surface for the workshop or the jobsite. The table top is composed of an indexed grid hole system (perforated plate) and high-density MDF to enable easy clamping. The MFT seamlessly handles cutting, drilling, sawing, sanding and routing functions. Also, multiple MFTs can be linked together to form an extended workstation.

Guide rails

Festool invented the guide rail more than 40 years ago to enhance precision for the most demanding applications. They are available in eight different lengths, ensuring precision cuts for a variety of materials. A multitude of accessories are also available, to suit your specific application, and the guide rail system can be used with or without the MFT. Key advantages of the guide rail system include the elimination of laborious measurement and set-up, rework and wasted material, among others. Each guide rail is equipped with a patented splinterguard that accurately defines the cut line and can be used with Festool plunge cut saws.

Systainers®

A revolutionary and award-winning system for organizing, packing and transporting tools, accessories and consumables, Systainers and Sortainers make the workplace more efficient. Their flexible, modular design saves time and space, and puts everything you need within reach. Different sizes stack on top of each other or in Systainer-Ports (Sys-Ports) for maximum utilization of space and unsurpassed portability.



Faster. Easier. Smarter.

Because Festool products all work together in a completely integrated fashion, every piece adds value to the whole system. This allows you to work...**Faster. Easier. Smarter.**

System components

Dust extractors

Our tools are designed for optimal dust extraction.

Multifunction tables

Portable work surface for the workshop or jobsite.

Guide rails

In lengths, from 32"—197" (800 mm—5000 mm).

Systainers®

House your tools, accessories and consumables.

The Festool story



The Value of quality

Value can be measured in many ways—dollars and cents, time, reputation, quality, environmental stewardship and productivity. In all of these ways, both qualitative and quantitative, Festool brings value to every project.

Time

In business, time is one of the most important cost factors. Festool products have been carefully designed to fit and work together. Systainers, integrated dust extraction, and the system based on quick and easy setups, all save time, allowing projects to be completed quickly and efficiently.

Cost

When you purchase a single Festool product, you invest in years of quality and precision. Our tools are designed and built to last, with one of the strongest warranties in the industry. And, because each Festool product is part of an integrated system, each piece increases the value of the whole. The more Festool products you use, the higher your productivity and the more you save.

Quality

We measure our manufacturing quality in microns and parts per million, ensuring that our tools are the most accurate precision tools available. When tools are this precise, they minimize damage to expensive materials, reduce rework, and increase accuracy.

Longevity

Festool products are made to last—designed, engineered and manufactured of high quality materials to withstand rugged workshop or jobsite environments. Each of our accessories is designed to enhance the tool's performance, and our consumables are engineered to last longer and perform better.

Comfort

The ergonomic design of each tool adds to the comfort of the tradesman. Our tools are easy to use and safe to handle. They feel comfortable in your hands, with lower vibration and easy access to operational controls.

Professionalism

With Festool, you can bring everything you need to the job in one mobile workstation. Our tools enable you to work faster and more accurately, produce a better finished product, complete the job quickly, and cleanup the jobsite with ease.

Product value is our number one priority. If we cannot improve a tool, we will not make it at all. At Festool, we are always looking for new innovations—big and small—that add value to our tools and to your work.



Innovation.

Innovation has been the foundation of Festool since its inception. In 1929, the company introduced the first portable chain saw, which brought the mill to the forest and transformed the logging industry.

Festool designs tools that change the way people work; saving steps, improving quality and enhancing safety. Through the years, we have set the standard for the industry, with such breakthrough tools as:

- First orbital sander in 1951
- First plunge cut saw/guide rail system introduced in 1964
- First eccentric sander in 1976
- Dual-mode Rotex RO 150 E in 1984
- Systainer system in 1993
- CT Dust extractors in 1999
- Cordless drill with brushless motors in 2005
- Domino® joiner in 2007

Not surprisingly, our tools have been honored with various awards for quality and innovation. Last year alone, the Domino was honored with the following awards:

- *Popular Science*, Best of What's New
- *Popular Woodworking*, One of the Best New Tools
- *Wood Digest*, Top 50 Woodworker's Choice
- *Handy Magazine* Innovation Award

This year, Festool is proud to introduce four new products: MFT/3 Multifunction table, MFK 700 Trim router, Kapex KS 120 Dual compound sliding miter saw, and the OF 2200 Router. These four products continue Festool's history of innovation—making work faster, easier, and smarter.



What's new at Festool? New products for 2008



MFT/3

The new and improved Multifunction table, the MFT/3, is the latest evolution of the ideal work platform. Enhancements include an improved work height that is taller and more ergonomic, as well as robust fence system and future expandability.

It is perfectly suited for use with Festool products, specifically our TS plunge saws, sanders, routers, & planer. The indexed grid hole system also makes for a perfect clamping station for assembly work.

See page 32 for more details.



MFK 700

For years now, customers have been asking for a Festool solution for laminate trimming. The MFK 700 meets all those needs and more. The MFK 700 is a modular router system perfect for trimming laminate, edge banding, or doing template work. At 720 watts, it is also perfect for use as a trim router.

The standard base is 5" wide for improved stability in edge forming applications. For trimming edge banding, Festool has engineered a special horizontal base that is inclined 1.5° and can be used with bearing-less bits. An optional edge guide can be used for fluting, grooving, and cutting rabbets.

See page 78 for more details.



OF 2200 EB

Festool has pushed innovation and power with the new OF 2200 router. At 2200 watts, it is our most powerful router ever. With all this power comes improved ergonomics, including a first-in-class offset base for easier lateral movement, fingertip controls, soft start, and integrated brake. Usability has also been increased with a revolutionary tool-less base interchange system.

With triple motor bearing, 1/256" (1/10 mm) fine adjustment, 360° dust shroud, and improved user controls, the OF 2200 is like nothing else.

See page 78 for more details.



Kapex KS 120 Dual Compound Sliding Miter Saw

The words "compact" and "capacity" usually are not used to describe the same thing. But, in the case of the new Kapex miter saw from Festool, those words fit perfectly. Weighing in at 47 lbs and with an innovative forward rail system, the Kapex is easy to transport and optimized for use in even the tightest spaces.

The Kapex features first-in-class special cutting position that uses the space behind the arbor to cut stock up to 4 3/4" tall (120 mm) or molding nested upright at 6 3/4" (168 mm). With dual line lasers, micro adjustable bevel control, and superior dust extraction efficiency, the Kapex is an asset to any operation, whether on the jobsite or in the shop.

See page 70 for more details.















Package deals

Package deals are the best way to get the most value.

Since Festool tools work as a system, the best deals can be found when they are bought together, as a system. The following pages chart the major savings you realize when buying the products together.



	Description	CT MINI		CT MIDI		CT 22 E		CT 33 E	
		Package Order No.	Price (Savings)	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)
	TS 55 EQ <i>Plunge cut saw</i>	PM561174	\$772.00 (\$33.00)	PD561174	\$817.00 (\$38.00)	P2561174	\$916.00 (\$49.00)	P3561174	\$979.00 (\$56.00)
	TS 75 EQ <i>Plunge cut saw</i>	PM561188	\$892.00 (\$33.00)	PD561188	\$937.00 (\$38.00)	P2561188	\$1036.00 (\$49.00)	P3561188	\$1099.00 (\$56.00)
	PS 300 EQ <i>Barrel grip jigsaw</i>	PM561097	\$592.00 (\$33.00)	PD561097	\$637.00 (\$38.00)	P2561097	\$736.00 (\$49.00)	P3561097	\$799.00 (\$56.00)
	PSB 300 EQ <i>D-handle jigsaw</i>	PM561123	\$592.00 (\$33.00)	PD561123	\$637.00 (\$38.00)	P2561123	\$736.00 (\$49.00)	P3561123	\$799.00 (\$56.00)
	KS 120 EB <i>Dual compound sliding miter saw</i>					P2561287	\$1741.00 (\$49.00)	P3561287	\$1804.0 (\$56.00)
	MFK 700 EQ Set <i>Trim router, horizontal base, and feeler bearing.</i>	PM574288	\$807.00 (\$33.00)	PD574288	\$852.00 (\$38.00)	P2574288	\$951.00 (\$49.00)	P3574288	\$1014.00 (\$56.00)
	OF 1010 EQ <i>1 1/2 hp router</i>	PM574266	\$657.00 (\$33.00)	PD574266	\$702.00 (\$38.00)	P2574266	\$801.00 (\$49.00)	P3574266	\$864.00 (\$56.00)
	OF 1400 EQ <i>2 1/4 hp router</i>			PD574267	\$792.00 (\$38.00)	P2574267	\$891.00 (\$49.00)	P3574267	\$954.00 (\$56.00)
	OF 2200 EB <i>3 1/2 hp router</i>					P2574277	\$1241.00 (\$49.00)	P3574277	\$1304.00 (\$56.00)
	HL 850 E <i>Planer</i>					P2574539	\$911.00 (\$49.00)	P3574539	\$974.00 (\$56.00)
	DF 500 Q <i>Joiner</i>	PM574258	\$1047.00 (\$33.00)	PD574258	\$1092.00 (\$38.00)	P2574258	\$1191.00 (\$49.00)	P3574258	\$1254.00 (\$56.00)
	DF 500 Q Set <i>Joiner, trim stop, and cross stop</i>	PM574283	\$1097.00 (\$33.00)	PD574283	\$1142.00 (\$38.00)	P2574283	\$1241.00 (\$49.00)	P3574283	\$1304.00 (\$56.00)
	RO 125 FEQ <i>5" Dual mode sander</i>	PM571536	\$677.00 (\$33.00)	PD571536	\$722.00 (\$38.00)	P2571536	\$821.00 (\$49.00)	P3571536	\$884.00 (\$56.00)
	RO 150 FEQ <i>6" Dual mode sander</i>	PM571594	\$772.00 (\$33.00)	PD571594	\$817.00 (\$38.00)	P2571594	\$916.00 (\$49.00)	P3571594	\$979.00 (\$56.00)
	RAS 115 E <i>Rotary sander</i>	PM570738	\$557.00 (\$33.00)	PD570738	\$602.00 (\$38.00)	P2570738	\$701.00 (\$49.00)	P3570738	\$764.00 (\$56.00)



Description	CT MINI		CT MIDI		CT 22 E		CT 33 E	
	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)
ETS 125 EQ <i>5" random orbital sander</i>	PM571610	\$462.00 (\$33.00)	PD571610	\$507.00 (\$38.00)	P2571610	\$606.00 (\$49.00)	P3571610	\$669.00 (\$56.00)
ETS 150/3 EQ <i>6" random orbital sander 3 mm stroke</i>	PM571540	\$572.00 (\$33.00)	PD571540	\$617.00 (\$38.00)	P2571540	\$716.00 (\$49.00)	P3571540	\$779.00 (\$56.00)
ETS 150/5 EQ <i>6" random orbital sander 5 mm stroke</i>	PM571541	\$572.00 (\$33.00)	PD571541	\$617.00 (\$38.00)	P2571541	\$716.00 (\$49.00)	P3571541	\$779.00 (\$56.00)
DTS 400 EQ <i>Orbital sander</i>	PM567825	\$492.00 (\$33.00)	PD567825	\$537.00 (\$38.00)	P2567825	\$636.00 (\$49.00)	P3567825	\$699.00 (\$56.00)
RTS 400 EQ <i>Orbital sander</i>	PM567817	\$492.00 (\$33.00)	PD567817	\$537.00 (\$38.00)	P2567817	\$636.00 (\$49.00)	P3567817	\$699.00 (\$56.00)
RS 2 E <i>Orbital sander</i>	PM567669	\$622.00 (\$33.00)	PD567669	\$667.00 (\$38.00)	P2567669	\$766.00 (\$49.00)	P3567669	\$829.00 (\$56.00)
DX 93 E <i>Orbital delta sander</i>	PM567738	\$572.00 (\$33.00)	PD567738	\$617.00 (\$38.00)	P2567738	\$716.00 (\$49.00)	P3567738	\$779.00 (\$56.00)
LS 130 EQ <i>Linear sander</i>	PM567777	\$622.00 (\$33.00)	PD567777	\$667.00 (\$38.00)	P2567777	\$766.00 (\$49.00)	P3567777	\$829.00 (\$56.00)



Description	MFT/3		MFT/3-Kapex	
	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)
TS 55 EQ <i>Plunge cut saw</i>	PT3561174	\$992.50 (\$57.50)		
TS 75 EQ <i>Plunge cut saw</i>	PT3561188	\$1112.50 (\$57.50)		
KS 120 EB <i>Dual compound sliding miter saw</i>			PT3K561287	\$1637.50 (\$37.50)

Dust extraction

As important as the air you breathe.

Dust control is an integral part of the Festool system and design philosophy. We believe you will find our dust extractors to be among the best in the industry, with features not found on other vacuum systems. Festool offers a full line of dust extractors optimized for the way you work.

Faster.

- Tool-triggered activation for automatic dust extraction.
- Minimize transport time with the integrated Sys-Dock (flat top with locking latches to attach Systainers).
- Switch tools quickly with the simple, pressure-fit hose connector.

Easier.

- Reduce dust build-up with the included antistatic hose.
- Move easily around the jobsite with the carry handle and oversized wheels.
- Avoid tripping hazards with the built-in cord storage.

Smarter.

- Enjoy cleaner air with the 99.99% dust-free HEPA filters.*
- The motor is completely separate from the dust bin, which significantly prolongs the lifetime of the motor.
- Adjust the sound level and CFM setting for better results.

* only available on CT 22 and CT 33





CT dust extractors can be used for any job—big or small.

The CT MIDI and MINI are practical and lightweight, with an integrated hose garage. They are best suited for smaller jobs or when compact portability is a priority.

The CT 22 and CT 33 are more suited for all-around performance in the shop or construction site. They come standard with HEPA filters and can be combined with the CT-ASA Boom arm for expanded versatility in the workshop, or with a rear-mounted handle for increased mobility.

CT MINI

- 2.6 gallons (10 l)
- 21 lbs. (9.5 kg)



CT MIDI

- 3.95 gallons (15 l)
- 21.4 lbs (9.7 kg)



See page 16 for more details.

CT 22 E

- 5.8 gallons (22 l)
- 26.5 lbs (12 kg)



CT 33 E

- 8.7 gallons (33 l)
- 32 lbs (14.5 kg)



See page 17 for more details.

Faster

“Completing a small project in 16 hours, instead of 16 hours + several hours of clean-up is where Festool fits the bill. It’s Fes-TASTIC!”

Stephen D., Maryland

Dust extraction Applications



At Festool, we do not think only in terms of tools, but also in terms of systems that help you work faster, easier and smarter. Festool mobile dust extractors offer an extensive range of accessories for every cleaning task.

The cleaning sets come in metal or plastic and the choice of anti-static or non anti-static hoses in three diameters to meet all your tool and dust extraction requirements. A wide assortment of connectors, reducers, and special sleeves allow you to tailor your system.

Festool offers a wide selection of filtration options for ultimate flexibility. In addition to the standard disposable filter bags, Festool offers a longlife, re-usable bag. There are four main filters to choose from: standard, long-lasting, wet and HEPA (only available on CT 22 and CT 33). An optional dirt trap is available for wet applications.

Sys-Docks and optional hose hooks, holders and garages* present useful ways to organize your cleaning accessories and Systainers. The flat tops are a perfect place to temporarily rest your tools while you work.

In the shop, the addition of an extension handle increases mobility (CT 22 and CT 33 only). Add a boom arm, and the hoses and cords are kept up and out of the way, allowing you to work in a clutter-free environment.

The CT 22 and CT 33 can be equipped for connecting to pneumatic tools. Compressed air service units, auto-start conversion kits and IAS2 single and double adapters make the CT even more versatile.

** only available on CT 22 and CT 33*



Festool Fact:

HEPA filters (high-efficiency particulate air) were first developed by the Atomic Energy commission to remove radioactive dust from industrial exhaust and have become the preferred filtration system for most sensitive manufacturing and healthcare environments.

Easier

"Festool dust extractors are as dust-free as it gets...I do not need the big shop filter in the ceiling anymore."

Dave G., Massachusetts



DUST EXTRACTORS

“ It’s easily at home in a well-organized truck, van, shop or jobsite...smart design with big power combines to create a great tool.”

Mark Clement, Author of *The Carpenter’s Notebook*



Festool Fact:

For best results when sanding, adjust the stepless, variable speed setting toward the turtle icon to lower the CFM rating. This will reduce the likelihood of creating swirl marks in the finish caused by too much pressure being applied to the wood surface while sanding.

CT MINI and CT MIDI

Features

CT MINI and CT MIDI—high performance and portability

The CT MINI and CT MIDI are Festool's most portable mobile dust extractors. They are compact and lightweight, but have enough capacity for common jobsite tasks. The CT MIDI is slightly larger in size, but offers increased capacity for heavier on-site use. Sporting large wheels and double casters, these units can easily negotiate obstacles in the shop or on the worksite. With 99 CFM and only 62 dB (on low setting), these CTs can quickly and quietly remove large amounts of debris, with minimal noise distractions. One disposable filter comes standard on the CT MINI and CT MIDI, with the option of additional dry and wet filters to meet your every need. The integrated hose garage keeps hoses and cords well organized and makes Systainer transport simple and efficient.



Integrated Sys-Dock and hose garage

Cords and hoses conveniently store in the onboard hose garage, while the flat top and locking latches allow you to attach one or more Systainers.



Filter bag

Disposable, two-ply filter bags are particularly tear-resistant; an integrated dust cap prevents dust from spilling during disposal.



Tool-less main filter and automatic water level detector

The main filter can be changed without using tools. The internal sensors monitor the fluid level, for wet applications, and switch the mobile dust extractor off automatically when the container is full.



Automatic tool start/Adjustable suction

Smooth start, infinitely adjustable electronic air flow control and tool-triggered or manual on-off switch ensures convenient and efficient dust control.

Convenient carry handle

The ergonomic handle makes maneuvering these small and light dust extractors a breeze.

Foot brake

Quick on/off foot actuated brake prevents roll-off during usage or during transport.

Anti-static hose

As with all CT dust extractors, the 1 1/16" x 11.5' (27mm x 3.5m) anti-static hose comes standard.

Large wheels

Large wheels, low center of gravity, and ergonomically balanced design allows you to move the CT effortlessly around the jobsite.

Mobility

The manageable size makes it easy to transport or carry up stairs.

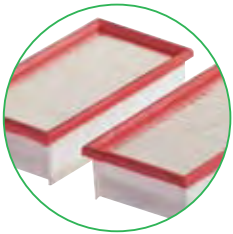
CT 22 E and CT 33 E—all-around, large capacity

The CT 22 and CT 33 are Festool's most powerful mobile dust extractors. With a sturdy chassis, extra large wheels, and double casters, these units can easily negotiate obstacles in the shop or on the worksite. With 134 CFM and only 62 dB (on the low setting), these CTs can quickly and quietly remove large amounts of debris, with minimal noise distractions. HEPA filters come standard on the CT 22 and CT 33 and offer the ultimate in clean air and filtration. Integrated Sys-Docks or the optional hose garage allow you to attach one or more Systainers for added convenience. An optional boom arm makes a perfect companion in a shop environment and keeps hoses and cords organized and away from work surfaces.



Bypass blower port

The bypass blower port allows you to evacuate unpleasant odors and fumes from the jobsite, by attaching an additional hose.



HEPA filters

HEPA filters are standard and remove 99.99% of particulate to .3 micron.



Automatic tool start and adjustable suction

Smooth start, infinitely adjustable electronic air flow control and tool-triggered or manual on-off switch ensures convenient and efficient dust control.



Convenient carry handle

Ergonomic handle is positioned 7-9 inches in from the body, which is the most natural position for lifting.

Filter scrubber

The convenient scrubber handle removes the accumulation of dust and debris on the internal filter, without the need to open the machine and improves air circulation across the motor.

Sys-dock and anti-static hose

The flat top with locking latches allows you to transport tools and accessories securely and conveniently when used with a Festool Systainer. As with all CT dust extractors, the 1 1/16" x 11.5' (27mm x 3.5m) anti-static hose comes standard.

Automatic water level sensor and optional dirt trap

With wet applications, the internal sensors monitor the fluid level and switches the mobile dust extractor off when the container is full (dirt trap available as an accessory).

Cord storage

Everything needs its own storage space. The cord can be wound on the dedicated cord wrap to prevent it from getting in the way during transportation.

Tool-less filter changes

If there is ever a need to change filters, or if you want to switch to a sponge filter for wet applications, changing the filter is very easy. The flat filter can be changed without using tools.

Dust extractors
Specifications



(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 22 E	CT 33 E
Item	583 360	583 376	583 366	583 368
Standard package includes				
Filters	1 micron	1 micron	HEPA	HEPA
Filter bag	2	2	1	1
Antistatic suction hose	1 1/16" x 11.5' (27mm x 3.5 m)	1 1/16" x 11.5' (27mm x 3.5 m)	1 1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m)	1 1/16" x 11.5' (27mm x 3.5m)
Container/filter bag capacity	2.6 gal/2 gal 10 liters/7.5 liters	3.96 gal/3.3 gal 15 liters/12.5 liters	5.8 gal/5.3 gal 22 liters/20 liters	8.7 gal/7.9 gal 33 liters/30 liters
Specifications				
Depth x width x height	17.5" x 13.5" x 16.5" (440 x 340 x 420 mm)	17.5" x 13.5" x 18.5" (440 x 340 x 470 mm)	24" x 15" x 17" (625 x 380 x 440 mm)	24" x 15" x 22" (625 x 380 x 550 mm)
Weight	21 lbs. (9.5 kg)	21.4 lbs. (9.7 kg)	26.5 lbs. (12 kg)	32 lbs. (14.5 kg)
Noise (sound level)	62 dB (low setting) 72 dB (maximum setting)	62 dB (low setting) 72 dB (maximum setting)	62 dB (low setting) 72 dB (maximum setting)	62 dB (low setting) 72 dB (maximum setting)
Maximum suction capacity	99 CFM (2807 l/min)	99 CFM (2807 l/min)	134 CFM (3800 l/min)	134 CFM (3800 l/min)
Maximum vacuum	80" static water lift (20000 Pa)	80" static water lift (20000 Pa)	90" static water lift (23000 Pa)	90" static water lift (23000 Pa)
Power consumption	400-1200 watts / 3.3-10 amps 120 v AC	400-1200 watts / 3.3-10 amps 120 v AC	350-1200 watts / 2.9-10 amps 120 v AC	350-1200 watts / 2.9-10 amps 120 v AC
Price	\$330.00	\$380.00	\$490.00	\$560.00



Festool tip:

For wet extraction with the CT 22 and CT 33, use the dirt trap to contain liquids for easy removal. Also, be sure to replace the filter with a sponge filter, specially made for wet applications, to avoid damage to the filter.

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

The beauty of the Festool system can be seen in the way the accessories work together with the CTs to enhance functionality and to accommodate a wide variety of applications. From cleaning sets to hoses, hose sleeves, tubes, floor nozzles, and filters, our accessories are much more than add-ons, they are an integral part of the Festool system.



No.	Description/Application	Compatibility				Item	Price
		CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 22 E	CT 33 E		
Cleaning Sets							
1	Tradesman/installer cleaning set A perfect set for the installer. <i>Includes:</i> - Systainer 4 - 36 mm Antistatic hose—3.5 m (11.5') length - 36 mm Metal curved hand tube - 36 mm Metal extension tube (qty 3) - 36 mm Plastic multi-purpose floor nozzle - 36 mm Plastic crevice nozzle - 36 mm Plastic upholstery nozzle - 36 mm Plastic suction brush			•	•	454 766	\$195.00
2	Workshop cleaning set Designed for the workshop. <i>Includes:</i> - Systainer 4 - 36 mm Antistatic hose (11.5') length - 36 mm Metal curved hand tube - 36 mm Metal extension tube (qty 3) - 36 mm Metal industrial floor nozzle			•	•	454 767	\$223.00
3	Universal cleaning set An economy set for universal usage. <i>Includes:</i> - Systainer 4 - 36 mm non-Antistatic hose (11.5') length - 36 mm Plastic curved hand tube - 36 mm Plastic extension tube (qty 3) - 36 mm Plastic standard floor nozzle - 36 mm Plastic crevice nozzle - 36 mm Plastic upholstery nozzle - 36 mm Plastic suction brush			•	•	454 769	\$133.00
4	Compact cleaning set Packed into our smallest standard Systainer, this kit is a great accessory to keep docked on your CT for quick and easy access. <i>Includes:</i> - Systainer 1 - 36 mm Plastic curved hand tube - 36 mm Plastic extension tube (qty 3) - 36 mm Plastic interchangeable floor nozzle - 36 mm Plastic crevice nozzle - 36 mm Plastic upholstery nozzle	•	•	•	•	456 736	\$68.00
5	Industrial cleaning set Without Systainer; for use in the shop with our largest diameter hose for your largest cleanup tasks. <i>Includes:</i> - Cardboard box - 50 mm Non-antistatic hose 2.5 m (8.25') length - 50 mm Plastic extension tube (qty 2) - 50 mm Plastic workshop floor nozzle - 50 mm Plastic square nozzle - 50 mm Plastic large crevice nozzle - 50 mm Plastic suction brush			•	•	454 770	\$97.50

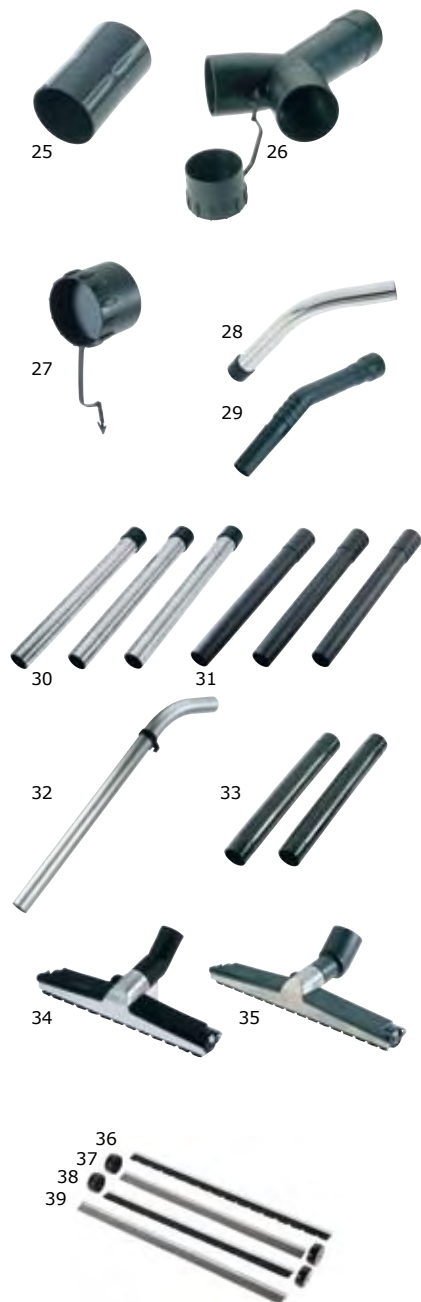
Accessories continued on next page



No.	Description/Application	Compatibility				Item	Price
		CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 22 E	CT 33 E		
Hoses—Antistatic¹ <i>With rotating connector and reducing sleeve.</i>							
1	1 1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m) AS	•	•	•	•	452 878	\$89.50
2	1 1/16" x 16.5' (27 mm x 5 m) AS	•	•	•	•	452 880	\$120.00
3	1 7/16" x 11.5' (36 mm x 3.5 m) AS			•	•	452 882	\$123.00
4	1 7/16" x 16.5' (36 mm x 5 m) AS			•	•	452 884	\$144.50
5	1 7/16" x 23' (36 mm x 7 m) AS			•	•	452 886	\$183.50
6	1 15/16" x 8.25' (50 mm x 2.5 m) AS			•	•	452 888	\$104.50
7	1 15/16" x 13' (50 mm x 4 m) AS			•	•	452 890	\$144.50
Hoses—Non-antistatic For use with cleaning sets or non-antistatic dust extractors. <i>With rotating connector and reducing sleeve.</i>							
8	1 1/16" x 11.5' (27 mm x 3.5 m)	•	•	•	•	452 877	\$59.00
9	1 1/16" x 16.5' (27 mm x 5 m)	•	•	•	•	452 879	\$66.00
10	1 15/16" x 11.5' (36 mm x 3.5 m)			•	•	452 881	\$72.50
11	1 15/16" x 16.5' (36 mm x 5 m)			•	•	452 883	\$89.50
12	1 15/16" x 23' (36 mm x 7 m)			•	•	452 885	\$104.50
13	1 15/16" x 8.25' (50 mm x 2.5 m)			•	•	452 887	\$66.00
14	1 15/16" x 13' (50 mm x 4 m)			•	•	452 889	\$91.50
Hose Sleeves - Rotating connector Hose connector to fit inlet of dust extractor, external dia. 2 9/32" (58 mm).							
15	Antistatic ¹ version for D 50 suction hose			•	•	452 896	\$23.00
16	Antistatic ¹ version for D 36 suction hose			•	•	452 894	\$20.00
17	Antistatic ¹ version for D 27 suction hose			•	•	452 892	\$16.50
18	Non-antistatic version for D 50 suction hose			•	•	452 895	\$20.00
19	Non-antistatic version for D 36 suction hose			•	•	452 893	\$16.50
20	Non-antistatic version for D 27 suction hose	•	•	•	•	452 891	\$13.50
Hose sleeves—Reducing sleeves <i>Hose connector for tools or cleaning sets.</i>							
21	With rotating adapter for D 27 suction hose <i>Replacement. Tool end of extraction hose for our standard 27mm hose.</i>	•	•	•	•	487 071	\$16.00
22	Antistatic ¹ version with rotating adapter for D 36 suction hose <i>Replacement. Tool end of extraction hose for our mid-sized 36mm hose.</i>			•	•	487 721	\$16.50
23	Non-antistatic hose reducer <i>For reducing from 50mm to 36mm hose or when connecting 36mm to 27mm hose.</i>			•	•	452 897	\$12.00
24	Antistatic¹ angle adapter <i>Elbow hose end for connection in CT MIDI or CT MINI.</i>	•	•			456 806	\$21.50

Accessories continued on next page

¹ Antistatic versions are only effective when used with antistatic design (Festool's CT series) dust extractors.



No.	Description/Application	Compatibility				Item	Price
		CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 22 E	CT 33 E		
Hose sleeves—Reducing sleeves (continued)							
Hose connector for tools or cleaning sets.							
25	Antistatic¹ connector sleeve² <i>To connect suction hoses D 50/D 36/D 27.</i>			•	•	493 047	\$13.50
26	Antistatic¹ Y-piece with blanking plug³ <i>To connect two suction hoses to the dust extractor.</i>			•	•	452 898	\$30.00
27	Blanking plug <i>For retrofitting on CT 22/33, to seal off inlet during transportation.</i>			•	•	452 899	\$10.00
Tubes—Curved							
28	Stainless steel <i>To connect tubes to extraction hose for comfortable grip.</i>	•	•	•	•	452 900	\$44.00
29	Polypropylene (PP) with air regulating slide to adjust suction power <i>To connect tubes to extraction hose for comfortable grip.</i>	•	•	•	•	452 901	\$16.50
Tubes—Extension							
30	Stainless steel 3 piece, 37 1/2" (950 mm) D 36	•	•	•	•	452 902	\$49.50
31	Non-antistatic polypropylene (PP) 3 piece, 37 1/2" (L= 950 mm) D 36	•	•	•	•	452 903	\$20.00
32	One-piece anodized aluminum 43 1/2" (L= 1100 mm) D 50			•	•	447 599	\$118.00
33	Non-antistatic plastic 2-piece, 38" (L= 970 mm) D 50			•	•	440 412	\$30.00
Floor nozzles/brushes							
34	Industrial floor nozzle <i>High-quality industrial design; aluminum. Width 14 5/8" (370 mm); 2 casters, 2 brush inserts. Accepts D 27 & D 36 hose.</i>	•	•	•	•	452 908	\$118.00
35	Large industrial floor nozzle <i>High-quality industrial design; aluminum. Width 17 11/16" (450 mm); 2 casters, 2 brush inserts. Accepts D 50 hose.</i>	•	•	•	•	452 910	\$133.50
36	Replaceable wearing parts <i>Brush insert D 36, casters. For 452 908 nozzle.</i>	•	•	•	•	452 934	\$17.50
37	Replaceable wearing parts <i>Brush insert and casters. For 452 910 nozzle.</i>	•	•	•	•	452 935	\$21.50
38	Retrofit kit water extraction <i>Brush insert and casters. For 452 908 nozzle.</i>	•	•	•	•	452 936	\$21.50
39	Retrofit kit water extraction <i>Rubber lips and casters. For 452 910 nozzle.</i>	•	•	•	•	452 937	\$26.50

Accessories continued on next page

¹ Antistatic versions are only effective when used with antistatic design (Festool's CT series) dust extractors.

² With D 36/D 27 hoses, the reducing sleeve for the hose must be replaced by a D 36/D 27 rotating connector.

³ For simultaneous connection of two electric tools with dust extraction.

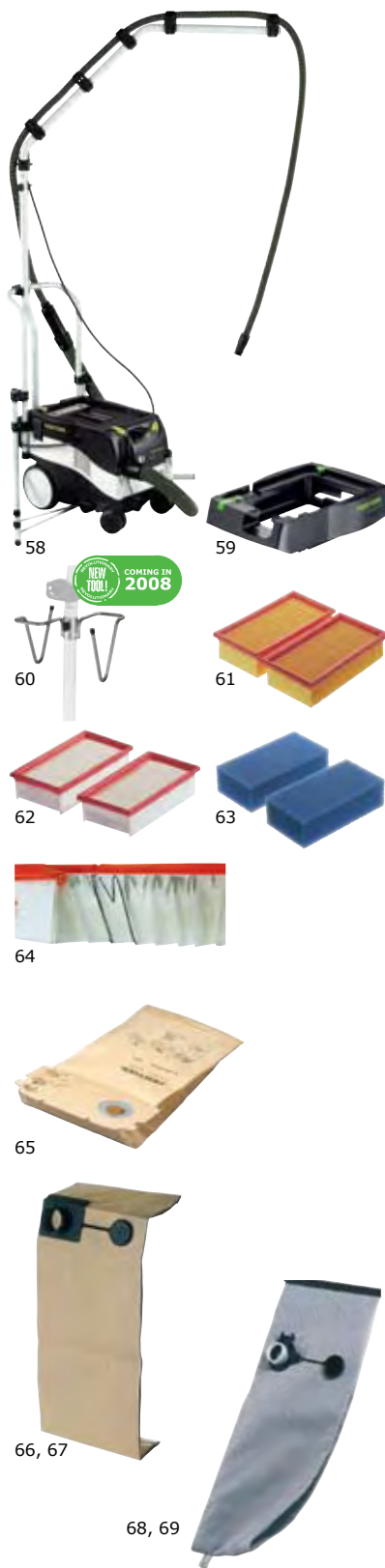
Dust extractors

Accessories



No.	Description/Application	Compatibility				Item	Price
		CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 22 E	CT 33 E		
Floor nozzles (continued)							
40	Standard floor nozzle <i>Plastic. Width 11 13/16" (300 mm) 2 casters, 2 brush inserts.</i>	•	•	•	•	452 907	\$31.00
41	Workshop floor nozzle <i>Plastic. Width 14 5/8" (370 mm) 2 casters, 2 brush inserts.</i>	•	•	•	•	452 909	\$50.50
42	Interchangeable floor nozzle <i>4-piece, plastic. With 3 replaceable inserts (brushes, rubber lips, carpet)</i>	•	•	•	•	452 906	\$26.50
43	Multi-purpose floor nozzle <i>With retractable brush inserts.</i>	•	•	•	•	452 911	\$47.50
44	Turbo suction brush <i>For carpet and hard surface with 4 casters. Width 10 5/8" (270 mm). Suction-activated rolling brushes, requires 36 mm hose.</i>			•	•	450 644	\$102.50
Special nozzles/brushes							
45	Suction brush <i>Plastic, dia. 2 13/16" (70 mm)</i>	•	•	•	•	440 404	\$11.00
46	Upholstery brush <i>Plastic, with brush insert width 4 11/16" (120 mm)</i>	•	•	•	•	440 406	\$8.00
47	Universal brush nozzle <i>Plastic, brush ring 4 11/16" x 1 5/8" (120 x 40 mm)</i>	•	•	•	•	440 403	\$13.00
48	Large crevice nozzle <i>Plastic, length 14 5/8" (370 mm)</i>			•	•	452 912	\$16.50
49	Crevice nozzle <i>Plastic, length 14 5/8" (370 mm)</i>	•	•	•	•	452 904	\$7.00
50	Bevel ended nozzle <i>Flexible rubber, length 7 1/2" (190 mm), outside diameter 1 5/8" (40 mm)</i>	•	•	•	•	411 810	\$22.50
Other accessories							
51	Spark trap <i>For use when operations may generate sparks, i.e. sanding or sawing metal.</i>			•	•	484 733	\$110.00
52	Handle <i>For CT 22 & CT 33 only. Improves mobility. Required for mounting Boom Arm 492 753.</i>			•	•	452 921	\$70.00
53	Suction hose holder <i>Raises hose to table height and prevents trip hazard.</i>			•	•	487 072	\$32.00
54	Hose hook <i>Hose minder for storage or to prevent hose from laying on the ground.</i>			•	•	452 998	\$32.50
55	Dirt trap <i>Collection bucket facilitates disposing of liquids.</i>			•		452 925	\$90.00
56	Dirt trap <i>Collection bucket facilitates disposing of liquids.</i>				•	452 926	\$105.00
57	CT adapter plug <i>Replacement. Adapts the 20 amp CT plug to fit in standard outlets.</i>	•	•	•	•	493 232	\$12.00

Accessories continued on next page



No.	Description/Application	Compatibility				Item	Price
		CT MINI	CT MIDI	CT 22 E	CT 33 E		
Other accessories (continued)							
58	Boom arm <i>Keeps the cord and hose up and out of your way; requires handle (SB-CT 452 921) to be mounted onto CT 22/33 dust extractor.</i>			•	•	492 753	\$240.00
59	CT hose garage <i>Stores and protects hose and cord for transport.</i>			•	•	494 388	\$45.00
60	Boom Arm Tool Holder <i>Convenient storage and cradle of two electric sanders. For use with Boom Arm only. Includes wire rack and clamping knob.</i>			•	•	493 558	\$60.00
Filter Elements							
61	Main filter element <i>Standard 1 micron filter replacement—paper. 2 pieces.</i>			•	•	452 923	\$29.00
	Main filter element (not shown) <i>Standard 1 micron filter replacement—paper. 1 piece.</i>	•	•			456 790	\$16.00
62	HEPA filter element <i>The highest standard for filtration. Filters particles to .3 microns.</i>			•	•	493 334	\$57.50
63	Wet filter element <i>Prevents foam buildup associated with wet extraction. 2 pieces.</i>			•	•	452 924	\$14.00
	Wet filter element <i>Prevents foam buildup associated with wet extraction. 1 piece.</i>	•	•			456 805	\$14.50
64	Longlife filter element <i>Cloth filter with special special "M" fold prevents build-up. 2 pieces.</i>			•	•	454 869	\$58.50
Filter bags							
65	Filter bag <i>Paper filter bag captures dust. 5 pieces.</i>	•				456 772	\$18.00
65	Filter bag <i>Paper filter bag captures dust. 5 pieces.</i>		•			494 105	\$24.50
66	Filter bag <i>Paper filter bag captures dust. Includes dust cap for clean disposal. 5 pieces.</i>			•		452 970	\$30.00
	Filter bag (bulk pack) <i>Paper filter bag captures dust. Includes dust cap for clean disposal. 20 pieces.</i>			•		494 631	\$100.00
67	Filter bag <i>Paper filter bag captures dust. Includes dust cap for clean disposal. 5 pieces.</i>				•	452 971	\$34.00
	Filter bag (bulk pack) <i>Paper filter bag captures dust. Includes dust cap for clean disposal. 20 pieces.</i>				•	494 632	\$110.00
68	Longlife filter bag (re-usable bag) <i>Economical solution for capturing and eliminating large chips produced by routing or planing. (at least 500 fillings) Re-sealable.</i>			•		456 737	\$186.00
69	Longlife filter bag (re-usable bag) <i>Economical solution for capturing and eliminating large chips produced by routing or planing. (at least 500 fillings) Re-sealable.</i>				•	456 738	\$193.50

Guide rail system

The guide rail is synonymous with Festool.

The guide rail and the Festool brand go hand-in-hand. After all, who else besides the inventor can look fondly back over 40 years of experience? Festool applies a wealth of experience in producing guide systems and accessories for the most demanding applications, continuously striving to achieve perfect working results more quickly, easily, and efficiently.

Faster.

- Zero clearance guide rail ensures that the cut mark matches the cut-line.
- Quick set-up with non-slipping bottom strips.
- Repeat cuts with limit stops—just set it and forget it.

Easier.

- Effortless guidance of plunge saws or routers.
- System integration—same rail for saw, router, or jigsaw.
- Clamping with bottom t-slot—keeps clamps out of the way.

Smarter.

- Glide strips reduce surface friction with the saw base plate.
- Portable, lightweight, and precise.
- Connectors allow you to create custom lengths.





Guide rails in eight lengths.

Festool ensures a proper length for every application by offering eight lengths of guide rails. Special connectors allow you to mix and match sizes and types to create the exact configuration for your application.

Our most popular sizes are the FS 1400 55" rail for cross-cuts and the FS 2700 106" rail to cut the full length on standard sheet goods.*

Festool also offers a special indexed guide rail system using the LR 32 set with Festool routers to bore shelf pins and assemble cabinets on the 32mm system. Every Festool guide rail can be used in combination with our TS saws, jigsaws, and routers, ensuring precise, repeatable results.

FS/2 Guide Rail

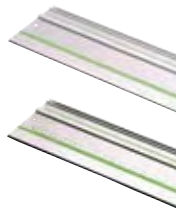
From 32" to 16.5'
(800 - 5000 mm)

FS/2-LR 32 Guide Rail

42" or 95"
(1080 - 2424),
Hole Series

See page 28 for more details.

*with TS 55 plunge cut saw



Faster

"The guide rail and OF 1400 router made an incredible difference in both speed and precision for a project that required the boring of 300 20 mm holes."

Gary H., Nebraska

Guide rails Applications



Making precision cuts with a saw or creating straight grooves and dados with a router has never been easier. Taking the tool to the material instead of the material to the tool is the best way to save time, energy, and money. With Festool guide rail systems, you do not need to use an expensive panel saw or worry about pushing a heavy piece of material through a table saw or across a router table. Getting splinter-free cuts, and perfect edges is as simple as laying the guide rail on the workpiece, aligning it to your cut-line, and pushing the tool effortlessly across the rail.

When used with our TS 55 or TS 75 plunge cut saws, you can get cuts that are splinter-free and absolutely straight in wood and other materials like plastic, composites, solid surface and other related materials. Cutting accurate, straight grooves could not be any simpler than when using a Festool router with the optional guide stop. An optional hole drilling set and one of our hole series rails make fast work of placing perfect 32mm shelf pins and 35mm holes for European hinges in cabinets.

A special non-slip strip helps to prevent guide rail movement as well as protect the workpiece surface. Two continuous t-slots serve as channels that allow clamp and limit stop connection at any point. These same t-slots serve as connection points when joining two rails together. Or attach Festool's Gecko suction cup clamp for secure alignment on non-porous materials.



Festool Fact:

Index shelf pin holes effortlessly with perforated FS guide rails using the LR 32 set with Festool routers. Compatible with Festool plunge saws with the incorporated splinter guard. They can also be used with Festool OF routers with guide stops for guided routing, fluting, and dados.

Easier

"The guide rail is genius, and with it, your quality of work skyrockets. Glass smooth and dead straight cuts, quick to set up and bindingly repeatable results equal money in the bank."

Mark T., California



Smarter

"I love how easy it is to use the guide rail system. It made set up a snap and no need to worry about slipping—the tools fit great in the rails."

Nathan E., New York



Festool tip:

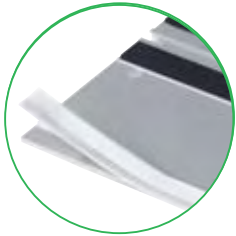
The design of Festool TS saws is such that whether you are cutting 90 degree cuts or bevels up to 45°, the cut line stays the same every time. And with the splinterguard and zero clearance design, there is no need for long scribe marks or chalk lines.

FS/2 guide rail

Features

FS/2 guide rail

Festool FS Guide rails are available in eight different lengths from 32" to 16.5' (800 - 5000 mm), providing the right rail for every application. Simply lay the guide rail on the workpiece and align the splinterguard flush with the scribe line. Now, place your Festool plunge cut saw on the guide rail. The guide rib on the rail engages the guide slot on the tool, ensuring precision cutting every time. You save time and money by eliminating laborious measurements, rework and wasted material.



Integrated splinterguard

Serves as cut line and prevents tear-out and splintering of the cut, for perfect cut results.



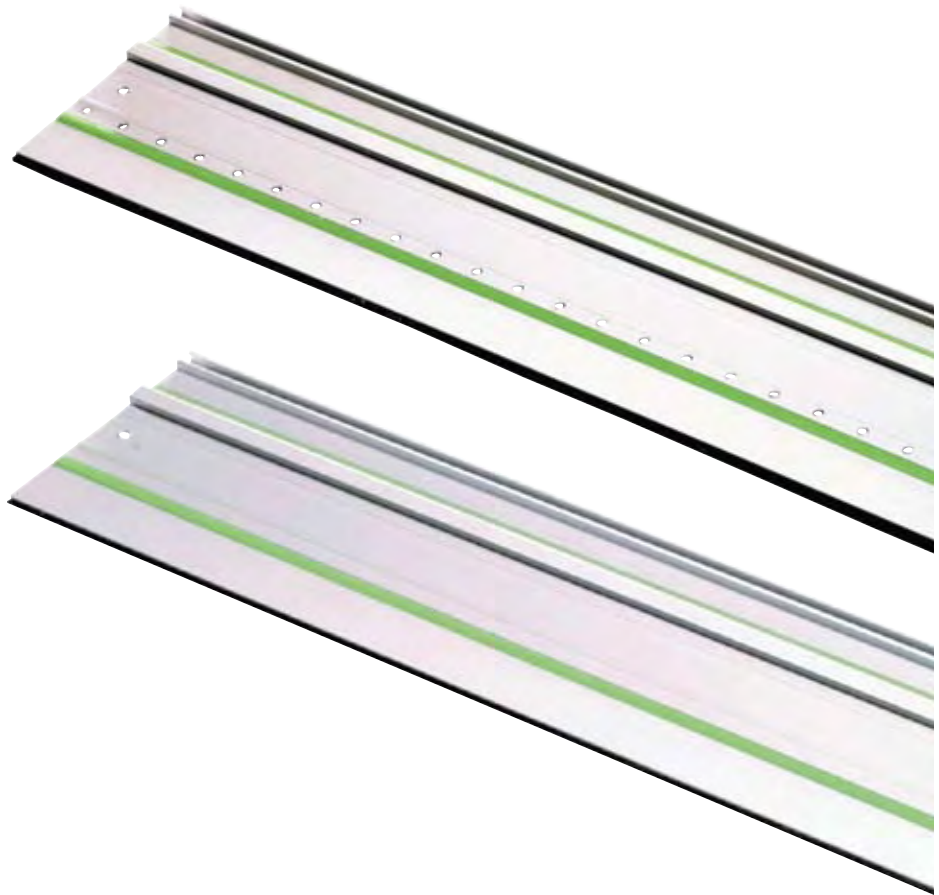
Glide strip

Reduces friction between the tool and the guide rail for easier, more fluid cutting action.



System integration

Though originally designed for use with Festool plunge cut saws, guide rails are a perfect match for routers and jigsaws.



Non-skid, self-clamping strips

Dual clamping strips on the bottom prevent movement during the cutting operation—less set-up time and better results.

Lightweight

Extruded aluminum profile is robust and lightweight.

Available in many lengths

From 32" (800mm) to 16.5' (5000mm)—a guide rail for every application.

Ability to connect together

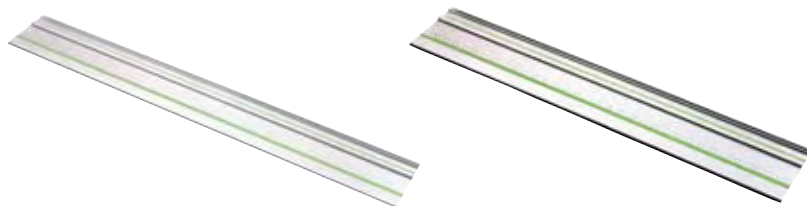
Create custom lengths, with easy assembly and transport.

Clamp integration

The guide rail has a t-slot on the bottom for clamping underneath.

Limit stops

Provides front and rear stop position for accurate and repeatable results.



(Metric dimensions binding)

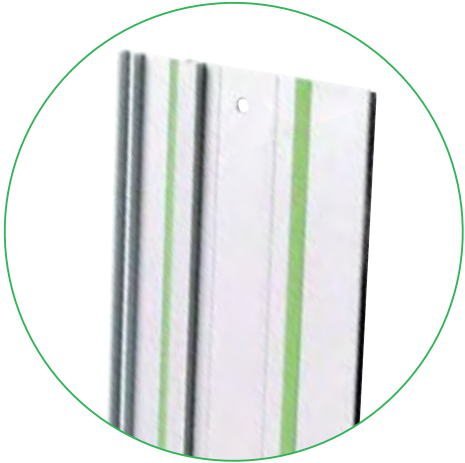
Model name	FS 800/2	FS 1080/2	FS 1400/2	FS 1900/2	FS 2400/2	FS 2700/2	FS 3000/2	FS 5000/2	FS 1080/2-LR 32	FS 2424/2-LR 32
Specifications										
Length	32" (800 mm)	42" (1080 mm)	55" (1400 mm)	75" (1900 mm)	95" (2400 mm)	106" (2700 mm)	118" (3000 mm)	197" (5000 mm)	42" for hole series (1080 mm)	95" for hole series (2424 mm)
Item	491 499	491 504	491 498	491 503	491 502	491 937	491 501	491 500	491 621	491 622
Price	\$59.00	\$75.50	\$89.00	\$157.00	\$226.00	\$245.00	\$270.00	\$446.50	\$76.50	\$249.00

GUIDE RAIL SYSTEM



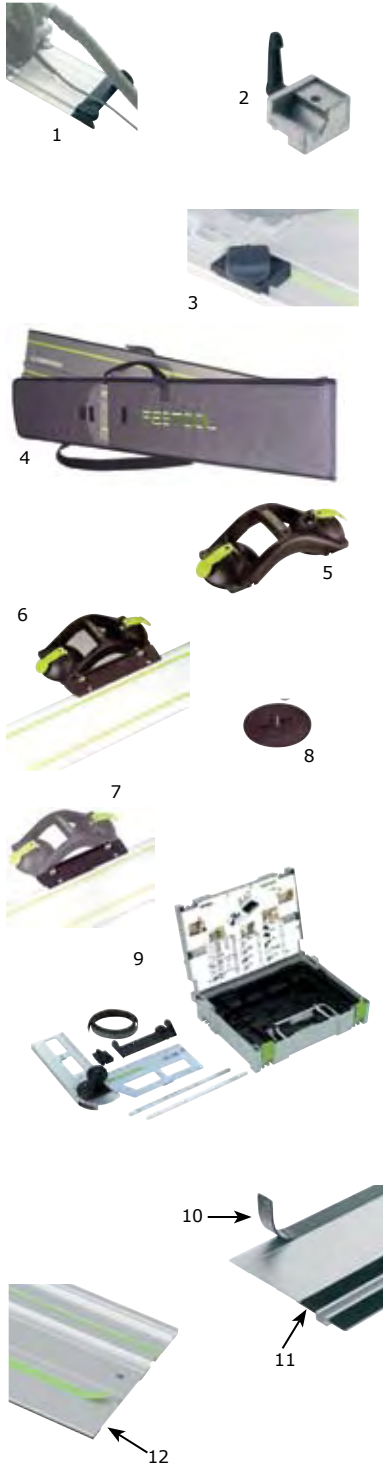
Festool tip:

Guide rails have holes towards both ends that can be used to hang the rail on the wall. This keeps it safe and out of the way, yet close at hand.



Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

The beauty of the integrated Festool system can be seen in the way the accessories work together with the guide rails to enhance functionality and to accommodate a wide variety of applications. From deflectors, stops, and geckos, to clamps and connectors, our accessories are much more than add-ons, they are essential to maximizing the usefulness of the Festool system.



No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	Deflector <i>Prevents suction hoses and cords from catching on the end of the guide rail.</i>	489 022	\$15.00
2	Limit stop <i>Provides front and rear stop position on guide rail. For use with TS saws and optimized for use with OF routers.</i>	485 827	\$24.00
3	Limit stop <i>Provides front and rear stop position on guide rail. For use with TS saws and optimized for use with OF routers.</i>	491 582	\$9.00
4	Guide rail tote bag <i>For up to two FS 1400/2 or shorter. Convenient for transporting a guide rail.</i>	466 357	\$85.00
5	Gecko <i>For lifting and carrying loads up to 110 lbs.</i>	492 617	\$56.50
6	Gecko set <i>With guide rail adapter for rail securing onto non-porous flat surface.</i>	493 507	\$65.00
7	Gecko guide rail adapter <i>For attaching Gecko clamp to FS guide rails.</i>	492 616	\$18.00
8	Gecko pad (replacement) <i>Flexible rubber suction cup pad. Replacement for Gecko unit.</i>	493 307	\$13.00
9	Guide rail accessory kit <i>A complete kit to maximize usage with plunge saws or routers.</i> <i>Includes</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Angle unit- Return/limit stop- Extra splinterguard (1400 mm)- Deflector- 2 connectors- 2 screw clamps- In Systainer 1	492 396	\$170.00
10	Splinterguard <i>Replacement splinterguard for guide rails.</i>		
	FS-SP 800 (32")	488 468	\$9.00
	FS-SP 1400 (55")	483 164	\$12.00
	FS-SP 3000 (118")	488 467	\$18.00
11	Non-skid strip <i>Replacement non-slip adhesive strips for guide rails, in 32.8' (10 m) roll.</i>	485 724	\$20.00
12	Glide strip <i>replacement adhesive PTE plastic glide strip for FS/2 guide rails, in 32.8' (10 m) roll.</i>	491 741	\$28.00



No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	FS-Rapid clamp and fixed jaws <i>For clamping and positioning with Festool guide rails—includes fixed jaw and clamping jaw. Pack of 1.</i>	489 790	\$40.00
2	Quick clamp <i>Easily locked and quickly released—for use with MFT and guide rails. Pack of 1.</i>	491 594	\$36.00
3	Screw clamps <i>For securing guide rails. Pack of 2.</i>		
	Clamping thickness 4 11/16" (120 mm)	489 570	\$33.00
	Clamping thickness 11 13/16" (300 mm)	489 571	\$42.00
4	Angle unit <i>For setting angles with FS guide rails.</i>	491 588	\$74.50
5	Connector <i>Connects two guide rails for long workpieces. Pack of 1. (2 are needed)</i>	482 107	\$14.00



Festool tip:

To protect the rails for easier transport, consider the guide rail tote bag. The guide rail tote bag accommodates two rails up to 55" long (1400 mm). The front pocket is large enough for one 32" (800 mm) rail and rail connectors.

Multifunction table

Multifunction tables.

A stable workbench is critical to most, if not all, cutting operations and assembly work. The inability to move the workbench from the workshop to the jobsite can be limiting. The MFT/3 multifunction table system is the most versatile, flexible, and economical solution and offers the ability to easily be carried to a jobsite or kept in a workshop.

Faster.

- Faster based on System approach.
- Speedy set-ups for accurate cuts with the guide rail.
- Quick clamping with uniform holes and Festool clamps.

Easier.

- No additional parts needed for set-up.
- Can be used with legs folded out, at full height, or folded in and set on the floor.
- Easier to make accurate and repeatable cuts with the guide rail and plunge saw or routers.

Smarter.

- Cost effective—durable long lasting design.
- Versatile—compatible with other Festool systems.
- Precise—accurate cross-cut station when used with saw, guide rail, and fence.





Workbench or tool stand.

The new MFT tables are offered in two sizes. The larger MFT/3 can be used with guide rails, fences and miter gauges. It is the perfect table to use for cutting, routing, sanding, and assembly work.

The MFT/3-Kapex is designed specifically for use with the new Kapex sliding compound miter saw. It is lower in height, creating a more comfortable working environment when using the Kapex.

MFT/3

- Includes full hardware kit for guided cutting, with optimized work height of 35 7/16" (900 mm)
- 45 9/16" x 30 7/16" (1157 x 773 mm) work surface



See page 36 for more details.

MFT/3-Kapex

- Basic version, with optimized height 31 1/8" (790 mm)
- 34 7/32" x 22 7/8" (869 x 581 mm) work surface



See page 37 for more details.



COMING IN
2008

Faster
"With the MFT, I now spend less time re-arranging tools and more time actually enjoying woodworking."

Steve W., Colorado

Multifunction tables Applications



Creating perfect rip, miter, and cross-cuts in wider boards has never been easier. The MFT/3 with guide rail, fence, and miter gauge is all you need to make splinter-free cuts when used with the TS 55 or TS 75 plunge cut saws. The flip stops make repeatable cuts of the same length effortless.

With the optional guide rail adapter, making perfect dados with a router is a breeze. Perfectly straight or infinitely angled grooves are easy to achieve with the precision miter gauge and rail system. Rebates and profiles are easy when the workpiece is secured with one of the many Festool clamping options.

Securing work for sanding is fast and easy with the low profile clamping elements. When used with the MFT/3, the unique design of these clamps allows you to secure round, oval, square, or rectangular pieces to the table when sanding.



Festool Fact:

The insert plate of the MFT is reversible. The plate can be rotated or flipped over for a fresh work surface. The MFT/3 has threaded inserts for accurate placement and quick replacement.

Easier


"I purchased the MFT and TS 55 saw halfway through a kitchen remodel. It is unbelievable what a difference it has made in my ability to make straight, splinter-free cuts on my cabinets."



“The MFT table allows staff to get difficult tasks completed without a lot of set-up time, thus completing projects quicker.”

Bill C., New York



 Simple, fast, and effortless clamping is possible with the clamps. For more traditional vertical or horizontal holding power when planing or gluing materials, use the clamps in the t-slots or perforated top.

Multifunction table MFT/3

Features

MFT/3—the evolution of the workbench

Redesigned for 2008, the height has been adjusted to make work more comfortable. New V-groove channels make adjustments both faster and easier. Both the fence and the miter gauge have been redesigned for better stability and more accurate results. The MFT/3 has 85% more working area than the older MFT 800, and is 15% lighter than the MFT 1080. Even though the MFT/3 has many improvements, we did not abandon features that you have come to trust and enjoy—features like perforated tops, side channels for attaching clamps, and folding legs to allow two working heights, and easy transport.



Guide rail system

For use with TS plunge saws and OF routers; make cut-offs, angle cuts, and compound cuts, and use with routers for dados, and flutes.



For use with sawing, routing, sanding, and clamping.



Multiple holes in a uniform pattern are ideal for clamping operations.



Flat and forgiving work surface

The perforated insert plate is flat and makes a great work surface. It is also replaceable.

Tool-less integration of the guide rail system

Quick and easy conversion of the work surface reduces space requirements.

Adjustable leg

One leg can be adjusted to accommodate uneven surfaces while keeping the table level.

Profiles

The V-groove profiles facilitate a range of clamping options, and provide the basis for joining multiple tables together.

Portable

The legs fold in for easy transportation or for using the table on the floor.

Stable and reliable work surface

Slip-resistant feet ensure a stable work platform through the elimination of table drift. Rigidity is enhanced with the addition of optional cross member supports.

MFT/3-Kapex—the perfect companion for the Kapex

Though this basic, shorter version of the MFT/3 is engineered especially for use with the Kapex miter saw, it delivers the full versatility and features of the Festool multifunction table system. On the jobsite or in the workshop, use the MFT/3-Kapex as a supplemental work surface for sanding, jointing, clamping, or just about anything else. The perforated top is ideally suited for use with MFT clamping accessories, and the V-groove side rails are of the same profile as the full version of the MFT/3, allowing you to use many of the same system accessories.



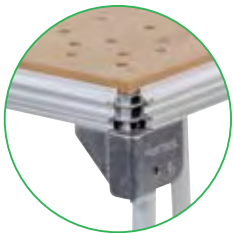
Kapex stand

A specially-designed height and size for use with the Kapex sliding compound miter saw.



Portable

At only 42 lbs., it is easy to store and transport. Folding legs for two unique working positions.



Robust

Durable materials and high quality construction for long service life.



Flat and forgiving work surface

The insert plates are flat and make a great work surface. They are also replaceable.

Adjustable leg

One leg can be adjusted to accommodate uneven surfaces, while keeping the table level.

Slip-resistant feet

Prevent table drift during usage.

Large leg locks

Screw knobs release the legs for easy storage and transport. Knobs are large for easy grip and stand out from the leg to protect the hands when turning.

System integration

Works with Festool clamps and clamping elements to secure a work piece for routing, sanding, or sawing.

Grid hole pattern

Multiple holes in a uniform pattern are ideal for clamping operations.

Multifunction table MFT/3 and MFT/3-Kapex

Specifications



(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	MFT/3	MFT/3-Kapex
Item	495 462	495 565
Standard package includes		
Guide rail supports (2x)	•	
Angle unit (protractor head)	•	
Fence rail	•	
Fence rail clamp	•	
Adjustable stop	•	
Guide rail FS 1080	•	
Specifications		
Table dimensions	45 9/16" x 30 7/16" (1157 x 773 mm)	34 7/32" x 22 7/8" (869 x 581 mm)
Work space	43 3/8" x 28 1/4" (1102 x 718 mm)	32 1/16" x 20 11/16" (814 X 526 mm)
Working height [folded down]	35 7/16" [7 3/32"] (900 mm [180 mm])	31 1/8" [7-3/32"] (790 mm [180mm])
Max. workpiece thickness (with FS Guide Rail)	3 1/16" (78 mm)	
Max. working width (with FS Guide Rail)	27 9/16" (700 mm)	
Weight	62 lbs (28 kg)	42 lbs (19 kg)
Price	\$575.00	\$375.00

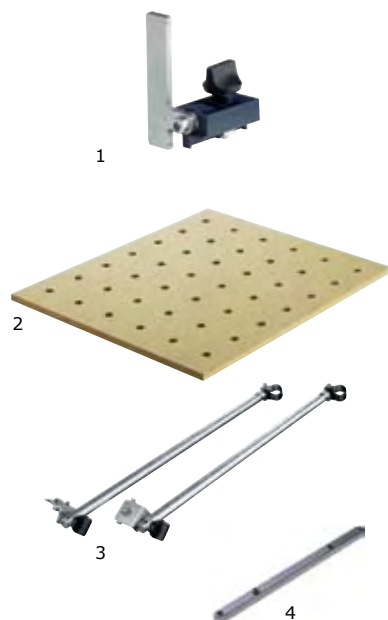


Festool tip: Need a larger work surface? You can connect multiple MFT/3 tables together using the MFT table connector. Tables can be joined end to end or side by side. Tables can also be joined in a "L" shape configuration.

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

Maximize the workpiece holding potential of the MFT design by using Festool clamping accessories. Material can be fastened to the top using the uniform grid hole pattern on the perforated top. Utilizing the T-slot on the side rails, Festool clamp heads are formed to slide into the T-slots and fasten material at any point. The clamping elements provide lateral clamping force to materials fixed to the top.

For repetitive material sizing use the stop flag to accurately position the material in relation to the guide rail. For multiple cut positions additional stop flags can be placed on the fence. Each stop can be swung in to make the cut without adjusting position.



No.	Description/Application	Compatibility		Item	Price
		MFT/3	MFT/3-Kapex		
1	Stop flag <i>For setting up multiple repeat cuts. Can be easily folded away.</i>	•		495 542	\$41.00
2	Perforated top <i>Replacement insert for MFT/3.</i>	•		495 543	\$116.00
2	Perforated top <i>Replacement insert for MFT/3-Kapex.</i>		•	495 544	\$97.50
3	Cross members <i>For additional stabilization of the table. Pack of 2.</i>	•		495 502	\$72.50
4	MFT Connector <i>For connecting 2 MFT tables. Pack of 1 (2 are needed). Note MFT/3 does not connect to MFT 1080 or MFT 800.</i>	•	•	484 455	\$13.50

Clamping accessories



No.	Description/Application	Compatibility		Item	Price
		MFT/3	MFT/3-Kapex		
1	Screw clamps <i>For securing guide rails. Pack of 2 Clamping thickness 4 11/16" (120 mm).</i>	•	•	489 570	\$33.00
1	Screw clamps <i>For securing guide rails. Pack of 2 Clamping thickness 11 13/16" (300 mm).</i>	•	•	489 571	\$42.00
2	Quick clamp <i>Easily locked and quickly released—for use with MFT and guide rails. Pack of 1.</i>	•	•	491 594	\$36.00
3	Clamping elements <i>For safe and exact fixing of workpiece (sawing, sanding, routing, drilling etc.) Pack of 2.</i>	•	•	488 030	\$89.50

Storage systems

More time working, less time searching.

Festool's dedication to "making work easier" has always been a driving force behind product innovation. One of these innovations emerged in 1993 and has continued to be developed and improved upon ever since: the SYSTAINER®. A revolutionary system for organizing, packing and transporting tools, accessories, and consumables. Never before has equipment been organized so systematically with so much time saved as a result.

Faster.

- Inter-locking latch system allows you to move several Systainers at one time.
- Transport with the optional wheeled cart or the Sys-Dock feature found on Festool CT dust extractors.
- Access tools and related accessories quickly.

Easier.

- Stackable design.
- Systainers share a uniform footprint for easier transport and storage.
- Multiple sizes and types for different applications.

Smarter.

- Detachable latches for color coding of tools (green and grey).
- Flush latches and recessed handle—will not get hung up during transport.
- Protect, store, organize, and transport system accessories and tools.





Festool Systainer and Sortainer solutions make work faster, easier, and smarter. Systainers are great for storing tools, accessories, and consumables. The four Sortainer models complement any tool by keeping all related components and small parts organized, labeled, and conveniently attached to the tool's Systainer. And nothing beats a Systainer-Port in the shop to keep all of your Systainers and Sortainers neatly organized, mobile and secure (can be locked for added security).

Systainers®

- Portable, durable, tool storage and protection
- Multiple sizes for almost any need

See page 44 for more details.



Sortainers®

- Integrated drawers
- Store, organize and transport smaller items

See page 45 for more details.



Systainer-Port

- Adjustable, lockable drawer system
- Wheeled unit for easy transport

See page 48 for more details.



ORGANIZATION

Faster

"The whole systainer system is great! When I need to install cabinets, I bring my vacuum, with all the Systainers I need, snapped right on top. I can roll right in the job, work clean and fast, and then roll right out."

Storage system

Applications



Systainers form the foundation for a well-organized workshop or worksite. The smart, award-winning design makes storing, stacking, combining, and transporting tools and accessories easier than ever. Custom inserts are designed to hold Festool tools, accessories, and consumables to help you quickly find the items you need to complete a task.

When it comes to mobility, Festool provides you with two options. The Systainer cart is a simple solution for moving Systainers and Sortainers around the workshop. For the ultimate mobility solution, choose the revolutionary Systainer-Port. With height-adjustable ball-bearing supported sliding drawers, drawer locking mechanism, wheel brakes, and flat, non-slip top, you will become organized and more productive than ever before.

Festool Sortainers provide simple yet sophisticated organization for the shop or the worksite. Store tools, accessories, and small parts in these easy to use work boxes.

Sortainers incorporate the same great features as our Systainers. They include features like integrated handles, but add the convenience of locking drawers for easy access and more flexible organization.

The unique design of the Sortainer allows you to mix and match drawer types to create hundreds of possibilities. This smart feature and the included dividers can be used to build a configuration that meets your specific requirements exactly.



The patented, award-winning Systainer has been a Festool staple since 1993.

Easier



“ Once I tried the Sortainers, I found the answer I was looking for: rugged, neatly stacked, easily accessible, no time wasted looking in the wrong place. Productivity enhancements like these really add up, month-in-and-out.”

Jerry Work, Fine Furniture Maker



Festool tip:

To find the right tool quickly and easily, Festool Systainers have an image of the tool printed on the labels found on the front and one side. Each Systainer that is designed for a specific tool also has the serial number for that tool on the label. When sharing a workspace with another Festool user, match your serial number to keep your tools separated. Also, the latches for Systainers come in two colors and are removable. This makes it possible to 'code' your Systainer by switching the latches from front to back.

Systainer® Features

Good organization is the key to efficiency. Festool Systainers offer professionals a strong, flexible, and convenient way of storing, carrying, and combining tools and accessories. Designed to seamlessly connect to one another and with Festool Sortainers, Systainers make it possible to create portable workstations. By attaching tool and accessory Systainers to a Sortainer filled with complimentary items, you create a total work solution, and a convenient way of taking your tools to the work.



Available in 7 sizes to cater to your every need (5 shown here and 1 each smaller and larger). Insert tools, accessories, fasteners, router bits, saw blades, or consumables.



Locking latches
Systainers can be attached to one another, to a CT mobile dust extractor or to a rolling base.



Stackable
All standard Systainers have similar dimensions for easy stacking, storing, and transport.



Long service life and stability

Made of durable, robust, high-quality ABS.

Surfaces

All surfaces are flat when latched. The handle and latches do not protrude beyond the surface—reduces snags.

Oversized handle

Large, centrally positioned, oversized-handle is strong enough for heavy loads and has enough clearance between the handle and lid to be carried while wearing gloves.

Mobility

Can be mounted on an independent rolling base or mounted on CT dust extractors via Sys-dock feature for quick and easy transportation.

Improved organization

A place for everything and everything in its place. Time-consuming searches are history.

Award-winning

Setting new standards for innovation, function, and design, the Festool Systainer has won numerous awards.

Sortainers—the perfect Systainer complement

Keep small parts sorted and organized. These versatile drawer sets latch onto Systainers and CT dust extractors, and are the same dimensions as a Systainer 3 (15 5/8" L x 11 5/8" W x 8" H). Sortainers open up endless possibilities. For example, by latching a tool Systainer to the top of a Sortainer, you have a self-contained carrying case complete with a tool and its consumables and accessories. Latch two or more Sortainers together for a complete small-parts storage system that can be broken down and reconfigured as necessary. Or latch a Sortainer and Systainer to a CT dust extractor for a rolling workstation—especially useful when you are working on-site.



Locking latches

Multiple Sortainers can be attached to one another, to a CT mobile dust extractor or to a rolling base to create portable workstations.



Flexible drawers and compartments

The sortainer is available in many configurations: 12 small drawers, 6 small plus 3 medium and more. Drawers and compartments can also be configured with insert dividers.



Stackable

Equal dimensions and recesses are uniform for easy storage and transport.



ORGANIZATION

Many variations

Sortainers are available in 12, 9, 6 and 4 drawer configurations. All Sortainers share the same footprint.

Stability

Reinforced with aluminum profiles and a honeycomb structure.

Accessibility

Drawers can be inserted from both sides.

Dividers

Several slots in each drawer for dividers. Each divider is flush with the top of the drawer.

Labels

Each drawer front has a recess, with protective cover, for labeling.

Latches

Each drawer features a pull-out lock that prevents the drawers from being removed or falling out unintentionally.

Systainer® and Sortainer® Specifications



Empty Systainers

(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	SYS 1	SYS 2	SYS 3	SYS 4	SYS 5
Item	445 433	445 434	445 596	445 597	493 283
Dimensions (L x W x H):	15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 4" 395 x 295 x 105 mm	15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 6" 395 x 295 x 157.5 mm	15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 8" 395 x 295 x 210 mm	15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 12" 395 x 295 x 315 mm	15 5/8" x 11 5/8" x 16" 395 x 295 x 420 mm
Weight	3.1 lbs 1.4 kg	3.5 lbs 1.6 kg	4.2 lbs 1.9 kg	5.3 lbs 2.4 kg	6.0 lbs 3.0 kg
Price	\$52.50	\$57.00	\$63.00	\$67.00	\$72.50



Abrasives Systainers

(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	FYS-STSD115	SYS-STFD 125	SYS-STF 80 x 133	SYS-STF 93 V	SYS-STF 115 x 228	SYS-STF Delta 100 x 150	SYS-STFD 150
Item	487 432	489 463	487 435	487 633	487 433	489 464	487 431
Fits abrasives	For RAS 115 abrasives	For 5" abrasives	For LS 130 and RTS 400 abrasives	For DX 93 abrasives	For RS 2 abrasives	For DTS 400 abrasives	For 6" abrasives
Systainer	SYS 1	SYS 1	SYS 1	SYS 1	SYS 2	SYS 1	SYS 3
Price	\$59.00	\$59.00	\$59.00	\$59.00	\$64.00	\$59.00	\$70.00



Universal Systainers

(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	SYS 1 Vari	SYS 2 Vari	SYS 1 Uni	SYS 1 Box
Item	487 410	487 485	487 194	487 552
Insert(s)	Single diced foam insert to produce an aperture of any desired shape	Double diced foam insert to produce an aperture of any desired shape	Universal insert	Individual removable plastic compartments
In Systainer	1	2	1	1
Price	\$57.00	\$64.00	\$58.00	\$63.00



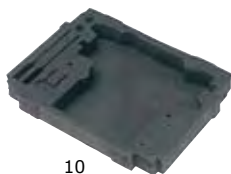
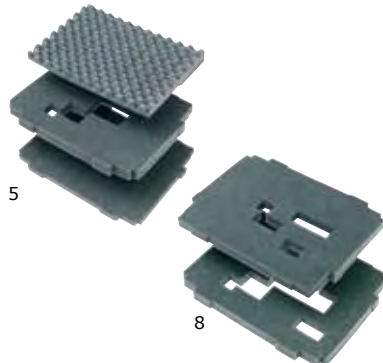
Sortainers

(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	4-drawer Sortainer	6-drawer Sortainer	9-drawer Sortainer	12-drawer Sortainer
Item	491 522	491 984	491 985	491 986
Drawer composition	1 lg drawer, 1 med drawer, 2 sm drawers	6 med drawers	6 sm drawers, 3 med drawers	12 sm drawers
Price	\$115.00	\$115.00	\$115.00	\$119.00

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

Festool offers a wide assortment of inserts and accessories to make Systainers and Sortainers more useful. Abrasives, router bits, tools and accessories can be securely stored in pre-configured Systainers. For greater flexibility, use one or more of the available inserts, dividers, or containers to create your own options for keeping items and small parts organized.



No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	Maxisystainer <i>Can be coupled with SYS 1, SYS 2, SYS 3, SYS 4, SYS 5 and other Maxisystainers. Dimensions (L x W x H): 23 1/4" x 15 11/32" x 8 1/4" Weight: 8.8 lbs</i>	490 701	\$92.50
2	Minisystainer <i>Can be coupled only with other Minisystainers. Dimensions (L x W x H): 10 13/32" x 6 11/16" x 2 3/4" Weight: 0.9 lbs</i>	460 853	\$23.50
3	Plastic compartments for SYS 1 box <i>SYS 1 box sold separately. See page 46.</i>		
	Red, 12 pieces (54 x 54 x 63 mm) (not shown)	487 657	\$12.50
	Yellow, 6 pieces (108 x 54 x 63 mm) (not shown)	487 658	\$9.50
	Blue, 3 pieces (108 x 108 x 63 mm) (not shown)	487 659	\$6.50
	Green, 2 pieces (162 x 108 x 63 mm) (not shown)	487 660	\$6.50
4	Tool organizer <i>Wooden insert keeps hand tools organized, easy to get and go. No more digging around. Insert comes with Systainer 4.</i>	491 301	\$120.00
Foam inserts for Systainers			
5	Foam insert set <i>Dimpled insert (for lid). 1 base insert and 1 diced insert.</i>	487 427	\$19.00
6	Foam inserts for SYS-Maxi (not shown)		
	For lid	491 633	\$12.00
	For bottom	491 632	\$10.00
7	Foam insert for lid for SYS-Mini (not shown)	491 638	\$5.00
8	Diced foam insert <i>Diced sections can be pushed out to produce any desired shape. 2 inserts in set</i>	487 428	\$13.50
9	Foam insert for SYS 1—SYS 5 (not shown)		
	For lid	491 640	\$5.00
	For bottom	491 642	\$5.00
Foam inserts for application Systainers			
10	Systainer insert <i>For hole drilling set accessories.</i>	489 432	\$32.50
Other accessories			
11	Locking latch <i>Replacement. Pack of 2 gray, 2 green.</i>	491 837	\$9.50

Sortainer accessories

No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
12	Drawer latches (not shown) <i>Replacement. Pack of 4.</i>	492 511	\$5.00
13	Locking latches (not shown) <i>Replacement. Pack of 4.</i>	491 838	\$11.00
14	Sortainer drawer dividers		
	10 pack for sm drawers	491 691	\$10.00
	5 pack for med drawers	491 692	\$8.00
	2 pack for lg drawers	491 693	\$7.00

The Systainer-Port—organization on wheels

A clean and well-organized shop is the hallmark of a successful professional. The Systainer-Port is a mobile storage system that helps you become more efficient in the shop. With enough space to store tools, accessories and parts, the Systainer-Port becomes a workstation on wheels, allowing you to work faster, easier, and smarter. Everything you need can be organized, labeled, and stored in these sturdy metal organizers. Features like ball bearing casters and locking brakes allow you to move your tools effortlessly across the shop floor and lock them in place while you work. Height adjustable ball bearing supported drawer slides can be configured for different size Systainers and Sortainers.



Storage system and single drawer safety feature

Quick and easy access to parts, accessories and consumables, assisted by clear labeling. As a safety feature, only one drawer can be open at a time.



Mobility

Sys-Ports can be mounted on bearing rollers for easy mobility. Ball bearing casters (included with each Sys-Port).



Maximum space utilization

Height-adjustable drawers can be adapted to different Systainer heights. Also features a two-way drawer lock for secure and safe use.



Durable

Robust construction for maximum performance and a long-service life.

Lock system

The Sys-Port can be locked to secure drawers for transport and prevent theft.

Improved organization

A place for everything and everything in its place. Time-consuming searches are history.

Stability

Locking brakes prevent the Sys-Port from accidentally rolling away.

Time savings

Fast and convenient access to tools.

Anti-slip rubber surface

The rubberized top can be used for resting tools and work pieces, while you work.



Systainer-Port and accessories

No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	Systainer-Port <i>Secure, space-saving, accessible storage of Systainers</i> <i>Includes 5 Systainer telescopic drawers and casters.</i> <i>Systainer boxes not included.</i>	491 922	\$540.00
2	Telescopic drawer (not shown) <i>Replacement sliding drawer for inside of Sys-Port.</i>	491 923	\$88.00
3	Systainer cart <i>Mobile platform for Systainers maximum load 110 lbs.</i> <i>Comes with 4 locking straps.</i>	492 388	\$73.00
4	Set of casters (replacement) <i>Replacement wheels attach to bottom of the Sys-Port for mobile use.</i>	491 932	\$70.00

Determine how many Sys-Ports you need.

Configuration options for Sys-Port 1000

Size	No. of Systainers																							
Sys 1	8	6	6	5	5	4	4	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Sys 2	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	1	2	3	-	1	2	4	-	-	2	3	-	1	1	2	3	4
Sys 3	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	-	1	-	1	2	-	-	3	-	2	1	2	-	3	1	-	1
Sys 4	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	1	2	-	1	1	-
Drawers Needed*	8	7	7	7	6	6	6	5	6	6	5	5	5	6	5	4	5	5	4	3	4	4	4	5

Sawing

Setting the standard for precision.

Festool TS saws deliver panel saw-precision in a versatile, portable design. We invented the guide rail over 40 years ago, and have continuously set new and higher standards for precision cutting with our plunge cut saws.

Faster.

- Faster with the zero clearance guide rail and splinterguard.
- FastFix saw blade change requires just a few simple steps.
- Integrated dust extraction design reduces clean-up time and provides for a healthier work environment.

Easier.

- A plunge cut saw can do the work of a table saw, sliding miter saw, radial arm saw, and panel saw.
- MMC electronics deliver soft-start, constant speed under load, stepless speed control, and temperature and overload protection.
- Easy depth adjustment in mm increments for more accurate cutting.

Smarter.

- Guide rail delivers glue-ready cuts the first time around, eliminating costly rework and material waste.
- Splinterguard ensures cleaner cuts with no tear-out.
- Cost saving—triple motor bearing extends service life—three bearings take the load.





The quicker way for a cleaner cut.

Whether making perpendicular or beveled cuts, the superior design of these saws allows you to use the same cut line, ensuring perfectly straight, splinter-free cuts.

Nothing beats the convenience of the TS 55 for cutting down panels. Big on power, small in size, the TS 55 makes quick work of sheet goods with greater accuracy and far more versatility than a panel saw. When mated to a MFT/3, it rivals the precision and capability of most table saws and miter saws.

Turn to the TS 75 when you need more capacity. MMC electronics mean that your cuts will be burn-free and glue-ready, even in thicker or stacked material. With 1600 watts of power and almost 2 3/4" of cutting capacity cutting three or four sheets at one time is a breeze.

TS 55 EQ

- 6-1/4" (160 mm) blade 1-15/16" (50 mm) cut depth (maximum on guide rail)
- 55" (1400 mm) guide rail



See page 54 for more details.

TS 75 EQ

- 8-1/4" (210 mm) blade 2-3/4" (170 mm) cut depth (maximum on guide rail)
- 75" (1900 mm) guide rail



See page 55 for more details.

Faster

"As professional installers, we regularly have to cut fine furniture surface to size on site. Since using the TS 55 and TS 75, along with the CT 33, our production rate has increased over 250 percent."

Greg W., California

Portable plunge cut saws

Applications



Can your circular saw make an absolute straight cut, out of the box, every time? Can your circular saw make a cut out in a very expensive piece of wood without you sweating over how it will turn out? Can your circular saw create glue-ready cuts without the need of rework? Maybe it is time to upgrade!

The TS plunge cut saws can be used to create glue ready edges on rough stock material. Trimming and fitting doors and cabinets is a breeze when using a TS saw and guide rail.

The splinterguard and guide rail system make it possible to have splinter-free cuts on both sides of the blade. And a large assortment of blades means that almost all of your cutting requirements are covered.

When used with the MFT/3 system, the TS saws become portable workshops. Cross-cutting, and mitering is simple, quick, and precise.



Festool Fact:

MMC electronics monitor the speed of the saw blade and provide the best possible cutting speed for a superior result. The electronics keep the saw blade speed constant under load and prevent burn marks.

Easier

“Festool’s innovative plunge saws bring the functionality of a full-size panel saw to the jobsite. No more lifting a 77 lb. sheet over the top of a table saw. My work is more accurate and safer.”

Brandon N., Illinois



“ My carpenter wasted two hours trying to avoid a 4-degree bevel cut on my new \$10,000 mahogany front door. I grabbed my Festool plunge cut saw from my shop, cut the bevel, and cleaned up in less than five minutes.”

Larry R., California



Festool tip:

With the FastFix blade change, it is possible to quickly and easily match the right blade for the job at hand. Festool offers 6 different blades for the TS 55 for cutting building materials: a standard blade, a rip blade, a universal blade, a fine cut blade, a blade for aluminum and plastics, and one for solid surface and laminates. Festool also offers 7 different blades for the TS 75, including those mentioned above, as well as a blade for cutting mild steel, up to 1/8" thick.

Portable plunge cut saw TS 55 EQ

Features

TS 55 EQ—setting the standard for portable circular saws

The TS 55 has redefined the standards for circular saws. A host of refinements were incorporated to create a saw that is lighter, easier to handle, and more accurate than traditional saws. MMC electronics, FastFix blade changes, retractable spring-loaded riving knife, integrated dust extraction, and triple motor bearings all add up to unsurpassed quality and usability.

The 55 mm cutting depth, gives you almost 2 inches of cutting capacity when used with the guide rail. The plunge action allows you to make precision cut outs on wood surfaces and flooring. With so many great features, we challenge you to find a smoother cutting, stronger running, and more accurate option in a saw this size.



Guide rail guidance

When used with Festool guide rails, you have ultimate control over the TS saw for perfectly straight cuts. Add the replaceable splinterguard, and a splinter-free cut is achievable on both sides of the blade.



Scribe line = cut

The TS 55 makes the actual cut right on the edge of the scribe line, even on bevel cuts.



Plunge cutting action

Simple depth adjustment allows you to expose only the part of the blade necessary for the cut. The plunge action allows cut placement anywhere on the cut line for straight cuts or cut-outs into material.



Riving knife

Spring-loaded riving knife (splitter) retracts into the housing during plunge cuts. The riving knife keeps the cut kerf open so that the material does not pinch the blade. This reduces the chance of kickback, leaving you in control of the operation.

MMC electronics

Variable speed allows you to match the speed of the saw to the material. The electronics also maintain a consistent speed under load, improving cut performance and protecting the saw's motor from thermal and current overload.

Rotating dust port

Direct dust away from the saw, user, and the material or connect it to a Festool CT dust extractor for tool-triggered dust capture.

FastFix saw blade changing system

Blade changes are easier and faster using the FastFix system. When engaged, the power switch and arbor are locked simultaneously. The saw is also locked into a position to facilitate easy arbor bolt removal.

Triple motor bearing

The triple motor bearing improves the smoothness of cutting action and extends the service life of the tool.

Splinterguard on both sides

Splinter-free cutting on both sides of the cut line. Eliminate tear out on both sides of the cut line with the guide rail and replaceable splinterguard. Keeping both sides of the cut line clean means less material waste.

TS 75 EQ—power and precision in the palm of your hand

Experience the incredible power of the TS 75 plunge cut saw. No other saw comes close to its power and pinpoint accuracy. Capable of cutting material that is 2 3/4" thick, this saw will leave an edge that is both burn and splinter-free, creating edges that are clean enough to glue without any further prep work.

The TS 75 is suitable for cutting solid doors, truing rough lumber, cutting out window frames, and a host of other applications. Save time and create matched panels by cutting stacked sheet goods with one cut. Try the TS 75 once, and you will never look back.



Power

The TS 75 is our most powerful plunge cut saw, providing enough power to slice through the toughest of materials with little concern for swirl or burn marks.



Depth of cut

At 2 3/4" depth of cut, the TS 75 can power through thick stock with ease.



Slip clutch

The slip clutch helps to minimize the risk of a kickback and minimizes wear on the blade, gear case, and motor.



SAWING

Guide rail guidance

When used with Festool guide rails, you have ultimate control over the TS saw for perfectly straight cuts. Add the replaceable splinterguard, and a splinter-free cut is achievable on both sides of the blade.

Plunge cutting action

Simple depth adjustment allows you to expose only the part of the blade necessary for the cut. The plunge action allows cut placement anywhere on the cut line for straight cuts or cut-outs into material.

Scribe line = cut line

The TS 75 makes the actual cut right on the edge of the scribe line, even on bevel cuts.

Riving knife

Spring-loaded riving knife (splitter) retracts into the housing during plunge cuts. The riving knife keeps the cut kerf open so that the material does not pinch the blade. This reduces the chance of kickback, leaving you in control of the operation.

MMC electronics

Variable speed allows you to match the speed of the saw to the material. The electronics also maintain a consistent speed under load, improving cut performance and protecting the saw's motor from thermal and current overload.

FastFix saw blade changing system

Blade changes are easier and safer using the FastFix system. When engaged, the power switch and arbor are locked simultaneously. The saw is also locked into a position to facilitate easy arbor bolt removal.

Portable plunge cut saws TS 55 EQ and TS 75 EQ

Specifications



(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	TS 55 EQ	TS 75 EQ
Item	561 174	561 188
Standard package includes		
High-quality carbide blade	48-tooth (495 377)	36-tooth (495 380)
Guide rail included	55" (1400 mm)	75" (1900 mm)
Slipclutch		•
Splinterguard	•	•
Limit stop	•	•
Plug-it power cord	•	•
Systainer	SYS 4	SYS 5
Specifications		
Power consumption	1200 watts / 10 amps 120 v AC	1600 watts / 13 amps 120 v AC
Saw blade speed	2,000 - 5,200 rpm	1,350 - 3,550 rpm
Saw blade diameter	6 1/4" (160 mm)	8 1/4" (210 mm)
Bevel cuts	0° - 45°	0° - 45°
Cutting depth on guide rail	1 15/16" (50 mm) straight down and 1 7/16" (37 mm) at 45°	2 3/4" (70 mm) straight down and 2 1/8" (55 mm) at 45°
Cutting depth without guide rail	2 1/8" (55 mm) straight down	2 15/16" (75 mm) straight down
Arbor size	.787" (20 mm)	1.101" (30 mm)
Weight	9.92 lbs. (4.5 kg)	13.6 lbs. (6.2 kg)
Price	\$475.00	\$595.00



Festool tip:

There are two ways to set the depth of plunge saws; one is to measure the thickness of the material then add it to the thickness of the rail (5 mm). Then add a few millimeters to the depth setting to ensure full cut-through. For example: Cutting 18 mm thick plywood—add 18 mm + 5 mm (guide rail thickness) + 3 mm (to cut-through) = 26 mm cut depth.

As a second option, align the guide rail with the edge of the material; set the saw on the rail and plunge down (do this unplugged) to expose the blade. Once the blade is below the bottom of the material by approximately 1/2 tooth, set the depth stop.

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

Increase versatility and extend your range of applications with Festool plunge cut saw accessories. Maintain maximum cut performance with replacement splinterguards, or extend reach with longer guide rails. Limit stops reduce the chance of kickback, as well as define start and stop points on the rail. Maximize plunge cut saw usefulness with system accessories.



1



2



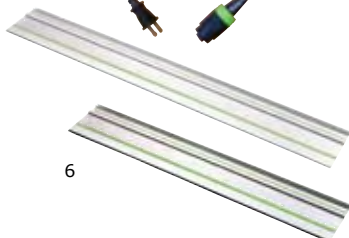
3



4



5



6



7

No.	Description/Application	TS 55 EQ		TS 75 EQ	
		Item	Price	Item	Price
1	Parallel guide <i>For guided cuts, in parallel with indexing from an edge.</i>	491 469	\$46.50	492 243	\$48.50
2	Splinterguard <i>To maintain splinter-free cutting, splinterguard must be replaced when switching between different kerf blades. Pack of 5.</i>	491 473	\$16.00	491 473	\$16.00
3	Limit stop <i>Helps reduce the risk of kickbacks. The saw comes packaged with one and a second limit stop can be helpful to set the limit on cuts (not just plunge cuts).</i>	491 582	\$9.00	491 582	\$9.00
4	Cover plate <i>Encloses blade housing for improved dust extraction.</i>	491 750	\$44.00		
5	Plug-it power cord <i>13' Replacement.</i>	490 656	\$31.50	490 656	\$31.50
6	Guide rails <i>Festool FS guide rails are available in 8 different lengths from 32" to 197" (see page 29).</i>	various	various	various	various
7	Guide rail accessory kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Angle unit • Return/limit stop • Extra splinterguard • Deflector • 2 connectors • 2 steel clamps • In Systainer 1 	492 396	\$170.00	492 396	\$170.00

Refer to pages 30 and 31 for additional accessories.

Anatomy of a Festool saw blade

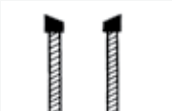
Festool circular saw blades are engineered and designed for cutting efficiency, long-life, and superior cutting results. Festool offers seven different circular saw blades for various applications. This range of blades covers everything from cutting wood, plastics, non-ferrous metals and steel* to special materials like solid surface, acrylics and laminates.

Some Festool circular saw blades feature variable tooth spacing which results in reduced vibration producing cleaner cuts and less noise. All blades have laser expansion slots which reduce warping related to heat build-up. This means all cuts have the best quality over the blade's lifespan and better cut performance. These slots also reduce vibration. Low vibration = cleaner cut.

Festool circular saw blades have large arbor holes which serve to reduce vibration and increase blade stability.

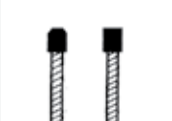
*With TS 75 only

Tooth shapes



Alternating top bevel—ATB
Offset tooth saw blade

The teeth on this saw blade cut alternately to the left and right. The alternate tooth saw blade is a universal blade for all types of wood.







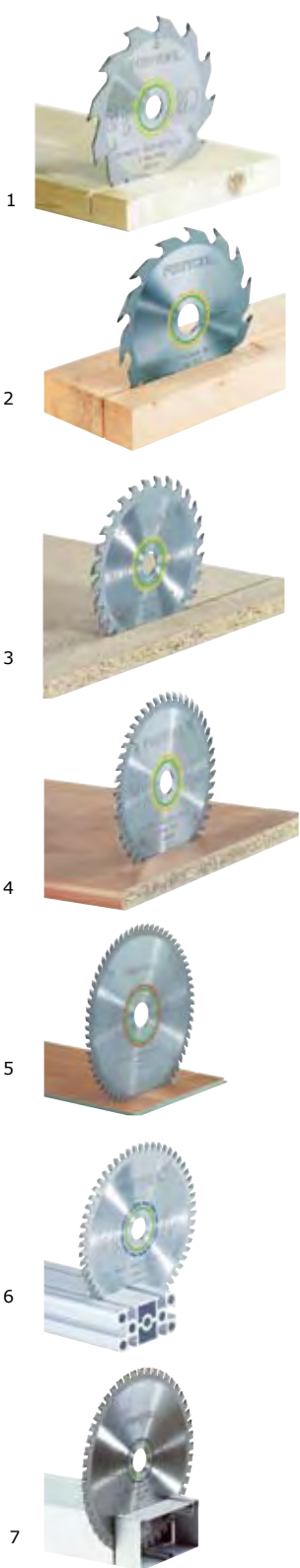
Triple chip—TC
Trapezoidal flat tooth saw blade

With trapezoidal teeth, the edges of the teeth are beveled on both sides. They alternate with the flat teeth when cutting into the material. This tooth shape is for cutting aluminum, hard plastic, and materials with hard coatings.

The right blade for the job

The combinations of shape, type, and number of teeth are suited to meet the needs of your specific application and material. Blade RPM also has a significant effect on the cutting result, which is why Festool TS saws are designed with variable speed capability.

Color code	Material	Speed range
	wood	3 - 6
	plastic	3 - 5
	non-ferrous metal	2 - 4
	steel	3 - 6



All saw blades pictured are TS 55 saw blades, except number 7, which is a TS 75 saw blade.

Plunge cut saw blades

No.	Description/Application	TS 55 EQ							TS 75 EQ						
		Diam. (mm)	Kerf (mm)	Bore (mm)	Tooth Shape	Teeth	Item	Price	Diam. (mm)	Kerf (mm)	Bore (mm)	Tooth Shape	Teeth	Item	Price
1	Standard saw blade <i>Tungsten-carbide, ATB saw blade for coarse cuts in wood, building panels and soft plastics.</i>	160	2.5	20	ATB	12	495 374	\$33.00	210	2.6	30	ATB	18	495 379	\$65.50
2	Panther saw blade <i>Tungsten-carbide, ATB rip blade with radical hook angle and deep gullets for fast and easy rip cuts.</i>	160	2.5	20	ATB	14	495 372	\$39.00	210	2.6	30	ATB	16	495 378	\$59.50
3	Universal saw blade <i>Tungsten-carbide, ATB saw blade for clean cuts in wood, construction panels and soft plastics. Fine rip blade for glue ready cuts.</i>	160	2.5	20	ATB	28	495 376	\$43.50	210	2.4	30	ATB	36	495 380	\$71.50
4	Fine tooth saw blade <i>Tungsten-carbide, ATB saw blade for fine cross cuts in sheet goods, melamine, hard and soft woods.</i>	160	2.5	20	ATB	48	495 377	\$58.00	210	2.4	30	ATB	52	495 381	\$101.00
5	Solid surface/ laminare saw blade <i>Tungsten-carbide, triple-chip saw blade with positive hook specially designed for cutting laminate flooring and solid-surface countertop materials.</i>	160	2.6	20	TC	48	495 375	\$65.50	210	2.4	30	TC	60	495 382	\$107.00
6	Aluminum/plastic saw blade <i>Tungsten-carbide, triple-chip saw blade with negative hook for cutting aluminum and nonferrous metals, acrylics and hard plastics.</i>	160	2.5	20	TC	56	495 373	\$76.00	210	2.4	30	TC	72	495 383	\$137.50
7	Steel/multilayered board saw blade <i>Tungsten-carbide, ATB saw blade specially designed for cutting steel cable ducts and mild steel up to 1/8".</i>								210	2.2	30	ATB	36	495 384	\$83.50

Key:  wood  plastic  non-ferrous metal  steel

Pendulum jigsaws

The beauty of precision.

Festool brings a new level of precision to jigsaws. Smooth curves, splinter-free cuts, and less sanding are all possible with a Trion.

Wandering cuts are virtually eliminated with the patented three-way saw blade guide and adjustable carbide guidance jaws that keep the cut perpendicular to the base of the saw. Effortless cuts can be achieved with a high-performance, 720 watt motor, controlled by MMC electronics for consistent cuts through most materials.

Faster.

- Faster blade changes with FastFix quick release system.
- Stays on course; spend less time sanding and recutting.
- Work faster by eliminating clean-up with integrated dust extraction.

Easier.

- Tool-less blade changes.
- High-performance motor generates a strong pulling force.
- Ergonomic, low vibration and smooth running, for total control.

Smarter.

- Precision—three way blade guide keeps blade exactly at pre-set angle.
- Splinterguard—ensures tear-free cuts.
- MMC motor control—starts up smoothly and maintains a consistent cutting speed for cleaner cuts.





Jigsaws designed for your comfort.

Trion jigsaws come in two designs; the low profile barrel grip Trion PS 300, and the shorter D-handle Trion PSB 300. Both saws have the same high performance specifications, and both accept Festool precision jigsaw blades.

With any jigsaw, cutting results are directly related to how comfortable the tool fits into the user's hand. Because your results are important to us, our engineers designed two versions of the same tool.

Trion PS 300 EQ

- Barrel grip

See page 64 for more details.



Trion PSB 300 EQ

- D-handle grip

See page 65 for more details.



Faster

Pendulum jigsaws Trion PS 300 EQ and PSB 300 EQ

Applications



Most jigsaws have a hard time staying on course. Tough workpieces and curves can easily cause the blade to deflect. The result is time-consuming finishing work like sanding or even recutting.

The Festool Trion solves the problem with adjustable carbide tipped jaws that provide three-way blade guidance, ensuring that the blade is perfectly straight throughout the cut. A splinterguard protects against chipping, leaving you with a clean, precise cut through the entire depth of the workpiece, with little or no finishing.



Festool Fact:

Using Festool Trion Jigsaws with splinterguards, ensures tear-free cuts with any blade, with virtually any material. Simply insert a fresh splinterguard when changing blades. After inserting the blade, press the splinterguard in against a stationary surface (like the MFT), while running to fully seat the splinterguard. You now have a true zero clearance, custom matched to the blade.

Easier

“I was cutting half-lap joints with a PS 300 jigsaw and the results amazed me—cuts were square and smooth and the blade acted like it was cutting through butter.”

Drew D., Maryland



“I was building a custom outside shower using 12/4 Spanish Cedar and used another company’s jigsaw. The blade wandered and ruined it. I immediately went out and bought the PSB 300 and successfully made the curved cut. If I had this tool from the beginning, I would have saved time and money, not to mention a great deal of frustration.”

Nolden J., Massachusetts



Festool tip:

For cutting thick stock, Festool recommends using the gold-colored Trion jigsaw blades, which minimize blade deflection for truer, straighter cuts.

Pendulum jigsaws Trion PS 300 EQ

Features

The Trion PS 300 EQ—designed to fit your hand with a low profile

Most jigsaws have a hard time staying on course. Hard material and curves can easily cause the blade to deflect, resulting in time consuming re-cutting or sanding. Trion jigsaws are designed with adjustable carbide-tipped jaws that work with the blade clamping system and back-up bearing for triple blade guidance that keeps the blade perpendicular to the shoe at all times, even on curves. The barrel grip PS 300 is designed to fit your hand with a low center of gravity.



Carbide guidance system

Rigidly supports the blade at exactly the pre-set angle, reducing blade wander in tight radius cuts; eliminating cutting errors, spoiled workpieces, or need for rework.



FastFix

Allows for quick, tool-free blade changes. FastFix lever angles and opens the chuck for easy blade removal.



Zero clearance splinterguard

Solid one-piece splinterguards mount in the foot of the tool for zero-clearance, resulting in ultra-clean cuts with no splinters or tear out.



MMC electronics

Festool Jigsaws feature soft-start that softens start-up jolts, variable speed control so the blade speed can be matched to the material need, constant speed under load for consistent blade tip speed and improved cut quality.

Dual-port extraction and chip deflector

Use a combination of these for maximum dust control, when used with a CT dust extractor.

Variable stroke

Four unique stroke settings vary from straight plunge action for smooth cuts to aggressive orbital action for rapid cuts.

Non-marring sub-base

The non-marring, plastic sub-base allows you to work on finished material without concern for damage or marking.

13' Plug-it power cord

The Festool Plug-it system allows you to quickly switch between the jigsaw and just about any other tool, reducing downtime, and simplifying packing.

Dual bevel base

45° dual bevel for angled cuts and a zero degree detent for perpendicular cuts.

The Trion PSB 300 EQ—easy, one-handed control with D-handle grip

The secret to splinter-free cuts is full material support at the cutting point. Trion jigsaw splinterguards are designed to be cut by the blade for perfect zero-clearance between the blade and the splinterguard. The resultant cut is clean through the entire piece with little or no finishing required. The D-handle PSB 300 features a fingertip trigger and smaller profile grip. The PSB 300 has all the qualities of the PS 300, with the addition of a comfortable D-handle for easy one-handed use.



MMC electronics

Festool jigsaws feature soft-start to soften start-up jolts, variable speed control so the blade speed can be matched to the material need, constant speed under load for consistent blade tip speed and improved cut quality.



Dual-port extraction and chip deflector

Channels integrated in the base plate, coupled with the chip deflector, provide effective dust extraction.



Variable stroke

One straight plunge action setting and three progressive orbital modes.



SAWING

Carbide guidance system

Rigidly supports the blade at exactly the pre-set angle, reducing blade wander in tight radius cuts; eliminating cutting errors, spoiled workpieces, or need for rework.

Zero clearance splinterguard

Solid one-piece splinterguards are cut with the blade mounted in the machine. This gives you precise zero clearance for ultra clean cuts with no splinters or tear out.

FastFix

Allows for quick, tool-free blade changes. FastFix lever angles and opens the chuck for easy blade removal.

Non-marring sub-base

The non-marring, plastic sub-base allows you to work on finished material without concern for damage or marking.

13' plug-it power cord

The Festool Plug-it system allows you to quickly switch between the jigsaw and just about any other tool, reducing downtime, and simplifying packing.

Dual bevel base

45° dual bevel for angled cuts and a zero degree detent for perpendicular cuts.

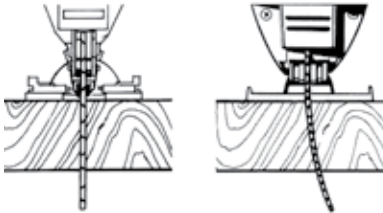
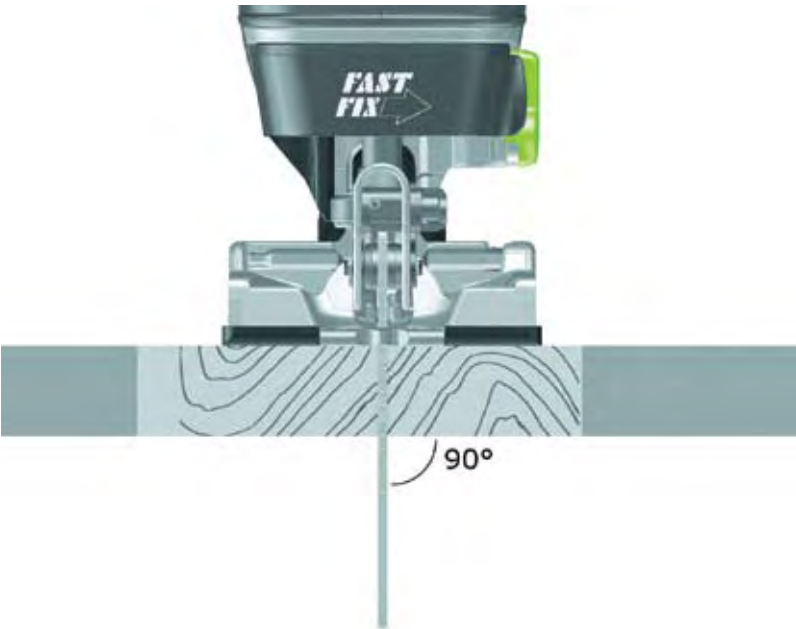
Pendulum jigsaws Trion PS 300 EQ and Trion PSB 300 EQ

Specifications



(Metric dimensions binding)

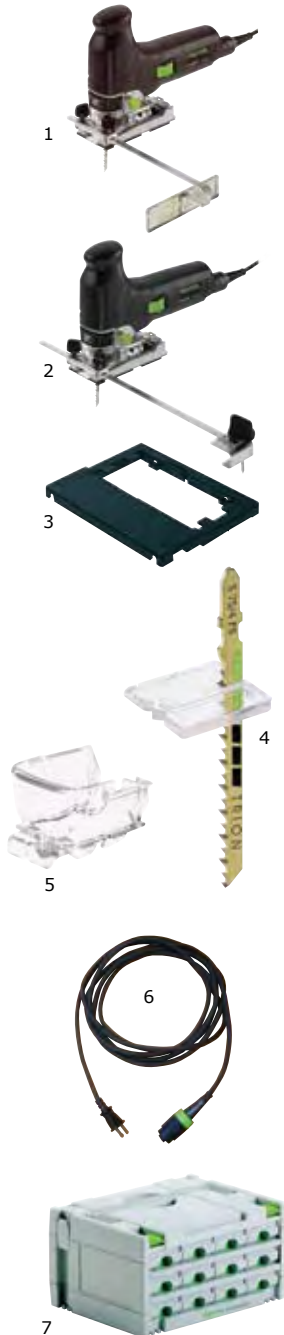
Model name	Trion PS 300 EQ	Trion PSB 300 EQ
Item	561 097	561 123
Standard package includes		
Multi-purpose wood saw blades (qty 2)	•	•
Chip guard	•	•
Splinterguard	•	•
Plug-it power cord	•	•
Systainer	SYS 1	SYS 1
Specifications		
Power consumption	720 watts / 6 amps 120 v AC	720 watts / 6 amps 120 v AC
Stroke rate (1")	1,000 - 2,900 spm	1,000 - 2,900 spm
Stroke adjustment	four stages	four stages
Bevel adjustment	0° - 45°	0° - 45°
Cutting depth, wood	4 3/4" (120 mm)	4 3/4" (120 mm)
Cutting depth, non-ferrous metals	3/4" (20 mm)	3/4" (20 mm)
Cutting depth, steel soft	3/8" (10 mm)	3/8" (10 mm)
Weight	5.06 lbs. (2.3 kg)	5.29 lbs. (2.4 kg)
Price	\$295.00	\$295.00



Festool Fact:
Perfect guidance for precise cuts—The Trion has 3-way blade guidance—based on the pendulum rod, rear guide roller, and the patented CP (Carbide Precision) guide plates situated at the point of cutting. The blade stays at exactly the pre-set angle, for precise cuts of all kinds, including bevel cuts, and for reduced blade wander in tight radius cuts, eliminating cutting errors, spoiled workpieces, or need for rework.

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

Maximize the versatility of your Festool jigsaw and maintain splinter-free performance with genuine Festool jigsaw accessories. Whether doing circle cut-outs or guided cuts, Festool has you covered. Unparalleled cut performance is easy to maintain with a supply of fresh splinterguards.



No.	Description/Application	Trion PS 300 EQ and Trion PSB 300 EQ	
		Item	Price
1	Parallel guide <i>Make cuts parallel to material edge, for use with material up to 7 7/8" (200 mm) from the edge.</i>	490 119	\$26.00
2	Circle cutter <i>Precise circles with a diameter range of 4 23/32" - 28 11/32" (120 - 720 mm).</i>	490 118	\$25.00
3	Guide stop <i>Attach your Festool jigsaw to any length Festool guide rail for straight, repeatable cuts.</i>	490 031	\$15.00
4	Splinterguard <i>Solid one-piece splinterguard is custom cut for each blade you use, reducing the chance of tear-out and time-consuming rework.</i>		
	<i>Pack of 5</i>	490 120	\$6.00
	<i>Pack of 20</i>	490 121	\$14.00
5	Chip guard <i>Replacement chip guard provides a clear view of the workpiece and helps to capture flying chips. Use the chip guard to maximize dust extraction.</i>	453 491	\$5.00
6	Plug-it power cord <i>13' Replacement.</i>	490 649	\$33.00
7	12-drawer Sortainer <i>Ideal for organizing, storing, and transporting jigsaw blades.</i>	491 986	\$119.00







Pendulum jigsaws Trion PS 300 EQ and Trion PSB 300 EQ

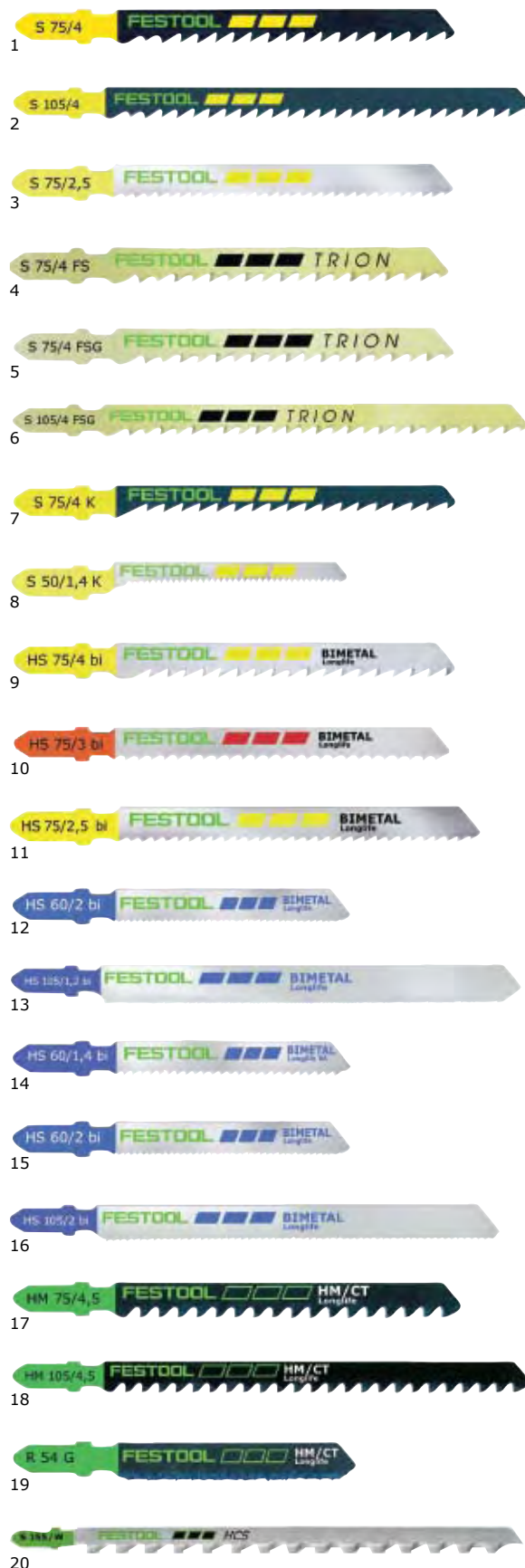
Blades

Anatomy of a Festool jigsaw blade




















Festool T-shank jigsaw blades are engineered and designed for cutting efficiency, long life and superior cut results. The T-shank design is universal fit for most professional jigsaws. Festool carries different jigsaw blades for various types of materials. The range covers everything from blades for cutting wood, plastics, non-ferrous metals, and steel to special materials, like fiberglass and foam. The blades are also designed for various types of cuts, including: straight and splinter-free, with the use of the splinterguard; curved; bends and curves; and through thick material.

Key to tooth/pitch/type/material

	Conically ground teeth for clean cuts		Hard soldered carbide tipped splitter, fine
	HCS tool steel: the standard quality for all wood materials		Corrugated blade, precision milled teeth
	HS bimetal: long service and high cutting capacity		Carbide tipped (HM): resistant to high temperatures and hard-wearing



Pendulum jigsaws Trion PS 300 EQ and Trion PSB 300 EQ Blades

Fits both Trion PS 300 EQ and Trion PSB 300 EQ									
No.	Description	Length	Teeth per in.	Tooth Type	Maximum material thickness	Pack Qty	Materials	Item	Price
1	S 75/4 S 75/4	3" (75 mm) 3" (75 mm)	6-7 6-7		<2 1/8" (55mm) <2 1/8" (55mm)	5 25	softwood/hardwood, chipboard, melamine/veneered plywood	486 546 486 962	\$8.50 \$34.50
2	S 105/4	4 1/8" (105 mm)	6-7		<3 3/8" (85 mm)	5	softwood/hardwood, chipboard, melamine/veneered plywood	486 547	\$13.50
3	S 75/2.5 S 75/2.5	3" (75 mm) 3" (75 mm)	10 10		<2 1/8" (55 mm) <2 1/8" (55 mm)	5 25	softwood/hardwood, chipboard, melamine/veneered plywood, soft plastics	486 548 486 963	\$9.00 \$39.50
4	S 75/4 FS S 75/4 FS	3" (75 mm) 3" (75 mm)	6-7 6-7		<2 1/8" (55 mm) <2 1/8" (55 mm)	5 20	softwood/hardwood, chipboard, melamine/veneered plywood	486 549 490 256	\$12.00 \$41.50
5	S 75/4 FSG	3" (75 mm)	6-7		<2 1/8" (55 mm)	5	softwood/hardwood, chipboard, melamine/veneered plywood	486 551	\$14.50
6	S 105/4 FSG S 105/4 FSG S 145/4 FSG	4 1/8" (105 mm) 4 1/8" (105 mm) 5 3/4" (145 mm)	6-7 6-7 6-7		<3 3/8" (85 mm) <3 3/8" (85 mm) <4 3/4" (120 mm)	5 20 5	softwood/hardwood, chipboard, melamine/veneered plywood	486 552 488 015 490 179	\$19.00 \$73.00 \$24.50
7	S 75/4 K S 75/4 K	3" (75 mm) 3" (75 mm)	6-7 6-7		<2 1/8" (55 mm) <2 1/8" (55 mm)	5 25	softwood/hardwood, soft plastics	486 563 486 965	\$8.00 \$38.50
8	S 50/1.4 K	2" (50 mm)	18		<1" (30 mm)	5	softwood/hardwood, chipboard, melamine/veneered plywood, soft plastics, hard plastics, acrylics, Plexiglas®	486 564	\$8.00
9	HS 75/4 bi	3" (75 mm)	6-7		<2 1/8" (55 mm)	5	softwood/hardwood, chipboard, melamine/veneered plywood, laminated boards	486 553	\$15.00
10	HS 75/3 bi	3" (75 mm)	8-9		<2 1/8" (60 mm)	5	soft plastics, hard plastics, acrylics, cement board, iron and steel, Plexiglas®	486 554	\$15.00
11	HS 75/2.5 bi	3" (75 mm)	10		<2 1/8" (55 mm)	5	softwood/hardwood, melamine/veneered plywood, soft plastics, hard plastics, acrylics, Plexiglas®	490 178	\$15.00
12	HS 60/1.2 bi HS 60/1.2 bi	2 3/8" (60 mm) 2 3/8" (60 mm)	21 21		<1 3/16" (30 mm) <1 3/16" (30 mm)	5 25	NF-metals, aluminum, steel sheets and profiles	486 556 488 016	\$13.50 \$56.50
13	HS 105/1.2 bi HS 155/1.2 bi	4 1/8" (105 mm) 6" (155 mm)	21 21		<3 3/8" (85 mm) <5 1/8" (85 mm)	5 5	NF-metals, aluminum, steel sheets and profiles, composite sandwich materials	486 558 490 180	\$15.50 \$16.00
14	HS 60/1.4 bi VA	2 3/8" (60 mm)	18		<1/16" (1.5 mm)	5	stainless steel	490 181	\$13.50
15	HS 60/2 bi	2 3/8" (60 mm)	13		<3/16" (30 mm)	5	NF-metals, aluminum, steel sheets and profiles, stainless steel, iron and steel	486 557	\$13.50
16	HS 105/2 bi	4 1/8" (105 mm)	13		<3 3/8" (85 mm)	5	NF-metals, aluminum, steel sheets and profiles, composite sandwich materials	486 559	\$15.50
17	HM 75/4.5	3" (75 mm)	5-6		<2 1/8" (50 mm)	1	chipboard, laminated boards, fiber-reinforced plastics, cement board	486 561	\$18.50
18	HM 105/4.5	4 1/8" (105 mm)	5-6		<3 1/8" (80 mm)	1	chipboard, laminated boards, fiber-reinforced plastics, cement board	486 560	\$22.50
19	R 54 G	2 1/8" (54 mm)			<1 3/16" (30 mm)	1	fiber-reinforced plastics, cement board, iron and steel, glass, tile and ceramics	486 562	\$7.50
20	S 155/W	6" (155 mm)			<5" (125 mm)	3	rigid-foam insulation, fiber glass insulation, cardboard and foam rubber	493 656	\$13.00

SAWING

Kapex KS 120 Sliding compound miter saw

Innovation, compounded.

The KS 120 was developed with one goal in mind: to be the best sliding compound miter saw, period. The KS 120 is the first miter saw with variable speed, enabling the user to match the speed of the blade with the requirements of the material for perfect cuts, every time. Finally, a sliding compound miter saw that combines a large cutting capacity with a compact lightweight design.

The innovative twin-column forward rail design gives this saw greater precision in an extremely small footprint. And Festool's meticulous engineers designed the saw to capture 91% of the saw dust when used with a CT dust extractor.*

Faster.

- Faster cut alignments with dual-laser marking system.
- Rapid miter setting with cam-action lock system.
- FastFix blade change system for rapid blade changes.

Easier.

- Rail-forward design allows you to work in tight quarters.
- Angle transfer device eliminates complex angle calculations.
- Easy and precise bevel angle setting with counter spring system and fine adjustment.

Smarter.

- 12" miter saw capacity in a 10" miter saw design.
- Attention to air flow and system components delivers highly efficient dust extraction.



* With 36 mm hose.



Lightweight sliding compound miter saw.

There are many good reasons to make the Kapex KS 120 your next sliding compound miter saw: lightweight, superb dust extraction capabilities, micro-bevel adjustments, large scales, variable speed, quick release fences, dual laser guides, and FastFix blade changes, to name a few.

Innovative features that allow you to measure and cut inside and outside corners without complex calculations are sure to take productivity to new levels. No other sliding compound miter saw offers so much value and so many great features.

Kapex KS 120 EB

- Dual-bevel sliding miter saw
- 10" blade

See page 74 for more details.



"In my book, lighter is always easier, and that's one thing that makes the Kapex stand out. But it is also faster, because the double-sided laser is user-adjustable, making it spot-on, whether you like to cut right on the line or right to the center of the line. And the engineering is smarter than any other portable saw I've used—there's zero deflection, even on acute, compound angle cuts."

Gary Katz, Nationally recognized author and trim carpenter

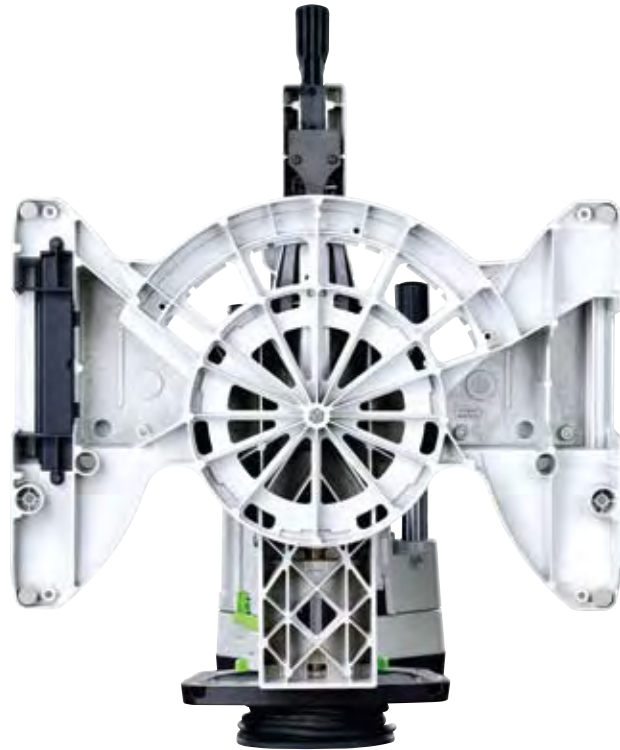
Kapex KS 120 EB Sliding compound miter saw

Applications



The KS 120 has a small footprint and compact design with a great amount of power. The power and impressive cutting depth of the KS 120 will make you think that you are working with a much larger saw. This saw is remarkable. It has the cutting capacity of a 12" unit and is capable of cutting trim molding almost 4 3/4" tall in the special cutting position, and hardwoods greater than 3" thick, smoothly and precisely.

Most miter saws are not designed to cut anything but wood, but with variable speed capability, the Kapex allows you to match the speed of the blade with the requirements of the material. Efficient dust extraction is a foremost consideration in the design of the Kapex, allowing you to focus on your work, not on cleaning up. The saw comes with an angle transfer device and dual laser guides to eliminate complex angle calculations by copying the angle directly from the wall to the saw.



Festool Fact:

The base of the Kapex is a magnesium alloy that is lightweight, with deep ribbing for stability and strength. The base's integrated blade trough also provides additional protection for the blade during transport. Rubber feet in each corner provide slip-resistance to enhance stability on the floor or when fitting into the grid hole pattern of all Festool Multifunction tables, including the new MFT/3-Kapex.

Easier

"My work used to be WORK, then I discovered FESTOOL."

Scott W., Pennsylvania



“...overwhelmingly Smarter.
A Festool tool’s potential is limited only by your creativity.”
Victor L., Illinois



Festool tip:
The work surface height is equal to the height of a Systainer (SYS 1) for quick jobsite material support.

Kapex KS 120 EB Sliding compound miter saw

Features

Kapex KS 120 EB—capacity in a compact design

The Kapex is the most advanced sliding compound miter saw in the market today. In the hands of a skilled carpenter, this saw will make cuts that rival the finest trim work being done today. Engineered to be lightweight and compact, the KS 120 is the perfect saw for the work shop or the jobsite. Effective dust extraction, precise cuts, easy adjustments, and quality components are some of the features that should make this saw the number one choice of professional tradesmen.



Compact and lightweight

With a rail-forward design, the Kapex can be placed against a wall for all cutting tasks.



Fine bevel adjustment

Fine bevel adjustment with upfront controls, coupled with a counterspring mechanism, ensures precise bevel placement.



Capacity

With the special cutting position, the Kapex has a 4 3/4" (120mm) cutting capacity. With a 10" blade, this translates into greater accuracy. 50° left miter and 60° right miter position.



Dust extraction system design

The flexible and removable rubber dust hood to the rear of the blade, deflects the chips into the directional dust port for 91% efficiency.

Dual-line lasers

Fully adjustable dual-line lasers accurately define the cut area for precise cut placement.

Angle transfer device

Complex angle calculations are eliminated by copying the angle directly from the wall to the saw with the angle transfer device.

MMC electronics

Most miter saws are not designed to cut anything but wood, but with variable speed capability, the Kapex allows you to match the speed of the blade with the requirements of the material.

Durable, easy-to-read scales

For easier reading and quick and simple angle adjustment.

FastFix saw blade changing system

FastFix mechanism locks the blade for easier changes. Saw blade can be changed in just a few simple steps.

Kapex KS 120 EB Sliding compound miter saw

Specifications



(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	KS 120 EB
Item	561 287
Standard package includes	
High-quality carbide blade	60-tooth (495 388)
Angle transfer device	•
Hold down clamp	•
Wrench	•
Specifications	
Power consumption	1600 Watts (13 Amps)
Speed	1,400 – 3,400 rpm
Cutting depth 90°/90°	12" x 3 15/32" (305 x 88 mm)
Left/right 45°/90°	8 15/32" x 3 15/32" (215 x 88 mm)
Left 45°/45°	8 15/32" x 2 1/8" (215 x 55 mm)
Right 45°/45°	8 15/32" x 1 3/8" (215 x 35 mm)
Special cutting depth	4 23/32" x 3/4" (120 x 20 mm)
Crown nested capacity	6 5/8" (168mm)
Max bevel	47°/47°
Miter range	50°/60°
Dimensions (W x D x H)	28" x 19 3/4" x 18 1/2" (713 x 500 x 470 mm)
Dust port	27/36 mm
Weight	47 lbs (21.5 kg)
Price	\$1300.00



Festool Fact:

The Kapex is designed to integrate into all Festool multifunction tables. The spacing of the round rubber feet and their diameter allows the base of the Kapex to “drop” right into the perforated plate. Festool also offers a clamping kit to securely fasten the base to any Festool perforated plate via the integrated flush mount pocket.

MFT/3 and MFT/3-Kapex can be found on page 37.

Kapex KS 120 EB Sliding compound miter saw
Accessories

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

For accurate cuts and better joints, it is imperative to consistently position material, especially crown molding. The crown stop accessory tables increase the work surface, while providing adjustable stop points for positioning material. With their tool-free attachment and V-groove adapter, the tables align perfectly every time. For additional stability, the Kapex can be mounted to Festool multifunction tables utilizing the clamping kit. Additional hold down clamps are available to minimize set-up time (only use one clamp at a time).



Festool tip:
The KS 120 incorporates a special cutting position, allowing the blade to accommodate larger stock, such as crown molding in the nested position.

No.	Description/Application	KS 120 EB	
		Item	Price
1	Crown stop with base extension <i>Crown stops support nested workpieces at any angle. Base extensions provide enhanced material support to the left or right, and enable additional clamping possibilities when used with Festool FS clamps. (1 base extension and 1 crown stop, 2 are needed).</i>	494 369	\$85.00
2	Angle transfer device <i>Replacement. For transferring angles to the miter saw from inside or outside corners.</i>	494 370	\$140.00
3	Hold down clamp <i>Replacement. For securing material, to be used on the left or right.</i>	494 391	\$65.00
4	Clamping kit <i>For securing Kapex to multifunction table. Pack of 2.</i>	494 693	\$17.50
5	FS-Rapid clamp and fixed jaws <i>For clamping and positioning with Festool guide rails—includes fixed jaws and clamping jaws. Pack of 1.</i>	489 790	\$40.00
6	Quick clamp <i>Easily locked and quickly released—for use with MFT and guide rails. Pack of 1.</i>	491 594	\$36.00
7	Screw clamps <i>For securing guide rails. Pack of 2. Clamping thickness 4 11/16" (120 mm).</i>	489 570	\$33.00
7	Screw clamps <i>For securing guide rails. Pack of 2. Clamping thickness 11 13/16" (300 mm).</i>	489 571	\$42.00
8	MFT/3-Kapex <i>A specially-designed height and size for use with the Kapex sliding compound miter saw.</i>	495 565	\$375.00






Anatomy of a Festool saw blade

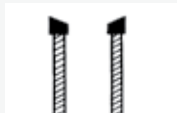
Festool circular saw blades are engineered and designed for cutting efficiency, long-life, and superior cutting results. Festool offers four different Kapex saw blades for various applications. This range of blades covers everything from cutting wood and plastics to special materials like solid surface, acrylics and laminates.

The right blade for the job

The shape, type, and number of teeth depend on the application and the material in question. The speed also has a significant effect on the cutting result.

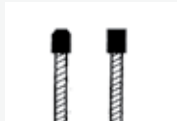
Color code	Material	Speed range
	wood	3 - 6
	plastic	3 - 5
	non-ferrous metal	2 - 4

Tooth shapes



Alternating top bevel—ATB
Offset tooth saw blade

The teeth on this saw blade cut alternately to the left and right. The alternate tooth saw blade is a universal blade for all types of wood.







Triple chip—TC
Trapezoidal flat tooth saw blade

With trapezoidal teeth, the edges of the teeth are beveled on both sides. They alternate with the flat teeth when cutting into the material. This tooth shape is for cutting aluminum, hard plastic, and materials with hard coatings.



Kapex saw blades

No.	Description/Application	KS 120 EB						
		Length (mm)	Kerf (mm)	Bore (mm)	Tooth Shape	Teeth	Item	Price
1	 Universal saw blade <i>Carbide-tipped, ATB saw blade for clean cuts in wood and soft plastics.</i>	260	2.5	30	ATB	60	495 388	\$115.00
2	 Fine tooth saw blade <i>Carbide tipped ATB saw blade for fine cuts, especially casing and molding. For wood and soft plastics.</i>	260	2.5	30	ATB	80	495 387	\$128.00
3	 Laminate saw blade <i>Carbide tipped, TC saw blade, specially designed for cutting laminate.</i>	260	2.5	30	TC	64	495 385	\$120.00
4	 Aluminum/plastic saw blade <i>Carbide-tipped, TC saw blade, for cutting non-ferrous metals, especially aluminum. Also for acrylics and hard plastics.</i>	260	2.5	30	TC	68	495 386	\$122.00

Key:  wood  plastic  non-ferrous metal

Routing

A router for every need.

Manufactured to exacting tolerances and with the highest quality materials, Festool routers are designed to be both accurate and long-lasting.

Whether you are trim routing laminate or making heavy cuts in hard maple or solid surface material, we offer a router to meet almost any need. These routers offer unprecedented levels of usability with their built-in dust extraction, guide rail compatibility, and clever accessories.

Faster.

- MMC electronics maintain constant speed under load to power through the toughest cuts.
- Turret stop allows fast and accurate router height adjustments without special tools.
- Integrated system approach for greater efficiency in time, space, and cost. Faster bit changes thanks to the ratchet mechanism.

Easier.

- High power, low weight; jobs require less physical effort.
- Ergonomic handles for accurate control and greater comfort.
- Trigger and speed control at finger tip.

Smarter.

- Precise to 1/256" (1/10 mm) depth adjustment accuracy.
- Near-total dust extraction for a cleaner work environment.
- Routers combine with Festool guide rails for straight and repeatable cuts.





The starting lineup.

Many consider the router to be the most versatile machine in the shop. Festool offers a variety of models designed to handle the diverse materials and different operations you encounter on a daily basis.

MFK 700 EQ Set

- 1/4", 8 mm collet
- 720 watt 6.0 amps trim router



See page 82 for more details.

OF 1010 EQ

- 1/4", 8 mm collet
- 1010 watts 8.5 amps 120 v AC



See page 84 for more details.

OF 1400 EQ

- 1/4", 1/2", 8 mm collet
- 1400 watts 11.7 amps 120 v AC



See page 85 for more details.

OF 2200 EB

- 1/4", 1/2", 8 mm collet
- 2200 watts 18 amps 120 v AC



See page 86 for more details.

ROUTING



"I just recently purchased several of the Festool tools, and love them all. I purchased the OF 1400, and love it—the weight, handle, ease of handling, and especially the dust extraction with the CT."

Elijah M., South Carolina

Portable routers

Applications



The OF 1010, OF 1400, and OF 2200 all have optional accessories that allow them to be used with Festool guide rails. This option makes routing grooves and dados a snap.

Routing decorative edges on thick maple or solid surface materials is easy with the extra power and plunge capacity of the OF 2200. Capable of making smooth, chatter-free cuts in most materials, this router is the king of all routers.

With its feeler bearing attachment, the MFK 700 makes trim routing easier than ever. It is one of the most versatile trim routers on the market.



Festool Fact:

Festool routers offer 360° rotating chip catchers that capture and channel chips up and into the hose port, resulting in highly efficient dust extraction in edge forming applications.

Easier

“Although I am the owner of multiple Festool products, I must say that the OF 1400 router is my favorite. The smoothness of the plunge operation, coupled with the ‘soft-start’ function, and quiet operation has made this tool the only router that I need.”

Allan M., Surrey, British Columbia



“My Festool router operates like a fine medical-grade instrument, making precise cuts that leave the competition in the dust.”

Anthony A., Michigan



Festool tip:

All Festool routers feature the ability to use parallel edge guides for fluting, grooving, and dados; indexing from an edge. To assist bit placement to the scribe mark, Festool routers have index lines scribed into the base to indicate center of cut.

Trim router MFK 700 EQ

Features

MFK 700 EQ—Precision and flexibility in a trim router

With its modular design and tool-less base changes, the MFK 700 can easily transform from a vertical to a horizontal position with a few simple steps. Trim laminate and edge band or rout grooves for inlays easily with the lightweight and maneuverable MFK 700. Packed with features, this trim router saves you money by allowing you to use bearing-less bits when used with the attachable base feeler bearing. 1/256" (1/10 mm) fine depth adjustments and exceptional dust extraction make this an ideal router for all of your light routing tasks.



Modular

One motor, multiple bases, tool-less change. Vertical and horizontal bases are wide for greater stability.



Micro-adjustability

1/256" (1/10 mm) fine adjustment for precision trimming applications.



Dust extraction

Above and below base dust extraction for edge forming or other standard router operations.



Auxiliary handle

Increased controllability with two grip positions for two-handed operation.

MMC electronics

Soft-start for no jolt start ups, constant speed under load for improved cut quality, thermal and overload protection for prolonged motor life.

Edge guidance

Accessory parallel edge guide for guided fluting, and grooved cuts.

Feeler bearing (for use with 1.5° base)

Allows the use of bearing-less bits and provides longer bit life.

Multiple collet sizes

1/4" and 8mm collets available.

1.5° horizontal base

Standard with the set and specially-engineered angled base for trimming edge banding, without damaging the work surface. Slightly pitched at 1.5°, the base produces a slight chamfer on the workpiece edge, leaving the work surface, without a scratch. This base also features a recess for inside corners.



(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	MFK 700 EQ Set
Item	574 288
Standard package includes	
Collets	1/4" & 8 mm
Maximum bit diameter	1" (26 mm)
Dust extraction hood	•
Standard threaded base for U.S. guide bushing	•
Plug-it power cord	•
Vertical base	•
1.5° Horizontal base and feeler bearing set	•
Systainer	SYS 2
Specifications	
Power consumption	720 watts / 6.0 amps
Drive shaft speed	10,000 - 26,000 RPM
Column stroke	9/16" (14 mm)
Weight	4.2 lbs (1.9 kg)
Price	\$510.00

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

Whether trimming laminate or doing fine detail work, the MFK 700 has you covered. Broaden the scope of possibilities with multiple base solutions, or perform guided cuts with the optional parallel edge guide. Every accessory base features 1/10 mm fine adjustment and dust extraction capabilities.



No.	Description/Application	MFK 700 EQ	
		Item	Price
1	Parallel edge guide <i>For guided cuts near edges with 1/10 mm fine adjustment and dust extraction hood.</i>	495 182	\$46.50
2	0° Horizontal base unit <i>Designed for straight routing in the horizontal configuration.</i>	491 427	\$145.00
3	1.5° Horizontal base <i>Replacement for the slight inclination of the base, which helps prevent damage to the workpiece surface.</i>	495 165	\$145.00

Portable router OF 1010 EQ

Features

The OF 1010 EQ—Small in size, but big on performance

The ergonomics and precision features of the OF 1010 EQ deliver a host of benefits which add up to an unbeatable tool. One-handed operation allows you to switch it on and off, plunge, cut and release with ease. The compact design and the efficient center of gravity make this tool extremely maneuverable. Its micro-adjustable depth control is accurate to 1/256" (1/10 mm). The OF 1010 EQ is also the lightest router of its kind—a real plus on extended projects. This, on top of enough power for all 1/4" and 8mm bits.



Ergonomic handle

Full-grip handle is designed for increased control and reduced fatigue. Integrated switch with variable speed at the thumb allows use with just one hand.



Dust extraction

Integrated dust extraction port extracts dust from the point of generation, increasing visibility and saving valuable clean-up time. The port is angled so that the hose stays in line with the power cord.



Precision depth adjustment

Micro-adjustability to 1/256" (1/10 mm) allows you to dial in your routing with tremendous precision.



System integration

Designed for use with the FS guide rail system for guided cutting, VS 600 Dovetail jig for joinery applications, LR32 hole drilling system, MFS multi-routing templates, and a wide range of other accessory options.

MMC electronics

Electronic controls provide constant speed under load for improved cut quality, step-less variable speed for different applications, and overload protection for longer life.

Plug-it power cord

Cord design enables rapid interchangeability with most other Festool tools, reducing downtime between tool changeovers.

Versatility and power

In a lightweight package (less than 6 lbs) the OF 1010 is easily manageable for most common routing tasks and at 1010 watts, it has plenty of power to boot.

Depth turret

3 adjustable position depth stop turret for repeatable and consistent step cutting.

Switch lock

Locks the power switch on, so you can maintain control from a variety of grip positions.

The OF 1400 EQ—Our most versatile router

The OF 1400 Router provides 1400 watts of power in a machine that weighs less than 10 lbs. It accepts 1/2", 1/4" or 8 mm bits. With enough power to handle most routing tasks and small enough to be extremely maneuverable, the OF 1400 is the one router every tradesperson should own. With a category-leading 2 3/4" plunge depth, precise to 1/256" (1/10 mm), this router gives you the power, precision, depth of cut, and dust extraction capabilities that will simplify your routing tasks.



Power

With 1400 watts and MMC electronic controls, the OF 1400 is a mid-sized router with enough power to tackle even your largest projects.



Ratcheting spindle

One wrench bit changes with ratcheting action for faster and easier bit changes.



Double column clamping

One knob locks the plunge depth securely, for less motor to plate deflection.



ROUTING

Dust extraction

Integrated dust extraction port extracts dust from the point of generation, increasing visibility and saving valuable clean-up time. The port is angled so that the hose stays in line with the power cord.

Precision depth adjustment

Micro-adjustability to 1/256" (1/10 mm) with detents for each 1/10 mm.

Swiveling chip deflector

Included chip deflector can be used with edge forming bits, maximizing chip and dust extraction even around curves and corners.

Tool-less inserts

Template guide bushings are self-centering and can be inserted tool-free. The swiveling chip deflector can also be attached and removed without tools.

2 3/4" plunge depth

Enhanced depth is especially useful when routing on top of a template.

System integration

Designed for use with the FS guide rail system for guided cutting, VS 600 Dovetail jig for joinery applications, LR32 hole drilling system, MFS multirouting templates, and a wide range of other accessory options.

Portable router OF 2200 EB

Features

The OF 2200 EB—You might think it is a portable shaper

The OF 2200 is our most powerful router. It can easily plunge into 8/4 hard maple and make a 1/2" groove in a single pass. With 2200 watts of power, you might think you are working with a portable shaper. Designed for exceptional maneuverability, the OF 2200 incorporates many new ergonomic design features, making it easy to control, and a pleasure to use on the jobsite or in the shop.



Power

With 2200 watts and MMC electronics, it has enough power to tackle your entire range of materials from soft woods to solid surface.



Interchangeable base system

At the core of the OF 2200's range of capability is a quick-change, tool-less base plate system, allowing you to quickly switch between application specific plates.



Ergonomics

30° offset base for improved guidance, angled handles for more natural grip positioning, and finger tip controls for power, plunge lock and speed.



MMC electronics

Electronic controls provide constant speed under load for improved cut quality, step-less variable speed for different applications, and overload protection for longer life.

Four position depth stop

Two adjustable positions, one fixed position and one special finishing pass position for repeatable and consistent step cutting.

Double column clamping

One knob locks the plunge depth securely, for less motor to plate deflection.

Tool-less inserts

Template guide bushings are self-centering and can be inserted without the need for additional tools.

Dust extraction

Clear, 360°, dust extraction hood contains dust and chips while maintaining full visibility. Simply press the shroud release button and the shrouds drops into place.

Magnetic brake

Quickly retards collet rotation once the tool has been switched off, saving time, prolonging motor life, and enhancing greater control.



(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	OF 1010 EQ	OF 1400 EQ	OF 2200 EB
Item	574 266	574 267	574 277
Standard package includes			
Collet—1/4"	•	•	
Collet—8mm	•	•	
Collet—1/2"		•	•
Chip catcher	•	•	•
Dust extraction hood	•	•	•
Guide stop	•		
Standard U.S. guide bushing adapter	•	•	•
Plug-it power cord	•	•	
Systainer	SYS 3	SYS 4	SYS 4
Specifications			
Power consumption	1010 watts / 8.5 amps 120 v AC	1400 watts / 11.7 amps 120 v AC	2200 watts / 18 amps 120 v AC
Drive shaft speed	10,000 - 23,000 rpm	10,000 - 22,500 rpm	10,000 - 22,000 rpm
Quick depth adjustment range	2 1/8" (55 mm)	2 3/4" (70 mm)	3 5/32" (80 mm)
Collet diameter range	1/4" and 8 mm	1/4", 1/2", and 8 mm	1/4", 1/2", and 8 mm
Weight	5.94 lbs. (2.7 kg)	9.9 lbs. (4.5 kg)	17.2 lbs. (7.8 kg)
Price	\$360.00	\$450.00	\$800.00



Festool tip:

For edge forming operations that use large bits (like roundovers), Festool offers a Table widener accessory that broadens the base plate for greater stability and includes a larger diameter chip deflector for optimum dust extraction.

Accessories help you work faster, easier, smarter.

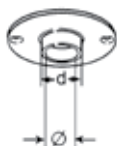
Festool routers offer extreme controllability, precision and dust extraction. With the most versatile woodworking tools, we offer a wide range of accessories. Accurately-guided cuts can be achieved using guide stops on Festool FS guide rails, or edge guides. Template work is simplified with one piece bushing designs or with the copier scanning set with edging plate and chip deflector. Precise placement of shelf hole pins or European style cabinet construction is made simple with the LR 32 system. Several base types and a multifunction template system is available. With Festool routers and accessories, the only limitation is your imagination.



1



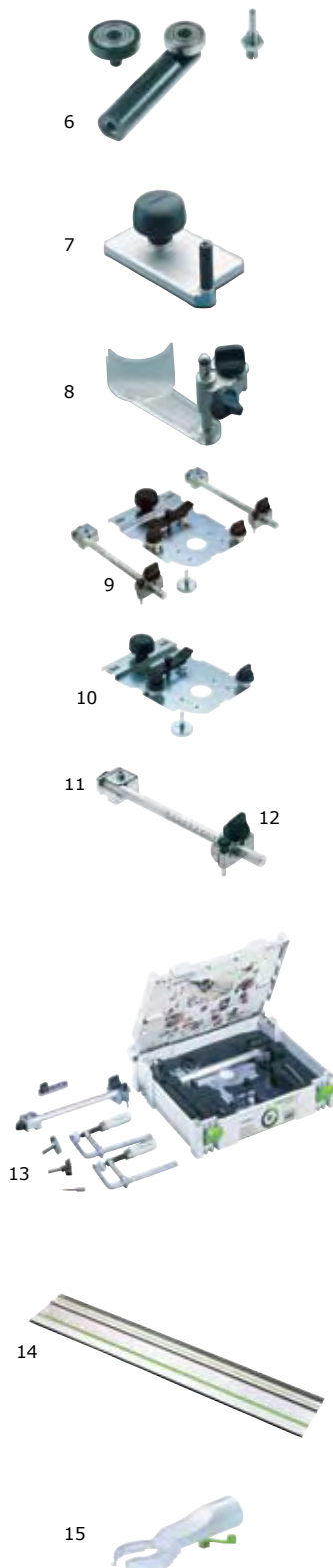
2



5



No.	Description/Application	OF 1010 EQ		OF 1400 EQ		OF 2200 EB	
		Item	Price	Item	Price	Item	Price
1	Clamping collets						
	6 mm collet with nut	488 760	\$30.00	492 141	\$40.00		
	1/4" (6.35 mm) collet with nut	488 761	\$30.00	492 005	\$40.00	494 463	\$41.50
	8 mm collet with nut	488 755	\$30.00	492 142	\$40.00	494 460	\$41.50
	1/2" (12.7 mm) collet with nut (replacement)			492 143	\$40.00	494 465	\$41.50
2	Template guides						
	13.8 mm OD/11 mm ID	484 176	\$10.50				
	10.8 mm OD/9 mm ID	486 029	\$10.50				
	17 mm OD/15 mm ID	486 030	\$10.00			494 622	\$18.00
	24 mm OD/21 mm ID	486 031	\$10.00	492 183	\$17.00	494 623	\$18.00
	27 mm OD/25 mm ID	486 032	\$10.00	492 184	\$17.00	494 624	\$18.00
	30 mm OD/27 mm ID	486 033	\$10.00	492 185	\$17.00	494 625	\$18.00
	40 mm OD/37 mm ID	486 034	\$10.00	492 186	\$17.00	494 626	\$18.00
2	Template guides with flange for VS 600 Jointing System						
	17 mm OD/15 mm ID	490 770	\$12.00	492 181	\$17.00		
	24 mm OD/22 mm ID	490 771	\$12.00	492 182	\$17.00		
	13.8 mm OD			492 180	\$17.00		
	8.5 mm OD/6.5 mm ID	490 772	\$12.00	492 179	\$17.00		
3	Imperial template guides						
	1/2" OD (not shown)					495 339	\$18.00
	3/4" OD (not shown)					495 340	\$18.00
	1" OD (not shown)					495 341	\$18.00
	1 3/8" OD (not shown)					495 342	\$18.00
4	Guide bushing adapter (not shown) <i>Accepts industry standard two-piece threaded guide bushings. OF 1010 version is non-metallic.</i>	469 625	\$22.50	493 566	\$21.00	494 627	\$22.50
5	Angle arm <i>Used with copier scanning set to copy workpieces. Used with edging plate for trimming edges flush. Copier set and edging plate sold separately.</i>	486 052	\$33.50				



No.	Description/Application	OF 1010 EQ		OF 1400 EQ		OF 2200 EB	
		Item	Price	Item	Price	Item	Price
6	Copier scanning set <i>Includes shaft and 3 scanning rollers. Attaches to angle arm to copy workpieces and patterns. Scanning roller follows contours and guides cutter.</i>	486 534	\$52.50				
7	Edging plate <i>Orients router on its side for flush trimming operations.</i>	486 058	\$50.00	486 058	\$50.00		
8	Chip deflector <i>Used with edging plate to deflect chips into dust extraction hood.</i>	486 242	\$20.00				
9	LR 32 Hole drilling set <i>Guide plate, centering mandrel, linear stops and two edge stops for drilling. European 32 mm grid pattern holes in shelves and cabinets. Guide rail and bits sold separately.</i>	583 290	\$195.00	583 290	\$195.00		
10	LR 32 Guide plate <i>With centering mandrel for use with LR 32 hole drilling system. Requires LR 32 guide rail.</i>	494 340	\$99.00	494 340	\$99.00		
11	Edge stop <i>For parallel alignment of LR 32 guide rail. Includes stop and sliding stop flag.</i>	485 758	\$55.00	485 758	\$55.00		
12	Sliding stop flag <i>Replacement sliding stop flag for edge stop used with LR 32 guide rail.</i>	485 759	\$25.50	485 759	\$25.50		
13	LR 32 Hole drilling set in Systainer <i>European 32 mm grid pattern hole drilling set.</i> <i>Includes: guide plate, centering mandrel, 2 edge stops, 2 linear stops, 2 clamps, operating wrench, 35 mm carbide-tipped European hinge boring bit, and 2 carbide-tipped 5 mm shelf pin bits, one for through holes and one for stopped pin holes.</i>	583 291	\$406.00	583 291	\$406.00		
14	LR 32 guide rail 42 1/2" guide rail indexed for European 32 mm grid pattern holes. Hole drilling set sold separately. FS 1080/2-LR32	491 621	\$76.50	491 621	\$76.50		
	95 13/32" guide rail indexed for European 32 mm grid pattern holes. Hole drilling set sold separately. FS 2424/2-LR32	491 622	\$249.00	491 622	\$249.00		
15	Dust hood <i>Replacement.</i>			492 000	\$16.00		

Accessories continued on next page

Portable routers

Accessories



No.	Description/Application	OF 1010 EQ		OF 1400 EQ		OF 2200 EB	
		Item	Price	Item	Price	Item	Price
16	Extension table <i>Extends support area for edge trimming. Small center bore eases edge and corner routing. Outrigger handle for additional support.</i>	488 756	\$33.50				
17	Hard fiber base runner <i>Without center bore.</i>	489 229	\$14.00	492 574	\$28.00		
18	Plexiglas® template <i>With two adjustable fences and integrated rule for routing grooves and slots on edges.</i>	495 246	\$251.00	495 246	\$251.00	495 246	\$251.00
19	Table widener <i>Oversized, heavy-duty base plate with integrated dust hood.</i>	493 139	\$97.00	493 233	\$114.00	494 682	\$52.00
20	Template guide base (not shown) <i>Accessory base with dust channels for use with template guides.</i>					494 675	\$45.00
21	Small bore base (not shown) <i>Accessory base for use with small diameter edge-forming bits.</i>					494 677	\$45.00
22	Centering mandrel <i>Works with 1/4" and 8 mm collets.</i>	492 187	\$23.50				
23	Dust extraction hood <i>Auxiliary dust extraction hood for VS 600.</i>	484 453	\$16.00	492 585	\$35.00		
24	Guide rail base kit (not shown) <i>Includes guide stop and accessory base plate with offset for use with OF 2200 and FS guide rails.</i>					494 681	\$95.00
25	Guide stop <i>For attaching router to guide rail system.</i>	488 752	\$28.00	492 601	\$66.50		
26	Support <i>Replacement helps to keep router from tipping when used with guide rail. Acts as outrigger, offsets guide rail height.</i>	438 608	\$3.00	438 608	\$3.00	438 608	\$3.00
27	Fine adjustment <i>Quick and precise adjustment when using router with guide stop or edging plate.</i>	488 754	\$19.50				
28	Guide rods <i>For adapting OF 2200 to edge guide or guide stop. Set of 2.</i>					495 247	\$22.00
29	Edge guide <i>For referencing an edge for parallel router guidance.</i>	489 427	\$32.50	492 636	\$61.00	494 680	\$79.00
30	Chip guard <i>Replacement for edge guide.</i>	437 307	\$9.00	445 497	\$9.50	445 497	\$9.50
31	Chip catcher <i>Replacement.</i>	493 180	\$15.00	492 732	\$17.00	494 670	\$23.00
32	Trammel unit <i>For routing circles and decorative curves up to 29 7/8" in diameter.</i>	483 922	\$19.50				
33	Plug-it power cord <i>Replacement. 13' long.</i>	490 656	\$31.50	490 656	\$31.50		

Accessories continued on next page

No.	Description/Application	OF 1010 EQ		OF 1400 EQ		OF 2200 EB	
		Item	Price	Item	Price	Item	Price
34	MFS 400 multi-routing template Anodized aluminum profile with integrated rule adjusts easily, accurate to 1/32". Rout circles, make precise inside or outside cuts, combine sets for unlimited size. Profiles are 7 7/8" by 3 1/8" and 15 3/4" by 3 1/8". Maximum interior dimension 4 11/16" by 12 9/16". Maximum circle diameter 34". Kit includes clamping flanges, tilt protector, circle routing insert, pivot point and adjustment tool.	492 610	\$250.00	492 610	\$250.00	492 610	\$250.00
35	MFS 700 multi-routing template Anodized aluminum profile with integrated rule adjusts easily, accurate to 1/32". Rout circles, make precise inside or outside cuts, combine sets for unlimited size. Profiles are 15 3/4" by 3 1/8" and 27 1/2" by 3 1/8". Maximum interior dimension 12 9/16" by 24 7/16". Maximum circle diameter 51". Kit includes clamping flanges, tilt protector, circle routing insert, pivot point and adjustment tool.	492 611	\$380.00	492 611	\$380.00	492 611	\$380.00
36	Routing slide Router carriage for multi-routing template. Router rides on carriage for routing cut-outs over large areas.	495 648	\$131.00	495 648	\$131.00	495 648	\$131.00
37	Extension profile 200 Two profiles 7 7/8" x 3 1/8" for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included.	492 722	\$111.00	492 722	\$111.00	492 722	\$111.00
38	Extension profile 400 Two profiles 15 3/4" x 3 1/8" for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included.	492 723	\$132.00	492 723	\$132.00	492 723	\$132.00
39	Extension profile 700 Two profiles 27 9/16" x 3 1/8" for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included.	492 724	\$185.00	492 724	\$185.00	492 724	\$185.00
40	Extension profile 1000 Two profiles 39 5/16" by 3 1/8" for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included.	492 725	\$252.00	492 725	\$252.00	492 725	\$252.00
41	Extension profile 2000 Two profiles 78 5/8" by 3 1/8" for extending MFS 400 or MFS 700. Connectors included.	492 726	\$333.00	492 726	\$333.00	492 726	\$333.00
42	SYS-OF D8/D12 - SYS 1 Router bit Systainer To store, organize, and transport up to 40 router bits. Holds 1/4", 8 mm, & 1/2" bits.	487 925	\$68.00	487 925	\$68.00	487 925	\$68.00
43	Accessory kit—metric Includes parallel edge guide, guide stop, guide rods, table widener base, small bore base, template guide base, offset base for guide rail, & metric template guide bushings.					495 248	\$310.00
44	Accessory kit—imperial Includes parallel edge guide, guide stop, guide rods, table widener base, small bore base, template guide base, offset base for guide rail, & imperial template guides.					495 249	\$310.00

VS 600 Jointing System

The VS 600

Dovetail joints are the hallmark of fine woodworking, but every woodworker knows just how time-consuming it is to get dovetails right. It involves careful calculations and a lot of manual chiseling. Even “simple” butted joints with dowels can present challenges. If the edges of the finished piece are going to come out flush, then the dowel on both workpieces must be painstakingly accurate.

This work can be done laboriously by hand, expensively on industrial machinery, or quickly and easily using the VS 600. All you need to do is clamp the template in the jig, place the workpiece against the swivel stop, secure the workpiece, fine-adjust with the eccentric memory ring, and rout. It’s unbelievably fast, and unbelievably accurate—joint after perfectly-fitting joint. You can make beautiful, solid, dovetail, box, or dowel joints in a fraction of the time.



Versatility

Seven different joint types and a working width of up to 24 1/4" (615 mm).



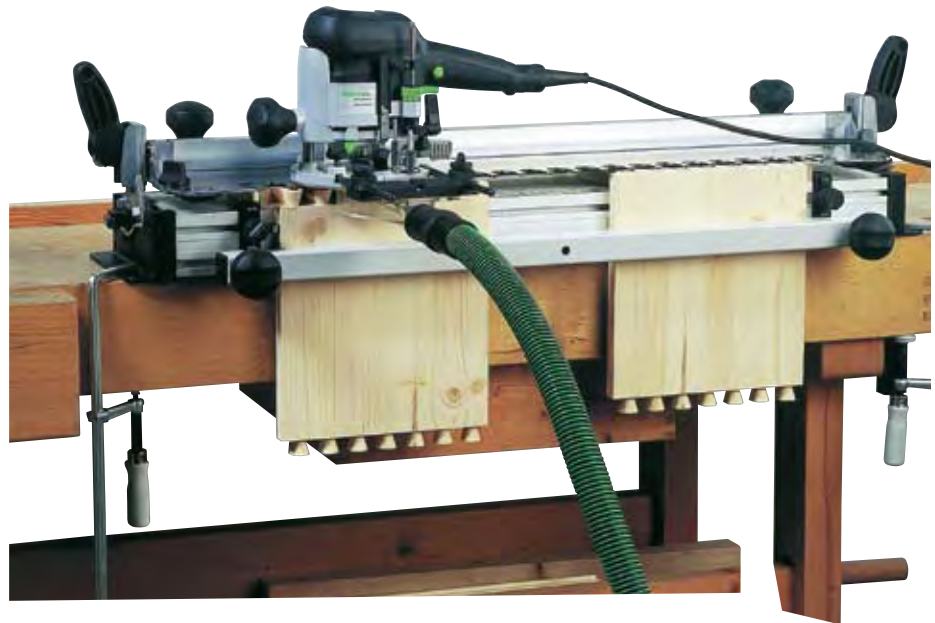
Swiveling template

Results can be checked at any time thanks to the hinged template.



Economical

Unique templates are available separately so you buy only what you need.



Accuracy

Each template can be fine-tuned for perfectly-fitting joints.

Easy set-up

Tool-free template changes.

Adjustable cams

Enable accurate and repeat positioning of templates.

Long service life

Solid aluminum design with a steel contact bar.

Bench mountable

Hole slots for mounting to a work bench or clamping to the MFT.

Swiveling segment

When used with the dowel template, allows for seamless hole indexing.

VS 600 and accessories



1



2



3



4



5



6



7



8

No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	VS 600 joining system <i>Templates and bits sold separately. For half-blind or through dovetail joints, box joints or dowel joints using the Festool OF 1010 or OF 1400 routers.</i>	488 876	\$340.00
	Locking knob for VS 600 <i>Replacement locking knob for clamping bar on VS 600.</i>	490 560	\$12.00
2	SZ 14 half-blind dovetail template <i>For 9/16" (14 mm) wide half-blind dovetails in material 5/8" - 25/32" (15 - 20 mm) thick. Includes flanged 17 mm copy ring (490 770) for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy ring (492 181), shipped at no additional charge.</i>	488 877	\$72.00
	HSS dovetail bit <i>For SZ 14 half-blind dovetail template.</i>		490 991 \$18.50
	Carbide dovetail bit <i>For SZ 14 half-blind dovetail template.</i>		490 992 \$27.50
3	SZ 20 half-blind dovetail template <i>For 25/32" (20 mm) wide half-blind dovetails in material 13/16" - 1 3/32" (21 - 28 mm) thick. Includes flanged 24 mm copy ring (490 771) for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy ring (492 182), shipped at no additional charge.</i>	488 878	\$72.00
	HSS dovetail bit <i>For SZ 20 half-blind dovetail template.</i>	490 995	\$27.50
	Carbide dovetail bit <i>For SZ 20 half-blind dovetail template.</i>	490 996	\$33.00
4	SZO 14 through dovetail templates <i>Includes two templates. For 9/16" (14 mm) wide through dovetails in material 13/32" - 9/16" (10 - 14 mm) thick. Includes 8.5 mm (490 772) and flanged 17 mm (490 770) copy ring for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy rings (492 179 and 492 181), shipped at no additional charge.</i>	491 152	\$125.00
	Carbide dovetail bit <i>For SZO 14 through dovetail template.</i>	491 164	\$29.50
	Spiral carbide bit <i>For SZO 14 through dovetail template.</i>	490 978	\$48.50
5	SZO 20 through dovetail templates <i>Includes two templates. For 25/32" (20 mm) wide through dovetails in material 9/16" - 63/64" (14 - 25 mm) thick. Includes 13.8 mm (484 176) and flanged 17 mm (490 770) copy ring for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy rings (492 180 and 492 182), shipped at no additional charge.</i>	491 153	\$125.00
	Carbide dovetail bit <i>For SZO 20 through dovetail template.</i>	491 165	\$42.00
	Spiral carbide bit <i>For SZO 20 through dovetail template.</i>	490 980	\$59.00
6	FZ 6 box joint template <i>For 15/64" (6 mm) wide box joints in material 15/64" - 25/64" (6 - 10 mm) thick. Includes 8.5 mm copy ring (490 772) for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy ring (492 179), shipped at no additional charge.</i>	488 879	\$68.00
	HSS spiral bit <i>For FZ 6 box joint template.</i>		490 944 \$23.00
	Spiral carbide bit <i>For FZ 6 box joint template.</i>		490 978 \$48.50
7	FZ 10 box joint template <i>For 25/64" (10 mm) wide box joints in material 25/64" - 25/32" (10 - 20 mm) thick. Includes 13.8 mm copy ring (484 176) for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy ring (492 180), shipped at no additional charge.</i>	488 880	\$68.00
	HSS spiral bit <i>For FZ 10 box joint template.</i>		490 946 \$25.50
	Spiral carbide bit <i>For FZ 10 box joint template.</i>		490 980 \$59.00
8	Dowel joint template DS 32 <i>For dowel joints in European 32 mm grid pattern (1 1/4" spacing). Includes 13.8 mm copy ring (484 176) for OF 1010 router. Specify if ordering for OF 1400 router, which requires copy ring (492 180), shipped at no additional charge.</i>	488 881	\$68.00
	Brad point dowel drill router bits for DS 32 3 mm 5 mm 6 mm 8 mm 10 mm		491 065 \$32.50
			491 066 \$23.00
			491 067 \$23.00
			491 068 \$24.00
			491 069 \$25.50

Quality begins with the selection of raw materials

Top-quality steel and wear-resistant tungsten carbide. Induction brazing ensures durable solder joints and a long service life. No matter which routing method you require for your application, the grinding center with CNC-control produces extremely sharp cutters.

Always one step ahead

Festool router bits are high-quality, state-of-the-art products developed for practical applications and tested, monitored and checked under the most rigorous conditions. Our new mineral material cutters, for example leave nothing to be desired: they are the result of customer-oriented ideas and comprehensive testing, paving the way for new working applications.

Top quality really begins with the cutter material

Festool uses tungsten-carbide alloys for its cutters, which impress with their superb micro-grain quality and density. Tungsten-carbide powder and a cobalt bonding material are fused by extreme heat and pressure. In contrast to a coarse grain structure, the dense material has a long service life and excellent cutting quality. Comparisons reveal the difference.



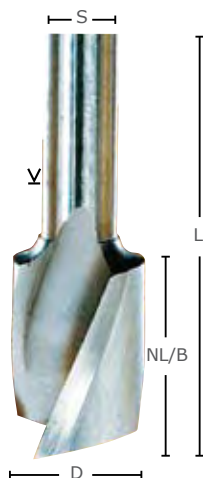
A non-homogenous surface with a coarse surface structure is shown on the left, and a homogenous surface in Festool's micro-grain quality on the right.



Ultra-modern production lines guarantee precise routing.




Continuous production monitoring and checks guarantee consistent high quality.



Dimensions at a glance (in mm)

L = Total length of bit
 NL/B = Working length
 D = Cutter diameter
 S = Shank diameter
 Y = Minimum clamping length

R = Radius
 α = Chamfering angle in °

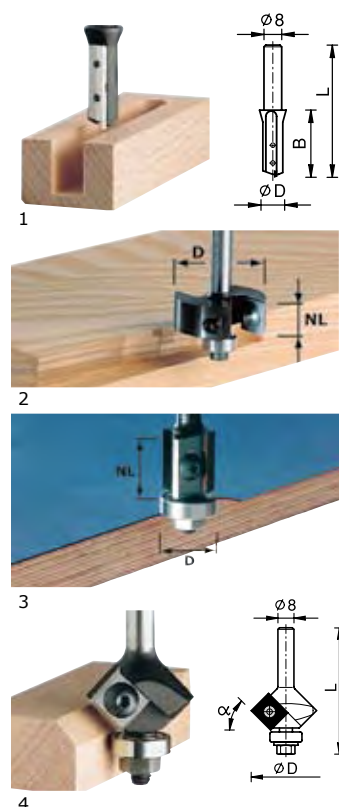
 = n max/maximum router speed

To achieve a perfect routing pattern, the cutter should be clamped directly above the cutter head, or at least up to the marking on the drive shaft.

HW Duro-form reversible cutters

HW Duro-Form groove and edge-trimming bits with reversible carbide bits are ideal when you need long service life, high economy and consistent precision. Key differences between carbide tipped Duro-Form bits and conventional carbide-tipped bits include:

- Re-sharpening the blunt blades of conventional bits not only costs time and money but also reduces the diameter of the bit. This is not a problem with Duro-Form bits.
- Fast replacement of bits means sharp tools are readily available at all times.
- Guaranteed constant bit diameter, thanks to replaceable bits.
- Lower costs after purchase. One reversible bit lasts as long as two to four conventional bits and is thus extremely economical.
- The very hard-wearing reversible bits are exceptionally efficient, which means less cutting pressure is required and work is easier.



HW Duro-form bits


No.	Description/Application		Bit Characteristics				Compatible					
		Shank	D (mm)	NL/B (mm)	L (mm)	f_{α}	MFK 700	OF 1010	OF 1400	OF 2200	Item	Price
1	Straight bits <i>Single-edged Z1 for grooving, jointing, and rebating in panel materials, wood sandwich boards and solid wood. Ideal for use with the Festool jointing system VS 600 FZ 10 for slotted joints.</i>											
	Type: HW D 8/20 WP Z1	8 mm	8	20	50				•	•	491 078	\$108.00
	Type: HW D 10/25 WP Z1 ¹	8 mm	10	25	55				•	•	491 079	\$111.00
	Type: HW D 12/30 WP Z1	8 mm	12	30	61				•	•	491 080	\$109.00
2	Rabetting cutter with reversible carbide tips											
		8 mm	38	12	53.7				•	•	491 085	\$105.00
3	Flush trim bit <i>With peripheral and base cutters; Z1+1</i>											
	HW D 19/20 WM Z2K2	8 mm	19	20	64				•	•	491 082	\$90.00
4	Edge-trimming bit with double cutter face Z2 <i>For edging laminated wood materials without copying pin or stop.</i>											
	Type: HW D 30.5/45 GR WP Z2	8 mm	30.5	62		45°			•	•	491 084	\$95.50

Replacement cutters

No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
Reversible cutters for bits			
1	Qty: 4 - Type/dimensions mm: HW-WP 20 x 4.1 x 1.1 for 491 078	491 386	\$45.00
1	Qty: 4 - Type/dimensions mm: HW-WP 25 x 5.5 x 1.1 for 491 079	491 387	\$48.50
1	Qty: 4 - Type/dimensions mm: HW-WP 30 x 5.5 x 1.1 for 491 080	491 388	\$50.50
3	Qty: 4 - Type/dimensions mm: HW-WP 20 x 12 x 1.5 for 491 082	491 392	\$39.00
2, 4	Qty: 4 - Type/dimensions mm: HW-WP 12 x 12 x 1.5 for 491 084	491 391	\$39.00
Ball bearing guide			
3	Qty: 2 - Type/dimensions mm: D19 for 491 082	491 385	\$14.50
4	Qty: 2 - Type/dimensions mm: 15.88 x 6.35 x 5 for 491 084	491 384	\$16.50

L = Total length of bit
 NL/B = Working length
 D = Cutter diameter
 S = Shank diameter

√ = Minimum clamping length
 R = Radius
 f_α = Chamfering angle in °

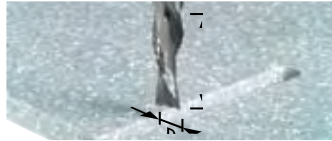
 = n max/maximum router speed

Routers

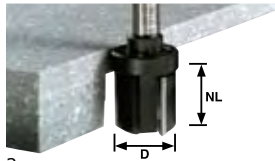
Bits—1/2" shank solid surface

1/2" Shank solid surface bits

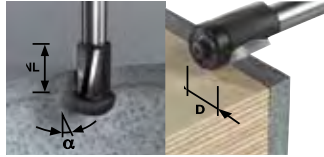
Routing solid surface material is very demanding. It is tough work for people, machines, and especially the cutting tools. The right router bits take the tough out of routing solid surface material. Whether you are creating an edge profile, preparing a seal, or mounting a bowl, Festool router bits are designed to perform. Better cuts are a result of high quality carbide, keen bit construction, protective bearings, and well balanced design. Improve your results in less time with less work with Festool router bits.



1



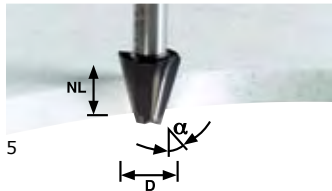
2



3



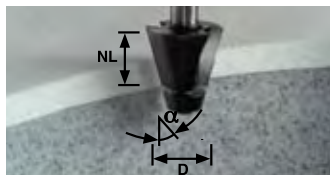
4







5



6



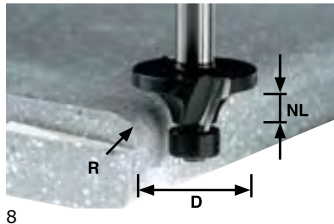
7

No.	Description/Application		Bit Characteristics					Compatible					
		Shank	D (mm)	NL/B (mm)	L (mm)	R (mm)	α	MFK 700 OF 1010	OF 1400	OF 2200	Item	Price	
1	Solid TC spiral groove bits <i>For roughing and finishing.</i>												
		1/2"	12.7	42	87					• •	492 660	\$104.00	
2	Edge trimming bit with ball bearing, top												
		1/2"	28	25	80					• •	492 706	\$86.00	
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 28									493 063	\$21.00	
3	Edge trimming bit/transition cutter w/ball bearing												
		1/2"	19	25	74		11°			• •	492 662	\$71.50	
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 19									493 055	\$16.00	
4	Basin bit with ball bearing												
	 n max. 22,000	1/2"	53	25	81.7	6.35	18°			• •	492 672	\$131.00	
		1/2"	49	25	81.7	6.35	12°			• •	492 673	\$122.00	
		1/2"	45	25	81.7	6.35	6°			• •	492 674	\$112.00	
	 n max. 22,000	1/2"	63	25	81.7	12.7	18°			• •	492 678	\$174.00	
	 n max. 22,000	1/2"	59	25	81.7	12.7	12°			• •	492 679	\$153.00	
	 n max. 22,000	1/2"	56	25	80	12.7	6°			• •	492 680	\$142.00	
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 18°									493 059	\$18.50	
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 12°									493 060	\$18.50	
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 6°									493 061	\$18.50	
5	Chamfer bit with cutting edge												
		1/2"	23	25	66		15°			• •	492 664	\$86.00	
6	Chamfer bit with ball bearing, top												
		1/2"	28	25	80		15°			• •	492 704	\$91.50	
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 28									493 063	\$21.00	
7	Chamfer bit with ball bearing												
		1/2"	33.5	25	66		15°			• •	492 666	\$88.00	
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 20/15									493 057	\$18.50	

L = Total length of bit
NL/B = Working length
D = Cutter diameter
S = Shank diameter

∇ = Minimum clamping length
R = Radius
α = Chamfering angle in °

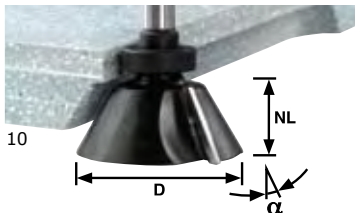
⚠ = n max/maximum router speed



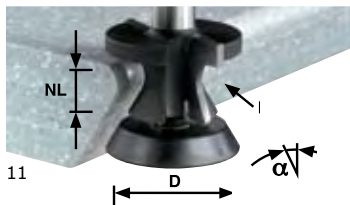
8



9



































10



11



12

No.	Description/Application		Bit Characteristics					Compatibility					
		Shank	D (mm)	NL/B (mm)	L (mm)	R (mm)	α	MFK 700	OF 1010	OF 1400	OF 2200	Item	Price
8	Edge-rounding bit with ball bearing												
	 n max. 22,000	1/2"	22	10	59.3	3						492 688	\$70.50
		1/2"	26	12	61	5						492 689	\$81.50
		1/2"	28.8	13.4	62	6.35						492 690	\$76.00
	 n max. 22,000	1/2"	32	15	63	8						492 691	\$79.50
	 n max. 22,000	1/2"	41.4	19	69	12.7						492 692	\$84.00
		1/2"	54	25	75	19						492 693	\$100.00
		1/2"	66.8	31.4	81	25.4						492 694	\$126.00
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 16°										493 062	\$15.00
9	Undercut rounding bit with ball bearing												
		1/2"	44.7	6.35	80	6.35						492 698	\$97.00
	 n max. 22,000	1/2"	7.4	12.7	80	12.7						492 699	\$124.00
	 n max. 22,000	1/2"	70	19	80	19						492 700	\$145.00
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 28										493 063	\$21.00
10	Chamfer bit undercut with ball bearing												
	 n max. 16,000	1/2"	66.5	28	82		30°					492 668	\$133.00
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 28										493 063	\$21.00
11	Rounding chamfer bit with ball bearing												
		1/2"	39.5	23.5	74	6.35	30°					492 708	\$111.00
		Spare ball bearing, dia. 39.5										493 064	\$22.00
12	Facing bit												
		1/2"	52	7.3	60	1.5	3°					492 702	\$83.00

L = Total length of bit
 NL/B = Working length
 D = Cutter diameter
 S = Shank diameter

√ = Minimum clamping length
 R = Radius
 α = Chamfering angle in °

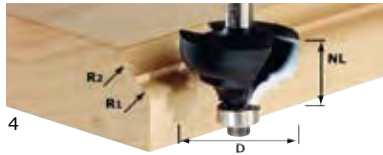
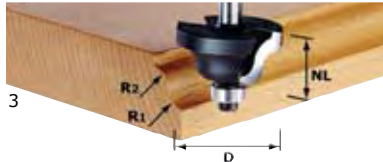
⚠ = n max/maximum router speed

Routers

Bits—8 mm diameter shank

8 mm diameter shank bits


Festool carries a complete line of router bits in an 8 mm shank size. These provide 58% more volume than a 1/4" shank router bit. The greater diameter reduces vibration and is more resistant to bending or breaking. Plus the larger shank allows you to use a larger diameter bit with your router.

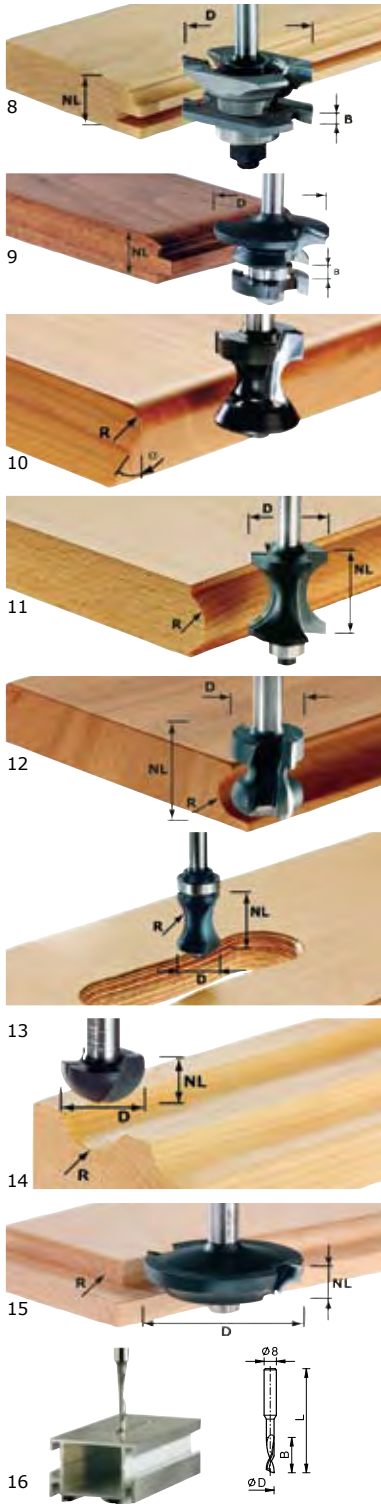


No.	Bit Characteristics						Compatible				Item	Price
	Shank	D (mm)	NL/B (mm)	L (mm)	R (mm)	α	MFK 700	OF 1010	OF 1400	OF 2200		
1	Roundover bit											
	8 mm	42	14	54	6			•	•	•	491 131	\$71.50
2	Roundover bit w/2 bearings											
	8 mm	16.7	9	49	2		•	•	•	•	491 009	\$48.50
	8 mm	18.7	10	50	3		•	•	•	•	491 010	\$48.50
	8 mm	20.7	11	51	4			•	•	•	491 011	\$49.50
	8 mm	22.7	12	52	5			•	•	•	491 012	\$50.50
	8 mm	25.5	13.5	54	6.35			•	•	•	491 013	\$50.50
	8 mm	28.7	15	55	8			•	•	•	491 014	\$54.50
	8 mm	31.7	16.5	56.5	9.5			•	•	•	491 015	\$56.50
	8 mm	38.1	19	59	12.7			•	•	•	491 016	\$62.00
	8 mm	42.7	22	62	15			•	•	•	491 017	\$66.00
3	Roman ogee bit w/bearing											
	8 mm	31.7	13	53	4/4			•	•	•	491 029	\$56.50
	8 mm	38.1	19	59	6.35 / 6.35			•	•	•	491 030	\$64.00
4	Classical ogee bit w/bearing											
	8 mm	36.7	21	61	6/6			•	•	•	491 031	\$64.00
5	Chamfer bit w/bearing guide											
	8 mm	24	10	50		30°		•	•	•	491 024	\$39.00
	8 mm	24	11.5	53		45°		•	•	•	491 025	\$46.00
	8 mm	25.7	25.1	70		15°		•	•	•	491 132	\$49.50
	8 mm	38.5	23	64.5		30°		•	•	•	491 133	\$59.00
6	Cove bit w/bearing guide											
	8 mm	25.5	12.7	54	6.35			•	•	•	491 018	\$44.00
	8 mm	28.8	14	56	8			•	•	•	491 019	\$47.50
	8 mm	31.7	14.3	56	9.5			•	•	•	491 020	\$49.50
	8 mm	38.1	16	57	12.7			•	•	•	491 021	\$56.50
7	Stile bit											
	8 mm	43	5/21					•	•	•	491 129	\$97.00

L = Total length of bit
 NL/B = Working length
 D = Cutter diameter
 S = Shank diameter

∇ = Minimum clamping length
 R = Radius
 α = Chamfering angle in °

 = n max/maximum router speed



No.	Bit Characteristics						Compatible				Item	Price
	Shank	D (mm)	NL/B (mm)	L (mm)	R (mm)	α	MPK 700	OF 1010	OF 1400	OF 2200		
8	Reversible stile and rail bit											
	8 mm	46	4/20		22			•	•	•	490 645	\$191.00
9	Rail bit											
	8 mm	43	5	21				•	•	•	491 130	\$101.00
10	Roundover bit w/angled bearing											
	8 mm	17.5	19	61.5	6	15°		•	•	•	491 134	\$62.50
	8 mm	23.1	19	60.5	6	30°		•	•	•	491 135	\$64.50
	8 mm	31.4	18.5	60.5	6	45°		•	•	•	491 136	\$66.50
	Angled bearing repl. 491 134										491 403	\$26.50
	Angled bearing repl. 491 135										491 404	\$26.50
	Angled bearing repl. 491 136										491 405	\$28.50
11	Bullnose bit											
	8 mm	27	28	70	12			•	•	•	491 139	\$71.50
12	Finger pull bit											
	8 mm	22	16	50	2.56			•	•	•	491 140	\$70.50
13	Hand hole bit											
	8 mm	19	26		16			•	•	•	491 033	\$75.50
14	Core box bit											
	8 mm	8	8	38	4			•	•	•	490 983	\$27.50
	8 mm	12.7	10	40	6.35			•	•	•	490 984	\$31.50
	8 mm	16	11	41	8			•	•	•	490 985	\$32.50
	8 mm	19.4	11	41	9.7			•	•	•	490 986	\$34.50
	8 mm	25.4	14	44	12.7			•	•	•	490 987	\$43.00
15	Raised panel bit without bearing											
	8 mm	42.7	13	50	6			•	•	•	491 138	\$67.00
16	HSS Aluminum bit											
	8 mm	5	23	65				•	•	•	491 036	\$14.00

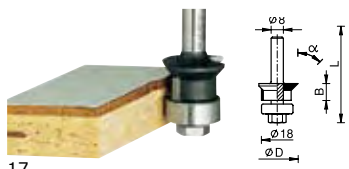
L = Total length of bit
NL/B = Working length
D = Cutter diameter
S = Shank diameter

√ = Minimum clamping length
R = Radius
α = Chamfering angle in °

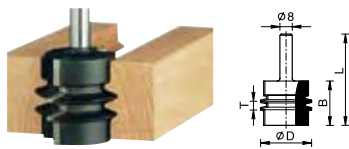
⚠ = n max/maximum router speed

Routers

Bits—8 mm diameter shank



17



18



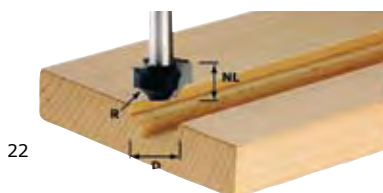
19



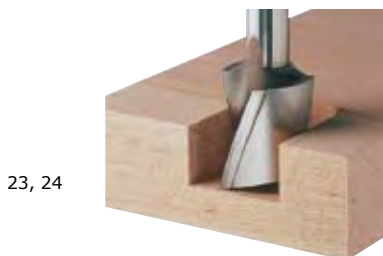
20



21



22



23, 24

No.	Bit Characteristics						Compatible				Item	Price
	Shank	D (mm)	NL/B (mm)	L (mm)	R (mm)	α	MPK 700	OF 1010	OF 1400	OF 2200		
17	Chamfer/edge trimming bits with ball bearing guide, dia. 18 mm											
	8 mm	24	11	54		45°	•	•			491 026	\$36.00
18	Tongue and groove bit for glued joints in wood up to 1.10" (28 mm) thick											
	8 mm	34	32	62	6			•	•	•	491 034	\$81.00
19	Plunge ogee bit											
	8 mm	19	12.5	54	5/4			•	•	•	491 032	\$50.50
20	False raised panel bit											
	8 mm	42	13	50	6/12			•	•	•	491 137	\$68.00
21	Rabbet bits with ball bearing guide, dia. 12.7 mm											
	8 mm	31.7	12.7	54				•	•	•	491 022	\$45.00
	Bearing set repl. 491 022										491 406	\$51.00
22	Plunge ovolo bit											
	8 mm	17	10	40	3			•	•	•	491 004	\$45.00
	8 mm	19	11	41	4			•	•	•	491 005	\$46.00
	8 mm	21	12	42	5			•	•	•	491 006	\$48.50
	8 mm	23	13	43	6			•	•	•	491 007	\$50.50
	8 mm	27	15	45	8			•	•	•	491 008	\$53.50
23	HW Spiral bits											
	8 mm	4	10	45				•	•	•	490 977	\$45.00
	8 mm	6	16	50				•	•	•	490 978¹	\$48.50
	8 mm	8	25	55				•	•	•	490 979	\$50.50
	8 mm	10	30	60				•	•	•	490 980²	\$59.00
24	HSS Spiral bits											
	8 mm	6	16	50				•	•	•	490 944¹	\$23.00
	8 mm	8	19	50				•	•	•	490 945	\$17.50
	8 mm	10	30	60				•	•	•	490 946²	\$25.50
	8 mm	12	20	52				•	•	•	490 947	\$22.00
	8 mm	14	20	52				•	•	•	490 948	\$24.00
	8 mm	16	20	52				•	•	•	490 949	\$26.50
	8 mm	18	25	57				•	•	•	490 950	\$31.50
	8 mm	20	25	57				•	•	•	490 951	\$32.50

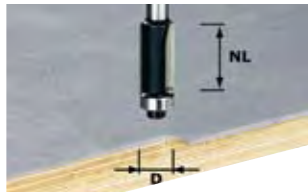
¹ For use with VS 600 FZ 6

² For use with VS 600 FZ 10

L = Total length of bit
 NL/B = Working length
 D = Cutter diameter
 S = Shank diameter

∇ = Minimum clamping length
 R = Radius
 α = Chamfering angle in °

 = n max/maximum router speed



25



26



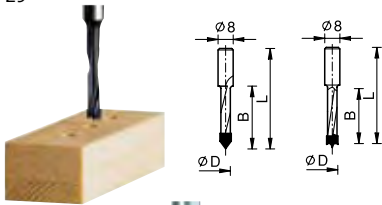
27



28



29



30



31

No.	Bit Characteristics						Compatible					
	Shank	D (mm)	NL/B (mm)	L (mm)	R (mm)	α	MFK 700	OF 1010	OF 1400	OF 2200	Item	Price
25	Edge trimming bit w/bearing guide											
	8 mm	12.7	25	65				•	•	•	491 027	\$46.00
	8 mm	19	25					•	•	•	491 028	\$49.50
26	Panel cutter bit											
	8 mm	8	19	65				•	•		491 037	\$24.00
27	HW Dovetail bit											
	8 mm	14.3	13.5	46		15°		•	•	•	490 990	\$31.00
	8 mm	14.3	13.5	46		15°		•	•	•	490 992 ¹	\$27.50
	8 mm	14.3	16	50		10°		•	•	•	491 164 ²	\$29.50
	8 mm	20	17	46		15°		•	•	•	490 996 ³	\$33.00
	8 mm	20	26	58		10°		•	•	•	491 165 ⁴	\$42.00
28	HSS Dovetail bit											
	8 mm	14.3	13.5	46		15°		•	•	•	490 988 ¹	\$23.00
	8 mm	14.3	13.5	46		15°		•	•	•	490 991 ¹	\$18.50
	8 mm	20	17	49		15°		•	•	•	490 995 ²	\$27.50
29	Euro-hinge boring bit											
	8 mm	20		54.5				•	•	•	491 072	\$49.50
	8 mm	35		54.5				•	•	•	491 077	\$64.00
30	Dowel drill											
	8 mm	3	16	55				•	•		491 065 ⁵	\$32.50
	8 mm	5	30	53.5				•	•		491 064 ⁶	\$27.50
	8 mm	5	30	53.5				•	•		491 066 ⁵	\$23.00
	8 mm	6	30	53.5				•	•		491 067 ⁵	\$23.00
	8 mm	8	30	53.5				•	•		491 068 ⁵	\$24.00
	8 mm	10	30	53.5				•	•		491 069 ⁵	\$25.50
31	Laminate slot cutter											
	8 mm	40	2.8	47.5				•	•	•	491 063	\$65.00

¹ For use with VS 600 SZ 14

² For use with VS 600 SZO 14

³ For use with VS 600 SZ 20

⁴ For use with VS 600 SZO 2

⁵ With centering bit and pre-cutter. With high precision diameters for dowel joints with the VS 600 DS 32

⁶ With v-shaped tip for splinter-free through holes

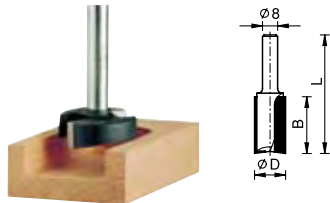
L = Total length of bit
NL/B = Working length
D = Cutter diameter
S = Shank diameter

√ = Minimum clamping length
R = Radius
α = Chamfering angle in °

⚠ = n max/maximum router speed

Routers

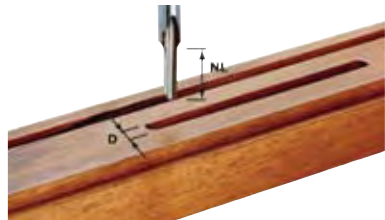
Bits—8 mm diameter shank



32



33 and 34



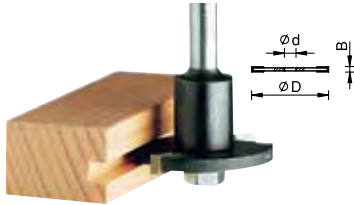
35

¹ Solid carbide bit.
² Bit for slotted joints with the Festool VS 600 FZ 10, with long edges and precise dimensional accuracy
³ Bit with long edges and carbide-tipped cutting faces
⁴ Single-edged bit

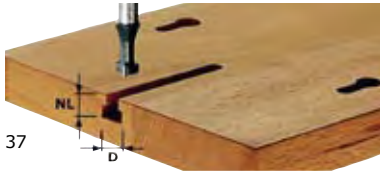
No.	Bit Characteristics						Compatible				Item	Price
	Shank	D (mm)	NL/B (mm)	L (mm)	R (mm)	α	MFK 700	OF 1010	OF 1400	OF 2200		
32	Straight/mortising bits											
	8 mm	3	6	45				•	•	•	490 952 ¹	\$27.50
	8 mm	4	10	45				•	•	•	490 953 ¹	\$28.50
	8 mm	5	12	45				•	•	•	490 954 ¹	\$27.50
	8 mm	6	14	55				•	•	•	490 955 ¹	\$30.50
	8 mm	7	17	55				•	•	•	490 956 ¹	\$31.50
	8 mm	8	20	55				•	•	•	490 957 ¹	\$32.50
	8 mm	9	23	55				•	•	•	490 958 ³	\$27.50
	8 mm	10	20	60				•	•	•	490 959 ³	\$27.50
	8 mm	10	25	60				•	•	•	490 960 ^{2/3}	\$30.50
	8 mm	11	20	60				•	•	•	490 961 ³	\$31.50
	8 mm	12	20	60				•	•	•	490 962 ³	\$31.50
	8 mm	13	20	60				•	•	•	490 963 ³	\$32.50
	8 mm	14	20	60				•	•	•	490 964 ³	\$32.50
	8 mm	15	20	60				•	•	•	490 965 ³	\$36.00
	8 mm	16	20	70				•	•	•	490 966 ³	\$39.00
	8 mm	16	30	65				•	•	•	490 967 ³	\$40.50
	8 mm	18	20	70				•	•	•	490 968 ³	\$42.00
	8 mm	18	30	65				•	•	•	490 969 ³	\$42.00
	8 mm	19	20	70				•	•	•	490 970 ³	\$42.00
	8 mm	20	20	70				•	•	•	490 971 ³	\$43.00
	8 mm	20	30	65				•	•	•	490 972 ³	\$44.00
	8 mm	22	20	70				•	•	•	490 973 ³	\$45.00
	8 mm	24	20	60				•	•	•	490 974 ³	\$48.50
	8 mm	25	20	60				•	•	•	490 975 ³	\$53.50
	8 mm	30	20	60				•	•	•	490 976 ³	\$59.00
33	HW Script bits											
	8 mm	11	9.5	55		60°		•	•		491 002	\$33.50
34	HSS Script bits											
	8 mm	11	9.5	55		60°		•	•		491 003	\$40.50
35	HSS Groove/slot cutters											
	8 mm	3	8	45				•	•		490 941 ⁴	\$14.00
	8 mm	4	15	48.5				•	•		490 942 ⁴	\$10.50
	8 mm	5	12	50				•	•		490 943 ⁴	\$14.00

L = Total length of bit
NL/B = Working length
D = Cutter diameter
S = Shank diameter

∇ = Minimum clamping length
R = Radius
α = Chamfering angle in °
⚠ = n max/maximum router speed



36



37



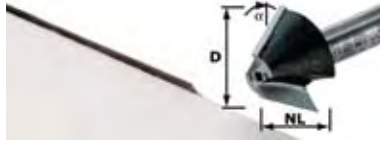
38



39



40



41



42



43



44

No.	Bit Characteristics						Compatible					
	Shank	D (mm)	NL/B (mm)	L (mm)	R (mm)	α	MFK 700	OF 1010	OF 1400	OF 2200	Item	Price
36	Slot cutters											
	8 mm	40	6	1.5				•	•		491 038	\$18.50
	8 mm	40	6	1.8				•	•		491 039	\$18.50
	8 mm	40	6	2				•	•		491 040	\$18.50
	8 mm	40	6	2.5				•	•		491 056	\$20.00
	8 mm	40	6	3				•	•		491 057	\$21.00
	8 mm	40	6	3.5				•	•		491 058	\$21.00
	8 mm	40	6	4				•	•		491 059	\$21.00
	8 mm	40	6	5				•	•		491 060	\$22.00
Cutter spindles for slot cutters (above)												
	Spindle only (no bearing)										491 062	\$11.50
	Spindle with bearing										491 061	\$19.50
	Spindle with bearing D28										491 557	\$34.50
37	Keyhole bit											
	8 mm	10.5	13	50				•	•	•	491 035	\$31.50
38	Two-edged V-groove bit Special V-groove bit with flattening tip for use with drywall											
	8 mm	32	16	49				•	•	•	491 001	\$54.50

Bits for use with MFK 700 EQ trim router

39	HW Two flute edge trimming cutter											
	8 mm	19	16	46				•	•		491 666	\$37.50
40	HW Replaceable knife bit											
	8 mm	19	12	43				•	•		491 670	\$95.00
	replacement blade							•	•		491 391	\$39.00
41	HW Chamfer cutter											
	8 mm	24	14	44		22°		•	•		491 667	\$40.00
	8 mm	24	12	42		30°		•	•		491 668	\$41.00
	8 mm	24	10	40		45°		•	•		491 669	\$45.00
42	HW Replaceable knife chamfer bit with bearing											
	8 mm	24	12	46		22°		•	•		491 671	\$95.00
	8 mm	26	12	47		45°		•	•		491 672	\$95.00
	replacement blade							•	•		491 391	\$39.00
43	HW Roundover bit with bearing											
	8 mm	20	9	49	2			•	•		491 673	\$48.50
	8 mm	22	10	50	3			•	•		491 674	\$49.00
44	Chamfer/edge trimming bits with ball bearing guide, dia. 18 mm											
	8 mm	24	11	54		45°		•	•		491 026	\$36.00

L = Total length of bit
NL/B = Working length
D = Cutter diameter
S = Shank diameter

∇ = Minimum clamping length
R = Radius
α = Chamfering angle in °

⚠ = n max/maximum router speed

Planing

Planing without limits.

Conventional planers run up against obstacles during practical use because of design limitations such as limited rabbet depth and heavy tool weight. Festool has overcome these obstacles by introducing solutions that guarantee effortless operation, greater versatility and improved finished results.

Faster.

- Depth controls are integrated into the handle, for easy adjustment on the fly.
- Single blade planer head design for rapid blade changes.
- Smooth cut performance reduces sanding time.

Easier.

- Single knife cutterhead produces less noise, reducing user fatigue.
- Unlimited rabbeting feature does not leave a lip.
- High dust extraction efficiency for less clean-up time and greater work efficiency.

Smarter.

- Versatile—create smooth or rustic effects.
- Safer—the side guard swings up as the rabbet depth increases.
- Convert into a bench-mounted planer, with optional bench unit.





Unlimited rabbeting.

The HL 850 planer is equipped with a single spiral blade cutterhead. Because the blade is drawn across the workpiece at an angle, it cuts cleaner, producing less noise and a smooth surface. And there's no limit to the depth of rabbeting, or your ability to plane up to an edge, thanks to the planer head's ability to cut flush to one side.

When you need precise material removal, choose the HL 850.

HL 850 E

- Single knife cutterhead with optional texturing heads
- Unlimited rabbeting



See page 108 for more details.

Faster

"The Festool planer has allowed me to create custom furniture using the undulating head. What would have taken me days—now takes just minutes."

Robert S., Texas

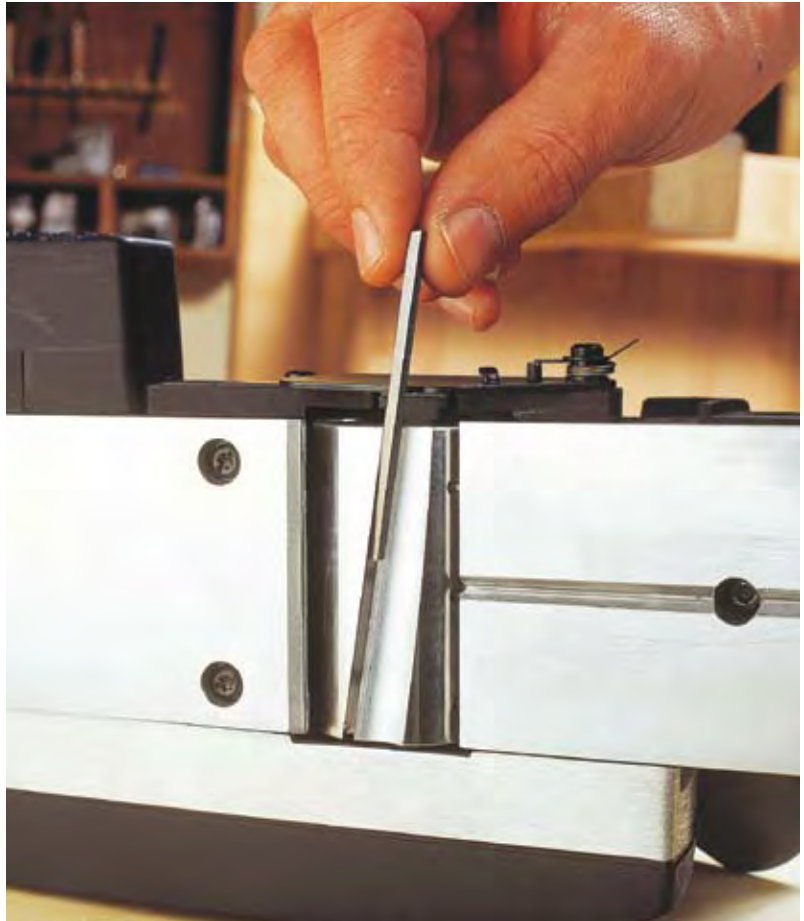
Planer HL 850 E

Applications



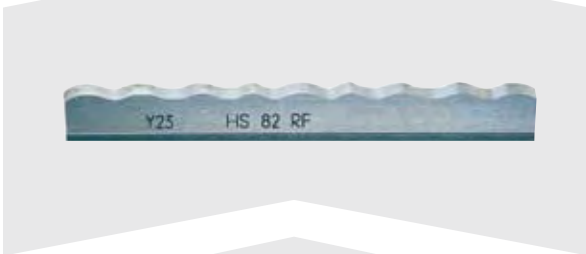
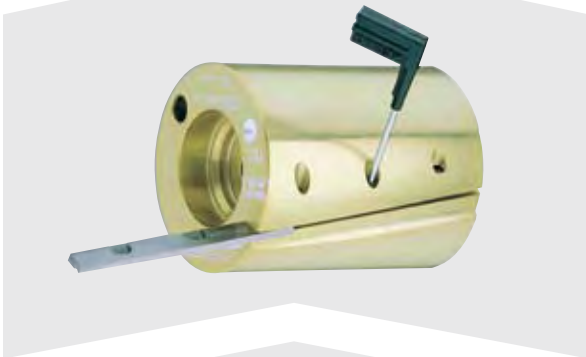
This planer is capable of leaving a smooth surface while removing a full 9/64" of material from hard maple in a single pass. Use the optional bench unit with the planer for working with smaller pieces. By freeing up both hands, the workpiece is easier to control. A spiral blade makes chatter-free cuts that are ready to glue or finish without the need to sand, and blade changes are simple, given that there is only one self-aligning blade.

The special design of the cutterhead allows it to cut flush with the side of the tool, allowing you to make unlimited rabbet cuts on wood edges, and the built-in groove on the base plate simplifies chamfer cuts. Multiple cutting heads are available for creating different rustic effects, and as with most Festool tools, dust extraction ports are incorporated to make clean-up fast and easy.



Festool Fact:

The spiral cutter of the HL 850 approaches the material with a slicing action, just like when using a hand plane at a skewed angle. This reduces the chatter marks that can happen when the whole knife hits the material at the same time.



Easier

"The set-up and stowage of the tools alone make them worth using over stationary tools—not to mention, the finish quality."

Ash M., California



Festool tip:

The base of the HL 850 features an angled groove for chamfering operations. Adjust the depth setting to control the size of the chamfer.

HL 850 E Planer

Features

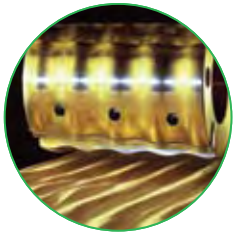
The HL 850 E—unlimited rabbeting

Using an electric planer right up to the edge or on rabbets often produces unsatisfactory results, as the machine leaves a lip that has to be removed by hand—unless you have the Festool HL 850 planer. The HL 850 lets you cut flush to an adjacent surface because it can plane across the entire width of the rabbet. Because the planer head is mounted to one side, it sits flush with the opposite side of the planer housing. The retractable side guard makes planing safer, and it swings up and to the side as the rabbet depth increases. Planing up to the edge in deep rabbets is no longer a problem.



Unlimited rabbeting depth

The planer head allows you to work right up to the edge.



Interchangeable heads

For different effects from distressed to hand-hewn textured effects.



Single knife cutterhead

Spiral, metal carbide, cutterhead design with replaceable cutting knife for a smooth, “chatter-free” cut.



Rotary handle depth adjustment

The front handle doubles as a depth control knob with a cut depth up to 3 9/64".

MMC electronics

Equipped with soft-start for no-jolt starts, and constant speed under load, for consistent cutting speed and smooth results.

Converts to jointer

With the addition of a bench unit stand and angle stop, the HL 850 becomes a stationary jointer for working edges.

Near total chip extraction

Efficient chip extraction with left or right side mounting. For best performance use with Festool CT 22 or CT 33 dust extractors and the D36 hose.

Quick blade changes

Loosen 3 screws, replace the blade, tighten back up and that is it! The blade is self-aligning.

Thumb-lock depth control

Makes depth setting a streamlined one-hand operation so you can easily adjust your depth settings to match the resistance of the material.

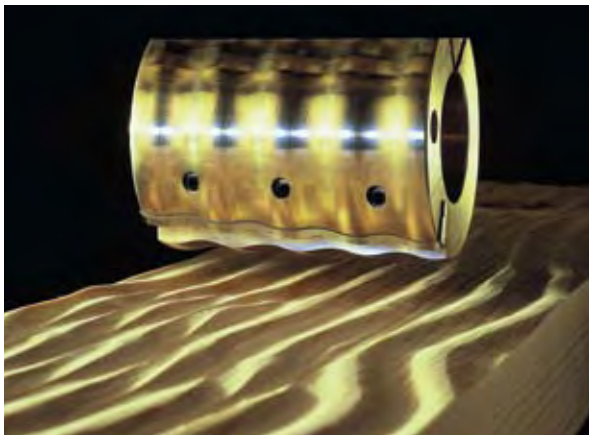


(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	HL 850 E
Item	574 539
Standard package includes	
Parallel guide	•
Standard planer head	484 520
Solid carbide standard blade	484 515
Rabbet depth guide	•
Systainer	SYS 3
Specifications	
Power consumption	850 watts / 7 amp 120 volts AC
Drive shaft speed	10,000 rpm
Cutting depth	0 - 9/64" (0 - 3.5 mm)
Rabbeting depth	unlimited
Head width	3 15/64" (82 mm)
Noise level at idle	79 dB (A)
Weight	8.6 lbs. (3.9 kg)
Price	\$470.00

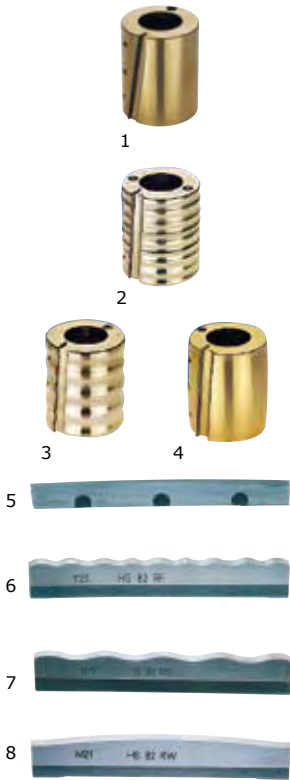
Rustic effects with the HL 850 E planer

The unique design of the Festool planer allows you to create perfectly smooth surfaces as well as distressed or rough-hewn effects. Simply replace the standard planer head with a "rustic" head. This offers many ways of decorating surfaces with different textures.



Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.


Create exotic textures and add character to a piece with rustic planing heads. Fine and coarse wavy textures and a scalloped effect to mimic a hand-hewn appearance are possible with one machine. Extend the utility of the HL 850 planer by converting it into a bench jointer for trimming and shaping small pieces.



No.	Description/Application	HL 850 E	
		Item	Price
Planer heads for HL 850 E			
1	Standard (smooth) <i>With solid carbide spiral blade HM 82 SD.</i>	484 520	\$120.00
2	Rustic, fine* <i>With HSS spiral blade HS 82 RF.</i>	484 521	\$135.00
3	Rustic, coarse* <i>With HSS spiral blade HS 82 RG.</i>	484 522	\$135.00
4	Rustic, undulating* <i>With HSS spiral blade HS 82 RW.</i>	485 331	\$135.00
Spiral blades—for quick and easy changing			
5	Solid carbide standard blade <i>For planer head HK 82 SD.</i>	484 515	\$28.00
6	HSS Rustic, fine <i>For planer head HK 82 RF.</i>	484 518	\$30.50
7	HSS Rustic, coarse <i>For planer head HK 82 RG.</i>	484 519	\$30.50
8	HSS Rustic, undulating <i>For planer head HK 82 R.</i>	485 332	\$31.50

Accessories continued on next page

*Note: Set the cutting depth to no greater than zero.

 **Festool tip:**
Festool's integrated rotary handle allows fast depth adjustment to a tenth of a millimeter. The thumbblock ensures positive depth control for accurate results every time.





No.	Description/Application	HL 850 E	
		Item	Price
Additional accessories			
9	Bench unit <i>For mounted edge jointing and rabbets. Pivoting protective cover, non-skid base, depth-setting ring, locking on/off switch. Does not include planer or angle stop. For a complete unit, the angle stop unit (485 018) is required.</i>	485 017	\$88.00
10	Clamps <i>For securing bench unit to your MFT or workbench. Clamping width 4 1/4" (120 mm).</i>	489 570	\$33.00
11	Angle stop for HL 850 E <i>Large bearing surface for secure and precise planing at angles of 0° - 45°. Stop area 13 3/4" x 3" (350 x 75 mm).</i>	485 018	\$85.00
12	Parallel stop <i>Replacement part. For side guidance, adjustable from 0 - 3 15/64" (0 - 82 mm).</i>	484 513	\$18.00
13	Rabbet depth stop <i>Replacement part. For rabbet depths of 0 - 1 3/16" (0 - 30 mm).</i>	484 512	\$11.00
14	Chip collection bag <i>Can be used on either side of the tool, eliminating chips so you can focus more on your work and less on clean-up.</i>	484 509	\$50.00
15	Suction adapter for SB-HL (not shown) <i>Replacement part for chip collecting bag. Suction hose D36 recommended, Item No. 452 882 or 452 881 (not included).</i>	484 507	\$13.00
16	SYS 2 Vari <i>For storing, protecting, and transporting accessory planing heads and replacement blades with removable cubes to conform to different shapes.</i>	487 485	\$63.00
17	Hoses—Antistatic¹ <i>With rotating connector and reducing sleeve.</i>		
	1 7/16" x 11.5' (36 mm x 3.5 m) AS	452 882	\$123.00
	1 7/16" x 16.5' (36 mm x 5 m) AS	452 884	\$144.50
	1 7/16" x 23' (36 mm x 7 m) AS	452 886	\$183.50

¹ Antistatic versions are only effective when used with antistatic design (Festool's CT series) dust extractors.

Joining

At last, a system that joins everything.

The DOMINO® joining system combines exceptional versatility with simple handling and remarkable precision. You will be amazed to see how the Domino makes true mortise and tenon joinery easy and fast. With its ability to make accurate, durable, and repeatable joints, the Domino goes far beyond the capabilities of a biscuit joiner or any other joining method available.

Faster.

- Quick and accurate mortising.
- Rapid joint alignment with retractable stop pins.
- Depth stop for quick, precise adjustment to five different routing depths.

Easier.

- Simple mortise width adjustment with a turn of a dial for easier joint alignment.
- Simple, precise, and intuitive adjustments.
- Patented oscillating cutter action reduces the chance of kickback.

Smarter.

- Viewing window allows precise positioning of mortises.
- Efficiency—make long-lasting mortise and tenon joints in seconds without sacrificing durability.
- Domino tenon is stronger than biscuits and more flexible than dowels.





Mortising made easy.

The Domino joining system has been hailed not only as a great joining system, but as one of the greatest tool innovations to be introduced in years. Fast and easy loose tenon joinery is achievable without the need for complicated methods or awkward set-ups. With applications ranging from woodworking and cabinetmaking to trim carpentry, the Domino has completely revolutionized the way tradesmen join wood.

The Domino is available as a stand-alone tool or in a set, which includes the trim stop and cross stop for greater versatility. The Domino is sure to become one of the most useful tools in your shop. Hundreds of known applications...and more just waiting to be discovered!

DF 500 E

- Revolutionary hand-held mortising machine.



DF 500 E Set

- Revolutionary hand-held mortising machine.
- Trim and cross stop set included.



See page 116 for more details.

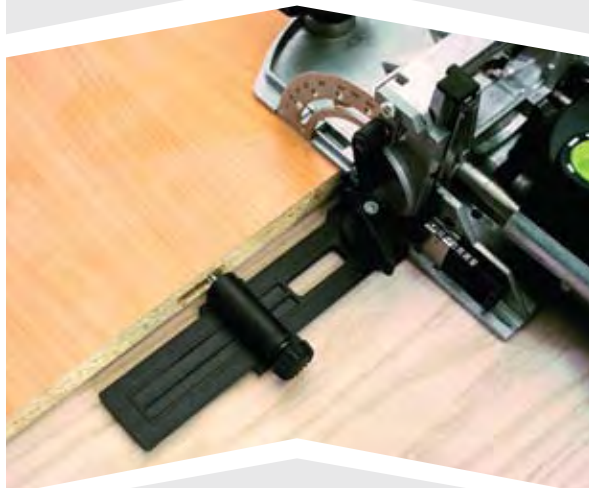
Faster

“The Domino is my new best woodworking friend. I just used it to do the joinery on a set of exterior french doors and it only took me 30 minutes to do...WOW!! Thanks, Domino, you ROCK!!”

Randy C., Kansas

The DOMINO® joining system

Applications



Panel, frame, face, and even beveled joints are all possible with the Domino joining system. The unique cutting action and adjustable hole widths make loose tenon joinery faster, easier, and more accurate than ever before. The Domino tenon is designed to fit precisely into the mortise created by the tool. These tenons are rotation-proof, and have glue expansion slots designed into their surface to ensure a good, strong joint. Stronger than a dowel or biscuit, the Domino system tenons will soon become your preferred method for joinery.

Aligning boards is as simple as making the first cut, and then using the optional cross-stop with aligning pins to index off of the previous cut for perfectly spaced mortises. Mortises can easily be made in thin or round stock using the optional trim stop or handrail fence. Experience the Domino and join the revolution!



Festool Fact:

The Domino cutters can last from 4,000 to 15,000 mortises, depending on the material being cut. How do they achieve such a long life? The high quality of the cutters combined with the patented mortising action reduces the chance of heat build-up as the cutter is always moving.

Easier

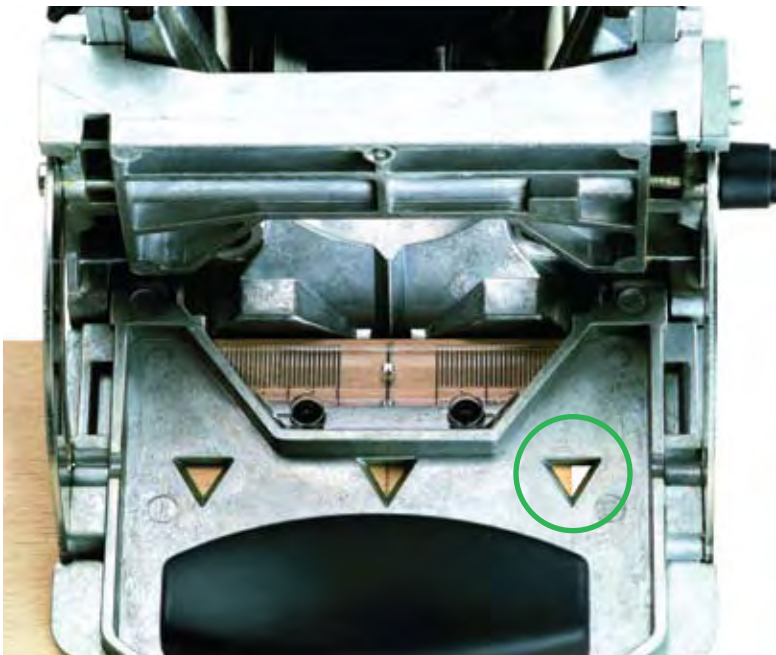
“The Domino has cut the time it takes to build cabinet carcasses in half...it is faster and stronger than the rabbet and dado joint I was using, and just as accurate. Time is money, and buying Festool has MADE me money.”

Nicholas V., Illinois



“The Domino has not only cut construction time, but allowed for a completely different approach to design.”

John F., Hawaii



Festool tip:

When indexing with stop pins, you can confirm the position from the edge or adjoining mortise, with the triangular verification window. The joint placement should align to the top of the triangle.

The DOMINO® joining system

Features

DOMINO DF 500 Q Joiner—the evolution of joinery

Joining has always been a slow, difficult process. Never again, thanks to the Festool Domino joining system. The system consists of the Domino joiner and pre-fabricated, beech and sipo Domino tenons. The Domino joiner, with its revolutionary cutting method, simple indexing features and adjustable mortise sizing, makes flawless mortises every single time. The Domino tenon is equally as impressive—it is 100% rotation-proof and far stronger than either biscuits or dowels. It also has a large gluing surface area for extra strength.



Patented routing principle

The spiral cutter rotates and oscillates to create perfect mortises.



Hole width adjustment

Adjusting the width of the mortise allows for easier alignment when joining panels.



Positioning

With an adjustable fence angle, retractable stop pins, adjustable cutter height with step gauge, and precise mortise depth stop, the Domino joiner enables precise mortise placement and spacing.



Pivoting fence

Fence creates angled mortises from 0-90° with positive stops at 22.5°, 45°, 67.5°.

Depth control

Quick, precise adjustment for five different mortising depths, relative to the size of the tenon required for the application.

Stepped height stop

7 different step positions for different material thicknesses for fast and easy fence height adjustment.

Dust extraction

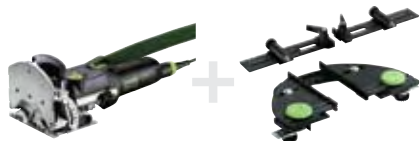
Your mortises are clean and ready for glue when the Domino is used in combination with a dust extractor. Proper dust extraction greatly extends cutter life.

Carbide tip spiral bit

Durable, long-lasting bit withstands 5,000-14,000 joints depending on material.

Rapid bit change

Means you can change a bit in under 30 seconds to match desired tenon size.



(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	DOMINO DF 500 Q	DOMINO DF 500 Q Set
Item	574 258	574 283
Standard package includes		
DOMINO cutter D 5	•	•
Support bracket	•	•
Wrench	•	•
Trim stop		•
Cross stop		•
Plug-it power cord	•	•
Systainer	SYS 2	SYS 2
Specifications		
Power consumption	420 watts	420 watts
Cutter spindle speed	24,300 rpm	24,300 rpm
Routing depth stop	12/15/20/25/28 mm	12/15/20/25/28 mm
DOMINO slot cutter diameter	5/6/8/10 mm	5/6/8/10 mm
Routing height adjuster with scale	5-30 mm	5-30 mm
Movable stepped stop	16/20/22/25/28/36/40 mm	16/20/22/25/28/36/40 mm
Miter routing	0-90°; stop positions at 0°, 22.5°, 45°, 67.5°, 90°	0-90°; stop positions at 0°, 22.5°, 45°, 67.5°, 90°
Weight	7 lbs. (3.2 kg)	7 lbs. (3.2 kg)
Price	\$750.00	\$800.00



Festool tip:

Easily accessible with the Domino assortment systainer. Whether in the workshop or on the jobsite, all your tenons are clearly arranged in the clearly labeled and partitioned SYS 2 systainer.

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

Extend the range of the Domino joining system with fence attachments and an assortment of different tenon sizes and types. Use the Cross stop fence with its spring-loaded stop pins for setting accurate and consistent spacing of mortises. To center a mortise on narrow stock, use the Trim stop attachment. And, on round stock (like handrails), use the handrail fence. Since your applications range from small to large, a full assortment of tenons is available, with color coded cutters to match.



No.	Description/Application	DF 500 Q	
		Item	Price
Accessories and replacement parts			
1	Cross stop <i>For repeat hole spacing between 3-7/8" and 8-1/16" (100 mm and 205 mm).</i>	493 488	\$55.00
2	Trim stop <i>For narrow material between 7/8" and 2-3/4" (22 mm and 70 mm) in width.</i>	493 487	\$45.00
3	Handrail fence <i>For centering on round stock 1 3/8" - 2 3/8" (35 mm-60 mm) in diameter.</i>	494 847	\$55.00
4	Plug-it power cord <i>13' replacement power cord.</i>	490 649	\$33.00
5	Domino cutters		
	D 5-NL20HW-DF500—for 5 mm tenons	493 490	\$30.00
	D 6-NL28HW-DF500—for 6 mm tenons	493 491	\$31.00
	D 8-NL28HW-DF500—for 8 mm tenons	493 492	\$32.00
	D 10-NL28HW-DF500—for 10 mm tenons	493 493	\$33.00

A hard-working and durable mortise and tenon joint, without all the work

As with all things Festool, the Domino tenon was designed as one piece of a broader system, and is optimized to deliver maximum joint strength. The Domino tenon is offered in two types, based on need: beech hardwood (Beech Domino tenons) for indoor applications, and sipo hardwood (Sipo Domino tenons) for outdoor applications. The Sipo tenons are perfect for outdoor applications, because they are weatherproof and mold and insect-resistant. Both Domino tenons are manufactured of wood from sustainable, cultivated forests.



- A perfect fit**
An accurately machined mortise and matching Festool Domino tenon creates a perfectly aligned, perfectly fitting joint every time.
- 100 percent rotation-proof**
The rectangular tenon shape prevents rotation of the tenon for a more secure joint...stronger than biscuits and more flexible than dowels.
- Maximum stability**
Machined from solid wood with expanding pockets and side grooves, Domino tenons provide an ample glue surface area and resist movement.



1



2



3



4

No.	Description/Application	DF 500 Q		
		Qty.	Item	Price
1	Domino Systainer assortment <i>Beech Domino tenons and all four cutters, with dividers and labels for storing, organizing, and transporting Domino tenons.</i>	1105	493 301	\$250.00
2	Systainer 2 <i>With dividers and labels for storing, organizing, and transporting Domino tenons.</i>		494 874	\$80.00
3	Beech Domino tenons for indoor applications (thickness/width/length)			
	5 x 19 x 30 mm	300	494 938	\$15.00
	6 x 20 x 40 mm	190	494 939	\$15.00
	8 x 22 x 40 mm	130	494 940	\$15.00
	8 x 22 x 50 mm	100	494 941	\$15.00
	10 x 24 x 50 mm	85	494 942	\$15.00
	5 x 19 x 30 mm	1800	493 296	\$69.00
	6 x 20 x 40 mm	1140	493 297	\$69.00
	8 x 22 x 40 mm	780	493 298	\$69.00
	8 x 22 x 50 mm	600	493 299	\$69.00
	10 x 24 x 50 mm	510	493 300	\$69.00
4	Sipo Domino tenons for outdoor applications (thickness/width/length)			
	5 x 19 x 30 mm	300	494 869	\$31.00
	6 x 20 x 40 mm	190	494 870	\$31.00
	8 x 22 x 40 mm	130	494 871	\$31.00
	8 x 22 x 50 mm	100	494 872	\$31.00
	10 x 24 x 50 mm	85	494 873	\$31.00
	5 x 19 x 30 mm	900	494 859	\$74.00
	6 x 20 x 40 mm	570	494 860	\$74.00
	8 x 22 x 40 mm	390	494 861	\$74.00
	8 x 22 x 50 mm	300	494 862	\$74.00
	10 x 24 x 50 mm	225	494 863	\$74.00

Drilling/driving

Different by design.

Our drills look different, because they are different. Crafted to the highest level of German engineering, Festool drills offer a level of quality not found in other drills. From the EC-TEC® brushless motor on the C 12, to the interchangeable Centrotec® and FastFix® chucks on both the C 12 and TDK 15.6, these drills were designed to work the way you work.

Faster.

- FastFix tool-less chuck changing system.
- High RPM motors for rapid drilling and driving.
- Drill, countersink, and drive screws in less time with the Centrotec bit change system.

Easier.

- Five tools in one with FastFix and Centrotec chuck systems (right angle, eccentric, depth stop, compact driver, drill).
- Compact designs; easier access to tight spots.
- Ergonomic, well-balanced, and lightweight design means increased comfort during extended use.

Smarter.

- One drill + five chucks = complete drilling and driving solution.
- Interchangeable chuck system is quickly adaptable to your diverse application needs.
- Efficient motor means longer battery life and increased productivity.





Two tools: endless possibilities.

Whether you need a small, lightweight drill, or one with incredible torque, Festool has a drill for you. The C 12 comes with a super-efficient brushless motor and a compact design, while the TDK 15.6 sports the more familiar T handle design. Both exhibit excellent balance and are ergonomically designed to make drilling and driving more pleasant.

C 12

- EC-TEC brushless motor
- Compact design

See page 124 for more details.



TDK 15.6 CE

- Our most powerful drill
- Traditional T-handle design

See page 125 for more details.



Faster

“With my old drill, I wasted time thinking of different solutions to certain applications. The Festool attachments give me instant flexibility and quick, valuable results. Best purchase by far, and not the last.”

Adrian C., Illinois

Drilling/driving Applications



Drilling can pose some of the most challenging operations in construction and assembly. Tight tolerances, cramped spaces, odd angles, thick materials, and precise depth requirements are just a few of the obstacles faced when drilling or driving.

The versatility of the Centrotec chuck design enables the user to drill and drive with great precision in just about every situation. FastFix right angle and eccentric chucks help you get into tight spaces and around corners. Use the depth stop chuck to flawlessly set screws in virtually any material.

Different battery options allow you to choose between lighter weight or longer run times. A broad assortment of Centrotec drilling, driving, and specialty bits are available to make completing any task easier.



Festool Fact:

The FastFix right angle (DD-AS) and eccentric chuck (DD-ES) can be rotated to 16 unique positions. This allows for easy bit placement in any situation.

Easier

"I love the Festool drill with the offset chuck. It allows me to place screws up against the inside corners of the cabinets that I build. It is a drill with capabilities that no other tool can replace."

Brian Z., Florida



"The C 12 is powerful, lightweight, versatile, durable and long-lasting...my definition of a real value. This is the best handheld power tool I have ever used...without question."

Scott R., Colorado



Festool tip:

Thanks to the internal clutch, the depth stop chuck allows for consistent depth control when setting screws, regardless of the material thickness or density. The chuck is adjustable to 1/10 mm for fine depth adjustment.

Cordless drill C 12

Features

C 12—Versatile and efficient

One million screws strong (testing stopped at 1 million)! With the revolutionary EC-TEC “brushless” motor, the durable C 12 can easily power through over a million screws with minimal wear. The brushless motor is extremely energy efficient, which translates into longer run times and fewer trips to the charger. Its compact design allows you to get into more places without the extra bulk and weight of traditional drill designs. Combined with the Festool FastFix chuck system, the C 12 can do the job of 5 drills. All of this power and capability packs nicely into one slim design. Never before has something so small been able to do so much!



EC-TEC motor

Brushless motor design is long lasting, and energy efficient. Equipped with thermal protection and low battery signal, which protects the motor and battery pack.



Compact design

Compact size, low weight, and optimum center of gravity gets into more places.



FastFix

FastFix tool-less chuck system and accessory chucks dramatically expand the range of the C 12, taking the place of 5 different tools.



Forty-two torque settings

Two speed settings and twenty one distinct torque settings cover the entire range of need, from low speed, high torque to high speed, low torque.

Easy on your wrist

Perfect balance and handle design with surrounding soft-grip reduce the stress on your hand and joints.

Independent drill and drive mode

The torque selector switch features a position for drill mode, which overrides the slip clutch for non-slip power to the chuck.

Self-cleaning spring contacts

For reliable contact from the battery pack to the drill.

Magnetic bit storage

The magnets in the retaining grooves hold up to six bits, ready for use at any time.

Variable speed reversible

Variable speed trigger and easy access reverse button for your varied needs.

TDK 15.6 CE—Powerful and practical

The TDK packs big power into extremely compact dimensions for tremendous all-around utility. Bit changes are a snap (literally) and the FastFix right angle, depth-stop and eccentric chuck, can be added for greater flexibility. Exceptional controllability and world-class ergonomics make this the ultimate all-purpose drill driver. The TDK has 21 torque settings and two speeds, so you can work fast, without damaging fasteners and materials. Sink screws to exactly the depth you want simply by setting the right torque level. The wraparound soft-grip and onboard bit stowage add all-day comfort and convenience.



Powerful

The high performance motor and FastFix chuck system combine for tremendous versatility in a compact, robust package.



Replaceable carbon brushes

Easy to replace from the outside, extends the life of the high performance motor.



Comfort grip

Perfect balance and handle design with surrounding soft-grip reduce the stress on your hand and joints.



FastFix

FastFix tool-less chuck system and accessory chucks dramatically expand the range of the TDK 15.6, taking the place of 5 different tools.

Forty-two torque settings

Two speed settings and twenty one distinct torque settings cover the entire range of need, from low speed, high torque to high speed, low torque.

Independent drill and drive mode

The torque selector switch features a position for drill mode which overrides the slip clutch for non-slip power to the chuck

Self-cleaning spring contacts

For reliable contact from the battery pack to the drill.

Magnetic bit stowage

The magnets in the retaining grooves hold up to four bits, ready for use at any time.

Variable speed reversible

Variable speed trigger and easy access reverse button for your varied needs.



(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	C 12		TDK 15.6 CE
Item	See below		564 139
Standard package includes			
LC 45 charger	•		•
2 batteries	•		•
FastFix keyless chuck	•		•
Centrotec starter set	•		•
Magnetic bit storage	•		•
Systainer	SYS 1		SYS 1
Specifications			
Battery voltage	12v		15.6 v
Idling speed	setting 1: 0 - 450 rpm		0-450 rpm (low gear)
	setting 2: 0 - 1500 rpm		0-1500 rpm (high gear)
Chuck capacity	Up to 1/2" (13 mm)		Up to 1/2" (13 mm)
Max drill diameter-steel	9/16" (14 mm)		5/8" (16 mm)
Max drill diameter-wood	1" (25 mm)		1 3/8" (35 mm)
Torque setting range	2 - 7 Nm/0.5 - 2.5 Nm		2 - 7 Nm/0.5 - 2.5 Nm
Max. torque in steel	265.5 in lbs (30 Nm)		320 in. lbs (36 Nm)
Max. torque in wood	159.3 in. lbs (18 Nm)		220 in. lbs (25 Nm)
Weight/charging time	1.3 Ah NiCD	3 lbs 6.8 oz/25 min	5 lbs (2.3 kg)
	2.4 Ah NiCD	3 lbs 13.4 oz/50 min	
	3.0 Ah NiMhd	3 lbs 13.4 oz/70 min	
Price (NiCD 1.3 Ah)	564 178	\$345.00	\$415.00
Price (NiCD 2.4 Ah)	564 179	\$365.00	
Price (NiMH 3.0 Ah)	564 180	\$395.00	

Package deals and sets

Description	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)
Industrial package C 12x3 1.3 Ah <i>Includes: 3 C 12 drills; NiCD, 1.3 Ah; 3 Centrotec chucks; 3 FastFix chucks; 5 NiCD batteries; 2 chargers.</i>	PC12133	\$920.00 (\$455.00)
Industrial package C 12x5 1.3 Ah <i>Includes: 5 C 12 drills; NiCD, 1.3 Ah; 5 Centrotec chucks; 5 FastFix chucks; 8 NiCD batteries; 3 chargers.</i>	PC12135	\$1480.00 (\$733.00)
Cordless drill C 12 1.3 Ah set <i>Includes: 1 C 12 drill; LC 45 charger; 2 1.3 Ah NiCD batteries; Centrotec starter set; Systainer 1, and all three FastFix chucks: standard, right angle and eccentric.</i>	PC1213S	\$460.00 (\$77.00)
Cordless drill C 12 2.4 Ah set <i>Includes: 1 C 12 drill; LC 45 charger; 2 2.4 Ah NiCD batteries; Centrotec starter set; Systainer 1, and all three FastFix chucks: standard, right angle and eccentric.</i>	PC1224S	\$480.00 (\$77.00)
Cordless drill C 12 3.0 Ah set <i>Includes: 1 C 12 drill; LC 45 charger; 2 3.0 Ah NiMH batteries; Centrotec starter set; Systainer 1, and all three FastFix chucks: standard, right angle and eccentric.</i>	PC1230S	\$510.00 (\$77.00)
Cordless drill TDK 15.6 CE set <i>Includes: 1 TDK 15.6 drill; LC 45 charger; 2 2.4 Ah NiCD batteries; Centrotec starter set; Systainer 1, and all three FastFix chucks: standard, right angle and eccentric.</i>	PTDK15S	\$522.00 (\$85.00)

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

No drill comes close to the versatility of the Festool design. FastFix chucks seamlessly change your 1/2" chuck drill to a right angle drill to an offset drill to a depth stop drill in seconds. And, with the Centrotec chuck system, changing between bit holders and drill bits is fast and easy.



No.	Description/Application	C 12		TDK 15.6	
		Item	Price	Item	Price
1	Battery				
	12 volt, 1.3 Ah NiCD battery	494 518	\$101.00		
	12 volt, 2.4 Ah NiCD battery	494 520	\$115.50		
	12 volt, 3.0 Ah NiMH battery	494 522	\$129.00		
	15.6 volt, 2.4 Ah NiCD battery			492 269	\$147.50
	15.6 volt 3.0 Ah NiMH battery			491 823	\$179.50
2	Battery charger	492 138	\$135.00	492 138	\$135.00
Interchangeable chucks					
3	FastFix (FX) keyless chuck <i>Standard 1/2" replacement clamping chuck for Festool cordless drills with FastFix (FX) interface.</i>	490 698	\$49.50	490 698	\$49.50
4	FastFix (FX) depth stop chuck <i>Depth stop for consistent, precise depth setting regardless of material. Integral clutch maintains depth independent of torque setting. Quick-out ring backs out screws without affecting depth setting.</i>	493 539	\$96.00	493 539	\$96.00
5	FastFix (FX) eccentric chuck <i>Offset chuck places bit flush to side, lets you drill or drive right into corners. Chuck rotates 360°, with 16 presets. Quick-release collar will not mar adjoining surfaces.</i>	490 294	\$96.00	490 294	\$96.00
6	FastFix (FX) right-angle chuck <i>Right-angle chuck for close quarters. 1/4" Hex drive with wire detent, also accepts Centrotec or keyless chuck. Chuck rotates 360°, with 16 presets.</i>	490 293	\$96.00	490 293	\$96.00
7	Centrotec chuck <i>Lightweight, compact quick-release chuck provides two points of contact for bits and accessories. Using Centrotec accessories, precision milled sleeve acts like bushing, prevents wobble.</i>	492 135	\$25.00	492 135	\$25.00
8	Centrotec starter set <i>Centrotec chuck, 4mm brad point drill bit, BH 60 bit holder and Phillips 2 HiQ driver.</i>	492 772	\$44.00	492 772	\$44.00
9	4-drawer Sortainer <i>Store, organize, and transport of drills, bits, screws and more.</i>	491 522	\$115.00	491 522	\$115.00

The Festool Centrotec® difference

What do you consider to be most important when choosing the correct bits and accessories for your drilling and driving needs? Quality fit and finish certainly would be at the top of that list, in addition to precision, durability, and versatility. The Festool Centrotec system offers all of these qualities and more. And, when using Centrotec bits with the Centrotec chuck, weight is reduced to minimize fatigue, compact dimensions are maintained and ease of use is very high. Festool offers a variety of solutions for pre-drilling, countersinking, and centering as well as long lasting bit tips. Our HiQ bit tips are engineered for maximum wear-resistance and edge retention, ensuring a better fit, drive after drive.

No.	Description/Application	Compatibility		Item	Price
		C 12	TDK 15.6		
1	Centrotec wood drill set <i>Seven HSS, brad-point wood bits in a convenient case for easy access (described below). Bits lock into Centrotec chuck for precision drilling. Also compatible with standard chuck.</i>	•	•	492 519	\$75.50
2	Centrotec HSS drill bit <i>HSS brad-point wood bits, precision ground. Also compatible with standard chuck.</i>				
	Drill bit, 3 mm	•	•	492 512	\$10.00
	Drill bit, 4 mm	•	•	492 513	\$10.00
	Drill bit, 5 mm	•	•	492 514	\$11.00
	Drill bit, 6 mm	•	•	492 515	\$11.00
	Drill bit, 7 mm	•	•	492 516	\$11.00
	Drill bit, 8 mm	•	•	492 517	\$13.00
	Drill bit, 10 mm	•	•	492 518	\$15.50
3	Centrotec pilotless countersink <i>Precision ground. Also compatible with standard chuck.</i>				
	Countersink, D2-8 mm	•	•	492 520	\$31.50
	Countersink, D5-15 mm	•	•	492 521	\$39.00
4	Centrotec drill bit with depth stop <i>Precision ground. Also compatible with standard chuck.</i>				
	5 mm bit	•	•	492 522	\$45.50
	Replacement bit	•	•	491 794	\$16.50
5	Centrotec countersink with pilot bit and depth stop <i>Precision ground. Also compatible with standard chuck.</i>				
	3.5 mm	•	•	492 523	\$59.50
	Replacement bit	•	•	494 445	\$17.00
	4.5 mm	•	•	492 524	\$63.50
	Replacement bit	•	•	493 274	\$17.50
6	Centrotec self-centering bit <i>Center bit 5 mm</i>	•	•	492 525	\$59.50
7	Centrotec hook driver/adaptor <i>Allows you to drive hooks with your cordless drill. Also compatible with standard chuck.</i>	•	•	492 526	\$12.00
8	Centrotec bit holder BHS 65 <i>Magnetic bit holder with quick release collar. 2 9/16" length. Lets you use standard bits with Centrotec chuck. Also compatible with standard chuck.</i>	•	•	492 648	\$28.00
9	Centrotec bit holder BH 60 <i>Magnetic bit holder, 2 3/8" length. Lets you use standard bits with Centrotec chuck. Also compatible with standard chuck.</i>	•	•	492 539	\$19.50
10	Centrotec bit extension <i>Magnetic bit holder 6" length. Lets you use standard bits with Centrotec chuck. Also compatible with standard chuck.</i>	•	•	492 540	\$25.00



11



12



13



14



15



16

No.	Description/Application	Compatibility			
		C 12	TDK 15.6	Item	Price
11	Centrotec pozidrive bit <i>Long shaft Centrotec pozidrive bits for pozidrive fasteners used on European hardware. Precision-milled shaft for zero run-out. Durable ZrN coating. Also compatible with standard chuck.</i>				
	Pozidrive 1-100 mm* (quantity 2)	•	•	492 527	\$16.50
	Pozidrive 2-100 mm* (quantity 2)	•	•	492 528	\$16.50
	Pozidrive 3-100 mm* (quantity 2)	•	•	492 529	\$16.50
12	Pozidrive bit <i>For pozidrive fasteners used on European hardware. Durable ZrN coating.</i>				
	Pozidrive 1-25 mm HiQ (quantity 3)	•	•	490 471	\$9.50
	Pozidrive 2-25 mm HiQ (quantity 3)	•	•	490 472	\$9.50
	Pozidrive 3-25 mm HiQ (quantity 3)	•	•	490 473	\$9.50
	Pozidrive 4-25 mm HiQ (quantity 3)	•	•	490 474	\$18.50
	<i>Standard pozidrive bits for pozidrive fasteners used on European hardware.</i>				
	Pozidrive 1-25 mm (quantity 10)	•	•	490 481	\$9.50
	Pozidrive 2-25 mm (quantity 10)	•	•	490 482	\$9.50
	Pozidrive 3-25 mm (quantity 10)	•	•	490 483	\$9.50
	Pozidrive 4-25 mm (quantity 5)	•	•	490 484	\$18.00
13	Centrotec phillips bit <i>Long shaft Centrotec phillips bits. Precision milled shaft for zero run-out. Durable ZrN coating. Also compatible with standard chuck.</i>				
	Phillips 1-100 mm* (quantity 2)	•	•	492 530	\$16.50
	Phillips 2-100 mm* (quantity 2)	•	•	492 531	\$16.50
	Phillips 3-100 mm* (quantity 2)	•	•	492 532	\$16.50
14	Phillips bit <i>Durable ZrN coating.</i>				
	Phillips 1-25 mm HiQ (quantity 3)	•	•	490 491	\$9.50
	Phillips 2-25 mm HiQ (quantity 3)	•	•	490 492	\$9.50
	Phillips 3-25 mm HiQ (quantity 3)	•	•	490 493	\$9.50
	<i>Standard phillips bits.</i>				
	Phillips 1-25 mm (quantity 10)	•	•	490 501	\$9.50
	Phillips 2-25 mm (quantity 10)	•	•	490 502	\$9.50
	Phillips 3-25 mm (quantity 10)	•	•	490 503	\$9.50
15	Centrotec torx bit <i>Long shaft Centrotec torx bits. Precision milled shaft fo zero run-out. Durable ZrN coating. Also compatible with standard chuck.</i>				
	Torx 15-100 mm* (quantity 2)	•	•	492 533	\$16.50
	Torx 20-100 mm* (quantity 2)	•	•	492 534	\$16.50
	Torx 25-100 mm* (quantity 2)	•	•	492 535	\$16.50
	Torx 30-100 mm* (quantity 2)	•	•	492 536	\$16.50
16	Torx bit <i>Durable ZrN coating.</i>				
	Torx 10-25 mm HiQ (quantity 3)	•	•	490 494	\$13.00
	Torx 15-25 mm HiQ (quantity 3)	•	•	490 495	\$13.00
	Torx 20-25 mm HiQ (quantity 3)	•	•	490 496	\$13.00
	Torx 25-25 mm HiQ (quantity 3)	•	•	490 497	\$13.00
	Torx 30-25 mm HiQ (quantity 3)	•	•	490 498	\$13.00
	Torx 40-25 mm HiQ (quantity 3)	•	•	490 499	\$13.00
	<i>Standard torx bits.</i>				
	Torx 10-25 mm (quantity 10)	•	•	490 504	\$13.00
	Torx 15-25 mm (quantity 10)	•	•	490 505	\$13.00
	Torx 20-25 mm (quantity 10)	•	•	490 506	\$13.00
	Torx 25-25 mm (quantity 10)	•	•	490 507	\$13.00
	Torx 30-25 mm (quantity 10)	•	•	490 508	\$13.00

*Centrotec bits are specially designed for the Centrotec chuck. They have a longer shaft and when used with the Centrotec chuck, which acts like a bushing, offer true-run-ning precision. All Centrotec bits can also be used with standard bit holders and chucks.

Rotex® and rotary sanding

The ultimate sanding machines.

How do you move seamlessly between rough sanding and final sanding without switching sanders? It is easy when you own a Rotex dual-mode sander. The design of this multipurpose sander is nothing short of an engineering marvel. Use the aggressive action to quickly and efficiently remove wood, paint, or varnish. Switch to the fine setting for final finishing.

If you need to remove material quickly, reach for the RAS 115. The gear-driven rotary action on this sander creates an extremely aggressive sanding pattern.

Faster.

- Reduce clean-up time with near total dust extraction.
- Faster abrasive changes with StickFix® (hook & loop) pad.
- Faster finish results with variable speed, optimized stroke, and dual-mode action.

Easier.

- Exceptional ergonomics for comfort and control.
- Low weight and great balance.
- Minimal vibration reduces user fatigue.

Smarter.

- Cost effective—abrasive sheets last longer with dust extraction.
- The complete system approach delivers a better finish, cleaner environment, and longer pad and abrasive life.
- Efficient dust extraction minimizes hazardous dust.





Delivering great results.

The pioneering RO 125 and RO 150 sanders offer dual-mode settings, two pad sizes, and tremendous sanding flexibility. The dual-mode settings (rotary and random orbital) allow you to use these sanders for aggressive and fine sanding, and polishing.

When removing paint or varnish or rough sanding wood, use the RO 125, RO 150 or RAS 115. The Rotex sanders can also be used for fine sanding, and offer greater flexibility. The pure rotary motion and smaller pad on the RAS 115 allows you to remove material right up to adjoining edges.

- Rotex®**
RO 125 FEQ
- 5" (125 mm) sanding pad
 - Dual-mode sanding action



See page 134 for more details.

- Rotex®**
RO 150 FEQ
- 6" (150 mm) sanding pad
 - Dual-mode sanding action



See page 135 for more details.

- RAS 115.04 E**
- 4 1/2" (115 mm) sanding pad
 - Pure rotary sanding action



See page 140 for more details.

SANDING

“Mission impossible: Wood stairs with carpet glue. Solution: Rotex and Deltex DX 93 sanders, and a CT MIDI dust extractor. Cut it like butter. Festools rule, others drool.”

Frank S., Wisconsin

Rotex and rotary sanding Applications



The RO 125 and the RO 150 can both be easily switched over to random orbital setting, allowing you to use one sander for all of your sanding needs. To polish wood, paint, and plastic surfaces, Rotex sanders can be used in the gear-driven rotary mode.

For greater efficiency, invest in a Systainer to keep your abrasives organized and close at hand. There are many options to choose from, depending on the sander and pad size you are using.

The RAS 115 is specially designed for stripping layers of coatings and rough shaping. It is gear-driven for high torque and low speed, which is ideal for fast, controlled stock removal. The lower speed prevents abrasive discs from overheating and clogging.

Coarse sanding/material removal

Efficient material removal and a clean sanding pattern with the Rotex rotary motion, which includes a combination of eccentric and rotational motion.



Fine sanding

Random orbital motion produces a super-fine sanding pattern.



Polishing

The Rotex rotary motion produces shiny, hologram-free surfaces. And, provides high torque output for effortless polishing.



Easier

"The Rotex is an unbelievable tool—it is like having two sanders in one. It allows me to accomplish my most aggressive sanding task, while also serving as a finish sander. Festool products have been the best investment I have ever made!!!"

Eric R., Ohio



“I almost quit woodworking because of the dust associated with sanding. Using the Rotex has put me back in the shop, with minimal dust. I’m sold on Festool!”

Everette H, Georgia



Festool tip:

When using the Rotex sanders for polishing first remove any dust extraction device. Then switch the Rotex into the gear-driven mode (toward coarse dots). Use a green-backed Festool polishing pad, along with Festool sponges and felts, to apply compounds, polishes, or waxes. Reduce speed, as necessary, for best results. Finish the surface with a Festool sheepskin as a final step.

Rotex® RO 125 FEQ

Features

Rotex RO 125 FEQ—Original, versatile, and easy to maneuver

This sander gives you everything Rotex has to offer in a smaller, lighter package. The RO 125 puts 500 watts of power, dual-mode sanding, and triple-function performance into a comfortable, 4.4 pounds. This 5" sander does it all—coarse and fine sanding, and polishing. It is perfect for woodworkers, painters, solid surface fabricators, and anyone who needs to tackle a range of sanding tasks over the course of a day. The RO 125 incorporates near-total dust extraction, exceptional ergonomics, and many advanced features. This is a small sander that is perfect for big jobs.



Compact size

With a compact form and a 5" pad, the RO 125 delivers performance to even the tightest of places.



Weight

With a low weight of 4.4 lbs, and a variety of grip positions, the RO 125 is ideal for sanding overhead or on vertical pieces.



Power and size

Dual-mode capability means that with 500 watts, the 5" RO 125 can tackle a broad range of sanding tasks.



Dual-mode

Gear-driven, aggressive mode for rapid stock removal or polishing and random orbital mode for fine sanding.

Dust extraction

Jetstream design delivers highly efficient dust removal, resulting in cleaner air, better finishes, and longer abrasive and pad life.

Pad brake

Stops the pad quickly, so you can worry less about damaging your freshly finished workpiece when setting your tool down.

Edge protector

Protective bumper guard allows you to sand right up to adjacent surfaces without concern for damage. Also prevents jolting when sanding close to walls or edges.

MMC electronics

Electronic controls deliver soft-start, step-less variable speed control, constant speed under load, and thermal and overload protection.

Fastfix pad change

Tool-less pad design allows you to quickly transition between pads, minimizing downtime.

Rotex RO 150 FEQ—Refined power

Never before has such a powerful sander been so refined. The Rotex RO 150 changes effortlessly from coarse sanding, to fine sanding, to polishing. Changing sanding pads is simple, and requires no extra tools. 720 Watts of power means the RO 150 can take on any job. Yet its 5 lb. frame, minimal vibration and superior ergonomic design make it so easy to work with. The gear box is completely enclosed and impervious to dust, making the RO 150 extremely reliable, even in the most demanding environments.



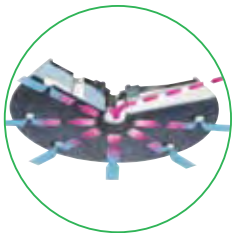
Dual-mode

Operate in gear-driven, aggressive mode for rapid stock removal, or switch to random orbital mode for fine sanding.



Power and size

With 720 watts and dual-mode capability, the 6" RO 150 is your full-size option for the toughest tasks.



Dust extraction

Jetstream design delivers highly efficient dust removal, resulting in cleaner air, better finishes, and longer abrasive and pad life.



Fastfix pad change

Tool-less pad design allows you to quickly transition between pads, minimizing downtime.

Edge protector

Protective bumper guard allows you to sand right up to adjacent surfaces without concern for damage. Also prevents jolting when sanding close to walls or edges.

Detachable extraction channel

The RO 150 incorporates a removable extraction channel, streamlining the tool for tasks such as polishing.

MMC electronics

Electronic controls deliver soft-start, step-less variable speed control, constant speed under load, and thermal and overload protection.

Enclosed gear unit

Prevents dust from entering the gear and bearing unit, vastly extending the service life of the tool.

StickFix hook and loop design


Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

Rotex® RO 125 FEQ and RO 150 FEQ Specifications



(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	RO 125 FEQ	RO 150 FEQ
Item	571 536	571 594
Standard package includes		
StickFix sanding pad	(5" / 125 mm soft)	(6" / 150 mm soft)
Edge protector	•	•
Removable dust channel		•
Abrasive sample pack	•	•
Auxiliary side handle	•	•
Plug-it power cord	•	•
Systainer	SYS 2	SYS 3
Specifications		
Power consumption	500 watts / 4.2 amps 120 v AC	720 watts / 6 amps 120 v AC
Pad diameter	5" (125 mm)	6" (150 mm)
Speed rotary motion	300 - 600 rpm	320 - 660 rpm
Speed eccentric motion	3,000 - 6,000 opm	3300 - 6800 opm
Sanding stroke	9/64" (3.6 mm)	3/16" (5 mm)
Dust extraction port	27 mm	27 mm
Weight	4.4 lbs. (2 kg)	5 lbs. (2.3 kg)
Price	\$380.00	\$475.00



Festool Fact:
 Festool invented the dual-mode Rotex sander in 1982, but we didn't stop there. Today's Rotex sander is the 4th generation in the evolution of this revolutionary tool. The new generation is so advanced that no two parts are the same from any previous version.



Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

Rotex sanders are incredibly versatile not just for sanding and finishing, but for polishing as well. With a tool-less pad change design, matching the right pad to the surface is fast and simple. From applying compound to achieving and maintaining a high-gloss shine, the Festool assortment of sponges and felts has you covered.



No.	Description/Application	RO 125 FEQ 5" diameter (125 mm)		RO 150 FEQ 6" diameter (150 mm)	
1	StickFix polishing pad <i>For attaching polishing accessories.</i>	492 128	\$25.50	493 914	\$24.00
2	StickFix sanding pad—hard <i>High edge strength, for flat surfaces and narrow edges. 9 hole/hard, 1 per pack.</i>	492 127	\$28.00	493 915	\$36.00
3	StickFix sanding pad—soft <i>High-temp resistant for heavy-duty applications. 9 hole/soft, 1 per pack.</i>	492 125	\$28.00	493 916	\$36.00
4	StickFix sanding pad—supersoft <i>For medium/fine sanding and finishing. 9 hole/supersoft, 1 per pack.</i>	492 126	\$28.00	493 917	\$36.00

Polishing accessories




No.	Description/Application	RO 125 FEQ 5" diameter (125 mm)		RO 150 FEQ 6" diameter (150 mm)	
5	Coarse sponge <i>For paint surface prep and applying abrasive compounds.</i>				
	30 mm high, 1 per pack			493 845	\$14.00
	20 mm high, 5 per pack	493 844	\$48.50		
	30 mm high, 5 per pack			493 846	\$54.00
6	Fine sponge <i>For applying polishes and waxes.</i>				
	30 mm high, 1 per pack			493 866	\$14.00
	20 mm high, 5 per pack	493 865	\$41.00	493 867	\$49.50
	Fine sponge, honeycomb 30 mm high, 5 per pack	493 872	\$40.00	493 874	\$55.00
7	Hard felt <i>For polishing new paints, finishes, plastics or wood.</i>				
	1 per pack			485 970	\$9.00
	5 per pack	493 078	\$29.50	488 348	\$26.50
8	Soft felt <i>For pre-polishing new paints, finishes, plastics or wood.</i>				
	1 per pack			485 972	\$9.00
	5 per pack	493 077	\$28.50	488 347	\$28.00
9	Sheepskin <i>For high-gloss polishing.</i>				
	1 piece 20 mm high			484 131	\$15.00
	5 per pack	493 079	\$68.50		

Accessories continued on next page

Rotex® RO 125 FEQ and RO 150 FEQ Accessories



No.	Description/Application	RO 125 FEQ 5" diameter (125 mm)		RO 150 FEQ 6" diameter (150 mm)	
		Item	Price	Item	Price
10	Interface pad for superfine abrasive <i>For profiles and contours. 1 per pack.</i>	492 271	\$16.50	492 212	\$16.50
11	Edge protector <i>Prevents pad contact with adjacent surface for up close sanding and longer pad life.</i>	493 912	\$8.00	493 913	\$11.00
12	Auxiliary side handle <i>Mounts on either side of sander for additional hand grip.</i>			487 865	\$10.00
13	Plug-it power cord <i>13' (replacement).</i>	490 649	\$33.00	490 649	\$33.00
14	Systainer with insert—for RO 125 FEQ abrasives <i>Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting abrasives for the RO 125 sander. (SYS-STF D 125—in SYS 1)</i>	489 463	\$59.00		
15	Systainer with insert—for RO 150 FEQ abrasives <i>Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting abrasives for the RO 150 sander. (SYS-STF D 150—in SYS 3)</i>			487 431	\$70.00



Festool tip:
 When sanding on or near edges, use the hard pad (blue backing) to preserve a crisp edge on the material. It is also effective for coarse sanding when shaping or producing contours is your intended effect.



StickFix abrasive sheets

		RO 125 FEQ 5" diameter (125 mm) 9 hole		RO 150 FEQ 6" diameter (150 mm) 9 hole	
Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Item	Price
Cristal For aggressive sanding on wood, paint, plastics, and fillers.					
P 40	5	494 027	\$4.00	494 037	\$5.00
P 60	5	494 028	\$4.00	494 038	\$5.00
P 80	5	494 029	\$4.00	494 039	\$5.00
P 100	5	494 030	\$4.00	494 040	\$5.00
P 120	5	494 031	\$4.00	494 041	\$5.00
P 40	50	494 032	\$25.00	494042	\$34.00
P 60	50	494 033	\$25.00	494 043	\$29.50
P 80	50	494 034	\$25.00	494 044	\$26.50
P 100	100	494 035	\$43.00	494 045	\$48.50
P 120	100	494 036	\$43.00	494 046	\$48.50
Brilliant 2 For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood.					
P 40	5			492 975	\$4.00
P 120	5	492 953	\$3.00	492 976	\$4.00
P 180	5	492 954	\$3.00	492 977	\$4.00
P 320	5	492 955	\$3.00	492 978	\$2.50
P 40	50	493 657	\$18.50	492 979	\$27.50
P 60	50	492 944	\$20.50	492 980	\$23.50
P 80	50	492 945	\$20.50	492 981	\$21.50
P 100	100	492 946	\$34.00	492 982	\$39.00
P 120	100	492 947	\$34.00	492 983	\$39.00
P 150	100	492 948	\$34.00	492 984	\$38.00
P 180	100	492 949	\$34.00	492 985	\$38.00
P 220	100	492 950	\$34.00	492 986	\$38.00
P 240	100			492 987	\$38.00
P 320	100	492 951	\$34.00	492 988	\$38.00
P 400	100	492 952	\$34.00	492 989	\$38.00
Rubin For bare wood.					
P 50	5	493 120	\$4.00	489 482	\$4.00
P 80	5	493 121	\$4.00	484 107	\$4.00
P 100	5	493 122	\$4.00	489 483	\$4.00
P 120	5	493 123	\$4.00	489 484	\$4.00
P 24	50			486 392	\$37.50
P 36	50			486 393	\$33.00
P 50	50	493 114	\$24.50	486 394	\$28.50
P 80	50	493 115	\$21.50	486 395	\$23.50
P 100	50	493 116	\$20.50	486 396	\$23.50
P 120	50	493 117	\$20.50	486 397	\$22.50
P 150	50	493 118	\$20.50	486 398	\$22.50
P 180	50	493 119	\$20.50	486 399	\$22.50

		RO 125 FEQ 5" diameter (125 mm) 9 hole		RO 150 FEQ 6" diameter (150 mm) 9 hole	
Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Item	Price
Titan 2 For solid surface and automotive paint.					
P 40	50			493 663	\$26.00
P 60	50			493 664	\$26.00
P 80	50	492 966	\$22.50	492 335	\$26.00
P 100	100			492 336	\$44.00
P 120	100	492 967	\$40.00	492 337	\$44.00
P 150	100	492 968	\$40.00	492 338	\$44.00
P 180	100	492 969	\$40.00	492 339	\$44.00
P 220	100	492 970	\$40.00	492 340	\$44.00
P 240	100	492 971	\$40.00	492 341	\$44.00
P 280	100			492 342	\$44.00
P 320	100	492 972	\$40.00	492 343	\$44.00
P 360	100	492 973	\$40.00	492 344	\$44.00
P 400	100	492 974	\$40.00	492 345	\$44.00
P 500	100			492 346	\$44.00
P 800	100			492 347	\$51.00
P 1200 ¹	100	492 363	\$40.00	492 348	\$52.50
P 1500 ¹	100	492 364	\$43.00	492 349	\$55.00
P 3000 ¹	100	492 365	\$43.00		
Saphir For heavy duty use.					
P 24	5			484 105	\$7.00
P 24	25	493 124	\$28.00	486 388	\$30.00
P 36	25	493 125	\$26.50	486 389	\$29.00
P 50	25	493 126	\$22.00	486 390	\$25.00
P 80	25	493 127	\$18.50	486 391	\$22.00
Vlies For light sanding and degreasing, polishing metal and solid surface.					
A 120 ¹	5	488 107	\$10.50	482 778	\$8.00
A 280 ¹	5	488 108	\$10.50	482 779	\$8.00
S 800 ¹	5			482 780	\$8.00
Platin 2 For superfinish and solid surfaces.					
S 400 ¹	15	492 373	\$43.50	492 368	\$52.00
S 500 ¹	15	492 374	\$43.50	492 369	\$52.00
S 1000 ¹	15	492 375	\$43.50	492 370	\$52.00
S 2000 ¹	15	492 376	\$43.50	492 371	\$52.00
S 4000 ¹	15	492 377	\$43.50	492 372	\$52.00

¹ unperforated

Rotary sander RAS 115.04 E

Features

The RAS 115.04 E—Aggressive stripping and shaping

Removing thick layers of varnish or paint on wood or metal requires either a great deal of patience or a machine with an impressive rate of material removal. The RAS rotary sander by Festool is the perfect choice for stripping and shaping. 500 watts of power concentrated in a 4.5" pad allows you to quickly prepare your work for more advanced prepping.



Low speed, high torque

Designed for stripping layers of coatings and for rough shaping, the RAS 115 combines low speed with high torque and power.



Directional dust shroud

The RAS features a rotating dust hood, maximizing dust removal, while still allowing you to get right up to adjacent surfaces.



MMC electronics

Electronic controls deliver soft-start, stepless variable speed control, constant speed under load, and thermal and overload protection.



StickFix hook and loop design

Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

Comfortable handling

The motor housing on the RAS 115 is small enough in diameter to fit snugly in your hand for easy, effortless use.

FastFix pad locking

Locks arbor for fast and easy, tool-less transition between pads.

Brush inserts

Available in both plastic and metal to match your application.

Electrostatically grounded dust extraction

The dust port of the RAS is grounded to maintain continuity when used with our anti-static dust extraction system.

Auxiliary handle

Accepts threaded handle for additional hand placement.

Rotary sander RAS 115.04 E

Specifications, accessories, and abrasives



(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	RAS 115.04 E
Item	570 738
Standard package includes	
Dust extraction hood with brush	•
StickFix sanding pad (4 1/2" dia. soft)	•
8 StickFix abrasive discs	•
Extra side handle	•
Wrench	•
Systainer	SYS 2
Specifications	
Power consumption	500 watts / 4.2 amps 120 v AC
Pad diameter	4 1/2" (115 mm)
Rotary speed	1,500 - 4,000 rpm
Shaft thread	M 14
Dust extraction port	27 mm
Weight	5 lbs. (2.3 kg)
Price	\$260.00

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

The RAS 115 features the StickFix hook and loop design, which facilitates rapid abrasive changeover, and enables the re-use of abrasive discs. It is also possible to use grinding abrasive discs with a center hole by changing to the FiberFix sanding pad.

	No.	Description/Application	RAS 115.04 E	
			Item	Price
	1	StickFix sanding pad—hard <i>High edge strength pad with hook and loop for flat surfaces and narrow edges. Dia. 115 mm, connecting thread M14. 1 per pack.</i>	484 172	\$20.00
	2	StickFix sanding pad—soft <i>Standard hook and loop replacement pad. Dia. 115 mm, connecting thread M14. 1 per pack.</i>	484 173	\$20.00
	3	FiberFix sanding pad <i>With arbor for grinding discs. Dia. 115 mm, connecting thread M14. 1 per pack.</i>	485 298	\$24.00
	4	Brush insert <i>With plastic bristles. 2 per pack.</i>	484 727	\$13.00
	5	Brush insert <i>With metal bristles.</i>	484 728	\$13.00
	6	Side handle <i>Replacement for increased control with two hand grip.</i>	487 865	\$10.00
	7	Systainer with insert—for RAS 115 abrasives <i>Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting abrasives for the RAS 115 sander. (FYS-ST5 D 115—in SYS 1)</i>	487 432	\$59.00

StickFix abrasive sheets

		RAS 115.04 E 4 1/2" diameter (115 mm)	
Grit	Qty	Item	Price
Rubin <i>For bare wood.</i>			
P24	50	485 914	\$20.50
P36	50	485 915	\$20.50
P50	50	484 158	\$19.50
P80	50	484 159	\$16.50
P100	50	484 160	\$16.50
P120	50	484 161	\$16.50
P150	50	484 162	\$16.50
P180	50	484 413	\$16.50
Saphir <i>For heavy duty use.</i>			
P24	25	484 151	\$19.50
P36	25	484 152	\$17.50
P50	25	485 245	\$17.50
P80	25	485 246	\$14.50
Vlies <i>For light sanding and degreasing metals.</i>			
A 80 ¹	10	484 165	\$27.50
A 180 ¹	10	484 166	\$29.00

¹ unperforated

Random orbital and orbital sanding

50 years of sanding expertise.

Superior dust extraction, very low vibration, long service life, and a perfect finish are the results of a sanding system in which all of the parts are designed to work together. Festool offers a finishing sander and a full range of abrasives to meet the needs of the professional user in every step of the finishing process.

Faster.

- Integrated dust extraction minimizes clean-up time.
- Low vibration means less breaks and the job is completed faster.
- Optimized combination of backing pads and abrasives means a great result in a short amount of time.

Easier.

- Vibration-stop design reduces user fatigue during extended use.
- Ergonomic designs can be used comfortably with either hand.
- StickFix pad design enables simple changeover between abrasives.

Smarter.

- Jetstream design removes dust efficiently, delivering longer abrasive and pad life.
- MMC electronics deliver constant speed, leading to a more consistent finish.
- Tools and abrasives work as a system, generating exceptional results at each stage of the finishing process.





“Festool sanders have been great for my business. Workmanship, quality and less vibration than any other sander I have used. In short, the Festool sanders are AWESOME!”

Angelique F., Louisiana

A range of finishing sanders.

Festool orbital sanders are available in a range of sizes and shapes, providing solutions that will allow you to achieve perfect finishes on both broad surfaces and tight, or awkward spaces.

Our random orbital sanders are ideal for fine finishing work, and for surface preparation in advance of painting.

ETS 125

- 5" (125 mm) Random orbit sander
- 5/64" (2.0 mm) stroke



See page 146 for more details.

ETS 150/3

- 6" (150 mm) Random orbit sander
- 1/8" (3.0 mm) stroke



See page 147 for more details.

ETS 150/5

- 6" (150 mm) Random orbit sander
- 3/16" (5.0 mm) stroke



See page 147 for more details.

DTS 400 EQ

- Orbital Sander
- Delta shaped pad for corners and edges



See page 152 for more details.

RTS 400 EQ

- Orbital sander
- Rectangular pad for narrow stock



See page 153 for more details.

RS 2 E

- Orbital sander
- 1/2 sheet sander for large surfaces



See page 154 for more details.

Random orbital and orbital sanding Applications



Festool random orbital sanders are designed with efficiency in mind, meaning the tool does the work, not the user. Their sanding action is so effective, that they require very little effort or pressure on the part of the user, which is important when you are faced with hours of continuous sanding.

When connected to a Festool CT dust extractor, our orbital sanders allow you to achieve excellent finish results on broad surfaces or in tight spaces with minimal effort. Designed to sand all the way up to adjoining surfaces, these sanders are ideal for finishing or refinishing fully assembled projects. With Vibration-stop balancing and sanding pad brakes, Festool sanders are designed for comfortable one-handed operation, even during extended periods of use.



Festool Fact:

In 1951, Festo (now Festool) introduced the world's first orbital finishing sander. It was a revolutionary tool that led to the elimination of countless hours of tedious, hand sanding. This tool was just one step in a rich history of making work faster, easier, smarter.

Easier

"I have found the RTS 400 orbital sander perfect for my needs. As an aid in refinishing furniture, this sander has reduced my reliance upon other sanders."

Tom B., Indiana



“My ETS 125 is amazing. The circulation of air through the pad, as well as the dust removal, allows the sanding disk to work longer without clogging or wearing out. Less paper changes and longer abrasive life—I love it!”

Charles R., Pennsylvania



Festool tip:

The right pad choice is important for the right finish. The standard soft pad provided with the ETS sander is appropriate for most applications and materials. However, for sanding near edges, it is advisable to use the optional hard pad (ETS 150 only). This pad resists deflection to maintain a crisp edge. Conversely, we offer a supersoft pad for ultra fine sanding. You may also use the interface pad for superfine sanding. These softer pads absorb the energy of the user and the machine, leading to less penetration of the workpiece and a higher-grade finish.

Random orbital sanders ETS 125 EQ

Features

ETS 125 EQ—Compact finish sander

The versatile ETS 125 has our finest sanding stroke at 5/64" (2.0 mm), and is the ideal one-handed machine for maximum surface quality when finishing or pre-sanding. Compact in size and weighing only 2.4 lbs., the ETS 125 is perfect for sanding vertical surfaces and for doing overhead work. Technical features such as the sanding pad brake and Vibration-stop balancing put the ETS 125 in a category of its own.



Tight sanding stroke

With a 5/64" (2mm) sanding stroke, the ETS 125 produces exceptional fine and superfine sanding results.



Ergonomics

Formed to fit comfortably in any size hand. Compact and lightweight enough for extended vertical and overhead use.



Dust extraction

Jetstream design delivers highly efficient dust removal, resulting in cleaner air, better finishes, and longer abrasive and pad life.



Vibration-stop

Balanced design delivers better finish results, smooth operation and greater comfort.

Pad brake

Stops the pad quickly, so you can worry less about damaging your freshly finished workpiece when setting your tool down.

StickFix hook and loop design

Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

Variable speed

Step-less speed control allows you to adjust to the needs of the application.

Plug it cord power cord

Interchangeable cord design allows you to quickly switch between tools.

Sealed switch

Internally sealed switch is protected from dust for long life.

ETS 150/3 EQ and ETS 150/5 EQ—Fine finish specialists

The ETS 150/3 is a favorite for fine sanding and extra-fine sanding, producing an excellent surface finish with a short 1/8" (3.0 mm) stroke. The ETS 150/5, with a 3/16" (5.0 mm) stroke, is perfect for light sanding or intermediate sanding. Both feature a rubberized top grip, ergonomic handle, fingertip switch and vibration-stop balancing to reduce the discomfort normally associated with sanding. Jetstream dust extraction improves the surface finish by removing dust particles as they are generated, while at the same time, prolonging pad and abrasive life. With soft-start, step-less speed controls, and constant speed under load, these sanders perform on a level that you are not likely to have experienced.



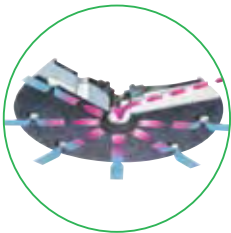
Different strokes

The sanders are distinguished by their stroke length; one for intermediate, and the other for superfine sanding.



Ergonomics

Formed to fit your hand for one- or two-hand operation, with rubberized top grip.



Dust extraction

Jetstream design delivers highly efficient dust removal, resulting in cleaner air, better finishes, and longer abrasive and pad life.



Vibration-stop

Balanced design delivers better finish results, smooth operation and greater comfort.

Pad brake

Stops the pad quickly, so you can worry less about damaging your freshly finished workpiece when setting your tool down.

StickFix hook and loop design

Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

MMC electronics

Electronic controls deliver soft-start, step-less variable speed control, constant speed under load, and thermal and overload protection.

Plug-it power cord

Interchangeable cord design allows you to quickly switch between tools.

Lockable switch

Allows for uninterrupted running for optimum control.


Random orbital sanders

Specifications



(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	ETS 125 EQ	ETS 150/3 EQ	ETS 150/5 EQ
Item	571 610	571 540	571 541
Standard package includes			
StickFix sanding pad soft	•	•	•
Abrasive sample pack	•	•	•
Filter bag with holder	•	•	•
Plug-it power cord	•	•	•
Systainer	SYS 2	SYS 3	SYS 3
Specifications			
Power consumption	200 watts / 1.67 amps 120 v AC	310 watts / 2.6 amps 120 v AC	310 watts / 2.6 amps 120 v AC
Pad diameter	5" (125 mm)	6" (150 mm)	6" (150 mm)
Speed	6,000 - 14,000 opm	6,000 - 10,500 opm	6,000 - 10,500 opm
Sanding stroke	5/64" (2.0 mm)	1/8" (3.0 mm)	3/16" (5.0 mm)
Dust extraction port	27 mm	27 mm	27 mm
Weight	2.4 lbs. (1.1 kg)	4 lbs. (1.8 kg)	4 lbs. (1.8 kg)
Price	\$165.00	\$275.00	\$275.00


Festool fact:

The ETS 125 and the RO 125 are both 5" in diameter and use the same 5" abrasives. And, the ETS 150/3, ETS 150/5, and RO 150 are all 6" in diameter and use the same 6" abrasives.



Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

One of the secrets to a great finish, in addition to to having the sander and the right abrasive, is in choosing the right sanding pad for your application. A high-quality sanding pad contributes to consistent surface quality. In a one-size-fits-all world, not every pad fits for every application. For maintaining a crisp edge, we recommend hard pads. For contours and profiles, we recommend the supersoft pad. And for general purpose sanding, the standard supplied soft pad is adequate for most applications.



No.	Description/Application	ETS 125 EQ 5" diameter (125 mm)		ETS 150/3 EQ ETS 150/5 EQ 6" diameter (150 mm)	
		Item	Price	Item	Price
1	StickFix sanding pad—hard <i>High edge strength, for flat surfaces and narrow edges. 9 hole/hard, 1 per pack.</i>			484 850	\$36.00
2	StickFix sanding pad—soft <i>High-temp resistant for heavy-duty applications. 9 hole/soft, 1 per pack.</i>	492 280	\$28.00	486 381	\$36.00
3	StickFix sanding pad—supersoft <i>For medium/fine sanding and finishing. 9 hole/supersoft, 1 per pack.</i>	492 282	\$28.00	486 382	\$36.00
4	StickFix sanding pad <i>For demanding applications. 9 hole/Longlife.</i>			491 935	\$36.00
5	Interface pad for superfine abrasive <i>For extra fine sanding. 9 hole/soft.</i>	492 271	\$16.50	492 212	\$16.50

Accessories continued on next page

* All ETS 125 accessories are correct for use on the ES 125.
* All ETS 150 accessories are correct for use on the RO 150 E (not the RO 150 FEQ).



Festool tip:
Proper sanding technique when using a random orbit sander is to overlap the pad by half, while feeding the sander at an even pace of about 1 inch per second. For best results use the sander left to right then repeat the same motion front to back. This helps to ensure an even surface.

Random orbital sanders
Accessories



No.	Description/Application	ETS 125 EQ 5" diameter (125 mm)		ETS 150/3 EQ ETS 150/5 EQ 6" diameter (150 mm)	
		Item	Price	Item	Price
6	Turbo dust bags <i>Paper dust bags for turbo dust extraction.</i>				
	Pack of 5.	489 128	\$8.00	487 779	\$9.00
	Pack of 25.	489 127	\$30.00	487 871	\$32.00
7	Turbo dust bag set <i>Paper dust bag for turbo dust extraction and one plastic holder.</i>	489 129	\$18.00	489 631	\$24.00
8	Plug-it power cord <i>13' (replacement).</i>	490 649	\$33.00	490 649	\$33.00
9	Systainer with insert—for ETS 125 abrasives <i>Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting ETS 125 abrasives and pads. (SYS-STF D 125—in SYS 1)</i>	489 463	\$59.00		
10	Systainer with insert—for ETS 150 abrasives <i>Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting ETS 150 abrasives and pads. (SYS-STF D 150—in SYS 3)</i>			487 431	\$70.00

* All ETS 125 accessories are correct for use on the ES 125.
* All ETS 150 accessories are correct for use on the RO 150 E (not the RO 150 FEQ).

Festool tip:
How to choose between the ETS 150/3 and ETS 150/5: The machines are identical in size and power and use the same abrasives. The key difference is in the size of the stroke.

The ETS 150/3 has a 3 mm stroke and ETS 150/5 has a 5 mm stroke. The tighter stroke is for fine to superfine sanding and the latter is for intermediate to fine sanding. As a rule of thumb, the larger the stroke, the faster the feed rate and rate of material removal; the opposite is true for the 3 mm stroke. However, the tighter stroke should produce a tighter scratch pattern, therefore, a smoother surface should be the result.

So if you wish to cover more area in less time, choose a larger stroke, and if a super fine finish is desired, choose a tighter stroke.



StickFix abrasive sheets

		ETS 125 EQ 5" diameter (125 mm) 9 hole		ETS 150/3 EQ ETS 150/5 EQ 6" diameter (150 mm) 9 hole	
Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Item	Price
Cristal <i>For aggressive sanding on wood, paint, plastics, and fillers.</i>					
P 40	5	494 027	\$4.00	494 037	\$5.00
P 60	5	494 028	\$4.00	494 038	\$5.00
P 80	5	494 029	\$4.00	494 039	\$5.00
P 100	5	494 030	\$4.00	494 040	\$5.00
P 120	5			494 041	\$5.00
P 40	50	494 032	\$25.00	494 042	\$34.00
P 60	50	494 033	\$25.00	494 043	\$29.50
P 80	50	494 034	\$25.00	494 044	\$26.50
P 100	100	494 035	\$43.00	494 045	\$48.50
P 120	100	494 036	\$43.00	494 046	\$48.50
Brilliant 2 <i>For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood.</i>					
P 40	5			492 975	\$4.00
P 120	5	492 953	\$3.00	492 976	\$4.00
P 180	5	492 954	\$3.00	492 977	\$4.00
P 320	5	492 955	\$3.00	492 978	\$2.50
P 40	50	493 657	\$18.50	492 979	\$27.50
P 60	50	492 944	\$20.50	492 980	\$23.50
P 80	50	492 945	\$20.50	492 981	\$21.50
P 100	100	492 946	\$34.00	492 982	\$39.00
P 120	100	492 947	\$34.00	492 983	\$39.00
P 150	100	492 948	\$34.00	492 984	\$38.00
P 180	100	492 949	\$34.00	492 985	\$38.00
P 220	100	492 950	\$34.00	492 986	\$38.00
P 240	100			492 987	\$38.00
P 320	100	492 951	\$34.00	492 988	\$38.00
P 400	100	492 952	\$34.00	492 989	\$38.00
Rubin <i>For bare wood.</i>					
P 50	5	493 120	\$4.00	489 482	\$4.00
P 80	5	493 121	\$4.00	484 107	\$4.00
P 100	5	493 122	\$4.00	489 483	\$4.00
P 120	5	493 123	\$4.00	489 484	\$4.00
P 24	50			486 392	\$37.50
P 36	50			486 393	\$33.00
P 50	50	493 114	\$24.50	486 394	\$28.50
P 80	50	493 115	\$21.50	486 395	\$23.50
P 100	50	493 116	\$20.50	486 396	\$23.50
P 120	50	493 117	\$20.50	486 397	\$23.50
P 150	50	493 118	\$20.50	486 398	\$23.50
P 180	50	493 119	\$20.50	486 399	\$23.50

		ETS 125 EQ 5" diameter (125 mm) 9 hole		ETS 150/3 EQ ETS 150/5 EQ 6" diameter (150 mm) 9 hole	
Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Item	Price
Titan 2 <i>For solid surface and automotive paint.</i>					
P 40	50			493 663	\$26.00
P 60	50			493 664	\$26.00
P 80	50	492 966	\$22.50	492 335	\$26.00
P 100	100			492 336	\$44.00
P 120	100	492 967	\$40.00	492 337	\$44.00
P 150	100	492 968	\$40.00	492 338	\$44.00
P 180	100	492 969	\$40.00	492 339	\$44.00
P 220	100	492 970	\$40.00	492 340	\$44.00
P 240	100	492 971	\$40.00	492 341	\$44.00
P 280	100			492 342	\$44.00
P 320	100	492 972	\$40.00	492 343	\$44.00
P 360	100	492 973	\$40.00	492 344	\$44.00
P 400	100	492 974	\$40.00	492 345	\$44.00
P 500	100			492 346	\$44.00
P 800	100			492 347	\$51.00
P 1200	100	492 363	\$40.00	492 348	\$52.50
P 1500	100	492 364	\$43.00	492 349	\$55.00
P 3000	100	492 365	\$43.00		
Saphir <i>For heavy duty use.</i>					
P 24	5			484 105	\$7.00
P 24	25	493 124	\$28.00	486 388	\$30.00
P 36	25	493 125	\$26.50	486 389	\$29.00
P 50	25	493 126	\$22.00	486 390	\$25.00
P 80	25	493 127	\$18.50	486 391	\$22.00
Vlies <i>For light sanding and degreasing, polishing metal and solid surface.</i>					
A 100	5	488 107	\$10.50	482 778	\$8.00
A 280	5	488 108	\$10.50	482 779	\$8.00
A 800	5			482 780	\$8.00
Platin 2 <i>For superfinish and solid surfaces.</i>					
S 400	15	492 373	\$43.50	492 368	\$52.00
S 500	15	492 374	\$43.50	492 369	\$52.00
S 1000	15	492 375	\$43.50	492 370	\$52.00
S 2000	15	492 376	\$43.50	492 371	\$52.00
S 4000	15	492 377	\$43.50	492 372	\$52.00

* All 6" abrasives are also correct for use on both the RO 150 E and the RO 150 FEQ.

Orbital sander DTS 400 EQ

Features

DTS 400 EQ—Corner and edge finish sander

A great all around sander, the DTS 400 is designed for fine sanding small, angular surfaces that are difficult to reach. With a short 5/64" (2 mm) stroke, this sander gives you a super-fine finished surface. Both compact and lightweight (2.4 lbs), the DTS 400 is the ideal sander for working on vertical and overhead surfaces. Step-less variable speed improves working results and the vibration-stop balancing makes your work less tiring.



Delta shaped pad

Convex sides for sanding edges and rabbets, and a triangular point for accessing corners. The DTS 400 is the perfect choice for sanding up against edges.



Orbital sanding motion

Full pad contact with controlled and fine orbital sanding motion to minimize swirl marks and produce smoother surfaces.



Vibration-stop

Balanced design delivers better finish results, smooth operation and greater comfort.



StickFix hook and loop design

Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

Ergonomic grip

Conforms to your hand to help reduce fatigue during prolonged use.

Turbo dust extraction

Integrated dust extraction system can be used with Turbo dust bag set or with CT dust extractors.

Variable speed

Step-less speed control allows you to adjust to the needs of the application.

Plug-it power cord

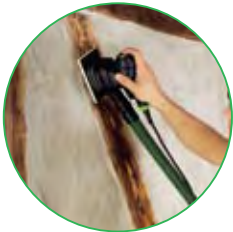
Interchangeable cord design allows you to quickly switch between tools.

All-around sanding

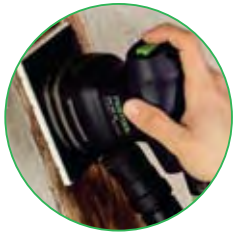
Compact design and low weight for working overhead or on vertical surfaces.

RTS 400 EQ—Small, flat surface finish sander

A sander well-suited for a wide range of one-handed applications, the RTS 400 is ideal for working on flat, vertical, and overhead surfaces because of its compact design and weight of only 2.4 lbs. Like the DTS 400, step-less variable speed improves working results, and vibration-stop balancing reduces fatigue during prolonged use.



Rectangular pad
Narrow profile allows for sanding on edges and frame members.



Ergonomic grip
Conforms to your hand to help minimize fatigue during prolonged use.



Turbo dust extraction
Integrated dust extraction system can be used with Turbo dust bag set or with CT dust extractors.



Orbital sanding motion

Full pad contact with controlled and fine orbital sanding motion to minimize swirl marks and produce smoother surfaces.

Vibration-stop

Balanced design delivers better finish results, smooth operation and greater comfort.

StickFix hook and loop design

Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

Variable speed

Step-less speed control allows you to adjust to the needs of the application.

Plug-it power cord

Interchangeable cord design allows you to quickly switch between tools.

All-around sanding

Compact design and low weight for working overhead or on vertical surfaces.

Orbital sander RS 2 E

Features

RS 2 E—Light surface sander

The large 4 1/2" x 9" (115 x 228 mm) sanding surface and a 3/32" (2.5 mm) sanding stroke makes the RS 2 the perfect choice for fine sanding large surfaces. Typical applications include intermediate sanding of varnished doors, leveling large surfaces, and fine sanding of delicate stock. An additional ergonomic handgrip enhances controllability and reduces fatigue during long sessions. This sander is especially good for applications that require an absolutely even surface (like tabletops).



Large rectangular pad

With a 4 1/2" x 9" pad, the RS 2 handles large surfaces quickly and evenly.



Optimum sanding stroke

A tight sanding stroke for efficient sanding action for intermediate and fine sanding.



Additional hand grip

Improved comfort and control.



Orbital sanding motion

Full pad contact with controlled and fine orbital sanding motion to minimize swirl marks and produce smoother surfaces.

Works with sheet abrasives

Abrasive clamping lever allows for the use of non-StickFix and 1/2 sheet abrasives.

Turbo dust extraction

Integrated dust extraction system can be used with Turbo dust bag set or with CT dust extractors.

Vibration-stop

Balanced design delivers better finish results, smooth operation and greater comfort.

StickFix sanding pad hook and loop design

Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

Variable speed

Step-less speed control allows you to adjust to the needs of the application.



(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	DTS 400 EQ 4" x 6" (100 x 150 mm)	RTS 400 EQ 3 5/32" x 5 1/4" (80 x 133 mm)	RS 2 E 4 1/2" x 9" (115 x 228 mm)
Item	567 825	567 817	567 669
Standard package includes			
StickFix sanding pad	4" x 6" (100 x 150 mm)	3 5/32" x 5 1/4" (80 x 133 mm)	4 1/2" x 9" (115 x 228 mm)
Filter bag and holder	•	•	•
Plug-it power cord	•	•	
Systainer	SYS 2	SYS 1	SYS 2
Specifications			
Power consumption	200 watts / 1.67 amps 120 v AC	200 watts / 1.67 amps 120 v AC	330 watts / 2.75 amps 120 v AC
Pad size	4" x 6" (100 x 150 mm)	3 5/32" x 5 1/4" (80 x 133 mm)	4 1/2" x 9" (115 x 228 mm)
Speed	6,000 - 14,000 opm	6,000 - 14,000 opm	4,000 - 10,000 opm
Sanding stroke	5/64" (2 mm)	5/64" (2 mm)	3/32" (2.5 mm)
Dust extraction port	27 mm	27 mm	27 mm
Weight	2.4 lbs. (1.1 kg)	2.4 lbs. (1.1 kg)	5.5 lbs. (2.5 kg)
Price	\$195.00	\$195.00	\$325.00



Festool tip:

It is possible to use the DTS 400 for sanding up to adjacent surfaces, such as when sanding rabbets or edges. The convex shape of the pad's sides minimizes contact, reducing jolting or kickback.

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

A flat, healthy pad is part of the secret to good finishing results. At Festool, the sanding pads are designed as carefully as the tools for optimum performance and long life. Sanding pads do fatigue over time and need to be replaced. It is advisable to keep a fresh pad at hand to avoid a work stoppage when finishing. The orbital family of sanders feature turbo dust extraction, which allows the use of filter bags for times when using a CT dust extractor and hose arrangement may not be convenient.



No.	Description/Application	DTS 400 EQ 4" x 6" (100 x 150 mm)		RTS 400 EQ 3 5/32" x 5 1/4" (80 x 133 mm)		RS 2 E 4 1/2" x 9" (115 x 228 mm)	
		Item	Price	Item	Price	Item	Price
1	StickFix sanding pad <i>Replacement pad.</i>	493 723	\$20.50	489 252	\$22.50	483 679	\$34.50
2	StickFix sanding pad <i>Replacement pad with non-marring edge.</i>					485 648	\$36.50
3	Interface pad <i>Foam pad for profiles and contours.</i>			490 160	\$14.00		
5	MPE sanding pad <i>For use with clamped abrasives—with non-marring edge. (not shown)</i>					485 647	\$34.50
6	Hole punch <i>To perforate standard abrasives for dust extraction—10 holes. 115 x 225 mm</i>					481 523	\$28.00
7	Turbo dust bag <i>Paper dust bag for turbo extraction. 5 per pack.</i>	489 128	\$8.00	489 128	\$8.00	487 779	\$9.00
	Turbo dust bag <i>Paper dust bag for turbo extraction. 25 per pack.</i>	489 127	\$30.00	489 127	\$30.00	487 871	\$32.00
8	Turbo dust bag set <i>Paper dust bag for Turbo dust extraction with plastic holder. 5 per pack.</i>	489 129	\$18.00	489 129	\$18.00	487 780	\$24.00
9	Plug-it power cord <i>13' (Replacement).</i>	490 649	\$33.00	490 649	\$33.00		
10	Systainer with insert—for DTS 400 abrasives <i>Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting abrasives for DTS 400 sander. (SYS-STF Delta 100 x 150—in SYS 1)</i>	489 464	\$59.00				
11	Systainer with insert—for RTS 400 abrasives <i>Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting abrasives for the RTS 400 sander. (SYS-STF 80 x 133—in SYS 1)</i>			487 435	\$59.00		
12	Systainer with insert—for RS 2 abrasives <i>Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting abrasives for the RS 2 sander. (SYS-STF 115 x 228—in SYS 2)</i>					487 433	\$64.00

* All DTS 400 accessories are correct for use on the DS 400.
* All RTS 400 accessories are correct for use on the RS 400.

StickFix abrasive sheets

		DTS 400 EQ 4" x 6" (100 x 150 mm)		RTS 400 EQ 3 5/32" x 5 1/4" (80 x 133 mm)		RS 2 E 4 1/2" x 9" (115 x 228 mm)	
Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Item	Price	Item	Price
All RTS 400 abrasives are compatible with the LS 130 abrasives (see page 167).							
Brilliant 2 <i>For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood.</i>							
P 40	10	492 804	\$5.50	492 859	\$4.00	492 818	\$6.50
P 80	10	492 805	\$4.00	492 860	\$4.00	492 819	\$5.50
P 120	10	492 806	\$4.00	492 861	\$4.00	492 820	\$5.50
P 180	10	492 807	\$4.00	492 862	\$4.00	492 821	\$5.50
P 40	50	492 793	\$20.50	492 848	\$16.00	492 822	\$29.50
P 60	50	492 794	\$17.00	492 849	\$13.50	492 823	\$26.00
P 80	50	492 795	\$16.00	492 850	\$12.50	492 824	\$23.50
P 100	100	492 796	\$29.50	492 851	\$23.00	492 825	\$43.00
P 120	100	492 797	\$29.50	492 852	\$23.00	492 826	\$43.00
P 150	100	492 798	\$28.50	492 853	\$23.00	492 827	\$41.00
P 180	100	492 799	\$28.50	492 854	\$23.00	492 828	\$41.00
P 220	100	492 800	\$28.50	492 855	\$23.00	492 829	\$40.00
P 240	100	492 801	\$28.50	492 856	\$23.00	492 830	\$40.00
P 320	100	492 802	\$28.50	492 857	\$23.00	492 831	\$40.00
P 400	100	492 803	\$28.50	492 858	\$23.00	492 832	\$40.00
Rubin <i>For bare wood.</i>							
P 50	10	489 478	\$5.50	490 393	\$4.00	489 474	\$6.50
P 80	10	489 479	\$5.50	490 394	\$4.00	489 475	\$6.50
P 100	10	489 480	\$4.00	490 395	\$4.00	489 476	\$6.50
P 120	10	489 481	\$4.00	490 396	\$4.00	489 477	\$6.50
P 50	50	489 039	\$20.50	490 387	\$16.00	484 404	\$30.50
P 80	50	489 040	\$17.00	490 388	\$13.50	484 405	\$26.00
P 100	50	489 041	\$17.00	490 389	\$13.50	484 406	\$26.00
P 120	50	489 042	\$17.00	490 390	\$13.50	484 407	\$24.50
P 150	50	489 043	\$17.00	490 391	\$13.50	484 408	\$24.50
P 180	50	489 044	\$17.00	490 392	\$13.50	484 409	\$24.50
Titan 2 <i>For solid surface and automotive paint.</i>							
P 80	50					492 738	\$22.50
P 100	100					492 739	\$39.00
P 120	100					492 740	\$39.00
P 150	100					492 741	\$39.00
P 180	100					492 742	\$39.00
P 220	100					492 743	\$39.00
Vlies <i>For light sanding and degreasing, polishing metal and solid surface.</i>							
A 100	5			483 580	\$7.00	483 586	\$8.00
A 280	5			483 581	\$7.00	483 587	\$8.00
S 800	5			483 582	\$7.00	483 588	\$8.00
A 120	10	489 045	\$22.50				
A 280	10	489 046	\$22.50				
S 800	10	489 047	\$18.00				

Specialty sanding

Exceptional results with specialty sanders.

Festool is known for seeking out better solutions to awkward or difficult tasks. A team of Festool engineers go out every workday to discover how to make tasks easier and more enjoyable. As a result, every Festool product is designed to improve the way our customers work—inspired and modeled around the shape of the human hand.

This singular focus on solving problems led to the development of these specialty sanders. Durable, reliable, and precise, they enable you to work efficiently, while achieving high quality results.

Faster.

- Reduce clean-up time with near total dust extraction.
- StickFix pads for rapid and easy abrasive changes.
- Specialized solutions are vastly more efficient than hand sanding.

Easier.

- Ergonomic body profiles and hand grips for comfortable use.
- Rear dust ports keep hose and cord out of the way.
- Tool-less pad changes.

Smarter.

- Robust built design for long service life.
- Custom-shaped and specialized pads provide solutions for challenging applications.
- Sanding motions designed for optimum performance.





Designed to get the job done in record time.

Specialty sanding often requires hand sanding and a lot of time. Festool offers two specialty sanders designed to save you time and money.

Whether you need to aggressively remove paint from a tight corner, or knock down rough spots between coats, the Deltex triangular sander has you covered. For finish sanding, reach for the Duplex linear sander, with its fine linear motion.

Both offer step-less speed control, excellent ergonomics, exceptional dust extraction, and enough power to get the job done. So, when you need to sand an awkward or uncommon shape, reach for one of these sanders for a fast, easy, and smart solution.

Deltex DX 93 E

- Orbital detail sanding
- Delta-shaped triangular sanding pad



See page 162 for more details.

LS 130 EQ

- Profile sanding
- Multiple profiles available



See page 164 for more details.

Faster

"Festool sanders save valuable time when it comes to prepping for fine finish work. With less sandpaper and faster results, we get custom cabinets ready for a fantastic finished product. When the sanding is done, the clean-up is already in the bag."

Specialty sanding Applications



The drive mechanism on the LS 130 EQ linear sander imitates the motion used in manual sanding, and was specifically designed to eliminate many of the tedious and time-consuming hand sanding tasks performed by professionals in the field and in the shop.

Profiles are available for flat, angled, and curved sanding. The FastFix sanding pads for the LS 130 EQ offer tool-less changeover to new pads, easily snapping back into position.



Festool Fact:

The LS 130 sander is designed to provide true linear motion. The sanding pad moves front to back with a 5/32" (4.0 mm) stroke. The dual counter-weight internal mechanism is tuned to reduce any offset lateral motion. This allows the sander to work right up against an adjacent edge without jolting.

Easier

"The LS130 is so much better than hand-sanding those tough angles!"

Kirk O., Minnesota



“Festool is smart.
Working smart makes working hard a lot more worthwhile.”

Dan P., Ohio



Festool tip:

Create your own sanding pad to match various profiles. The Do-it-yourself kit contains all the pieces you need to create a custom profile piece. The process is quick and easy, with the end result being a permanent pad with a custom match.

Specialty sander Deltex DX 93 E

Features

The Deltex DX 93 E—A real champion in corners

A versatile sander for difficult and hard-to-reach spots, the Deltex provides excellent sanding results in even the tightest of corners. The Deltex triangular sanding pad and orbital action mean that you can power-sand using the full area of the pad, saving labor and eliminating time-consuming manual sanding in problem areas. The Deltex is the perfect solution when you need those tight spots to look as good as easier to reach areas.



Triangular sanding head

Equal angle corners provide access to tight spots and give you full use of all three abrasive corners.



Orbital sanding motion

Achieve perfect finish results in the tightest of spaces with 2.5 mm stroke, orbital action.



Gear-driven

High-torque, gear-driven sanding power for strong abrasion ability.



StickFix hook and loop design

Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

Integrated dust extraction

Pads are designed to efficiently channel dust through the rear port.

Electrostatically-grounded dust extraction

The dust port of the RAS is grounded to maintain continuity when used with our anti-static dust extraction system.

Variable speed control

Step-less speed control allows you to adjust to the needs of the application.

Multiple pads

Hard and soft pads are available, as well as a flat extended-length pad for louvers.

Long cord

13' cord to help access those hard-to-reach areas.



(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	DX 93 E
Item	567 738
Standard package includes	
StickFix sanding pad	3 11/16 (93 mm) soft
Flat, extended-length sanding pad	•
Abrasive sheet	•
Systainer	SYS 2
Specifications	
Power consumption	150 watts / 1.3 amps 120 v AC
Pad size	3 11/16" (93 mm)
Speed	5,000 - 9,500 opm
Sanding stroke	3/32" (2.5 mm)
Dust extraction port	27 mm
Weight	3.3 lbs (1.5 kg)
Price	\$275.00

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

Replacement pads and extended-length sanding pads are available for the DX 93 sander. The SYS-STF 93 V Systainer has an insert to protect, store, organize, and transport abrasives and pads.

	No.	Description/Application	DX 93 E	
1, 2	1	StickFix sanding pad—hard (snap stud) Hard. Pack of 2.	488 716	\$13.50
3	2	StickFix sanding pad—soft (snap stud) Soft. Pack of 2.	488 715	\$14.00
4	3	Flat extended-length sanding pad	488 036	\$14.00
5	4	Base plate (snap)	488 717	\$11.50
	5	Base plate and pad Replacement plate 488 717 and sanding pad 488 715.	488 899	\$22.00
6	6	Systainer with insert—for DX 93 E abrasives Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting abrasives for the DX 93 E sander. (SYS-STF 93 V in SYS 1)	487 633	\$59.00

StickFix abrasive sheets

DX 93 E			
Grit	Qty	Item	Price
Brilliant 2 <i>For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood.</i>			
P 40	10	492 879	\$4.00
P 80	10	492 880	\$4.00
P 120	10	492 881	\$2.50
P 180	10	492 882	\$2.50
P 40	50	492 883	\$12.50
P 60	50	492 884	\$11.00
P 80	50	492 885	\$11.00
P 100	100	492 886	\$20.00
P 120	100	492 887	\$20.00
P 150	100	492 888	\$20.00
P 180	100	492 889	\$20.00
P 220	100	492 890	\$20.00
P 240	100	492 891	\$20.00
P 320	100	492 892	\$20.00
P 400	100	492 893	\$20.00

Rubin <i>For bare wood.</i>			
P 50	50	486 449	\$12.50
P 80	50	486 450	\$11.00
P 100	50	486 451	\$11.00
P 120	50	486 452	\$11.00
P 150	50	486 453	\$11.00
P 180	50	486 454	\$11.00

Saphir <i>For heavy duty use.</i>			
P 24	25	487 515	\$11.50
P 40	25	487 516	\$10.00
P 60	25	487 517	\$10.00
P 80	25	487 518	\$9.00
P 100	50	487 519	\$17.00
P 120	50	487 520	\$17.00

Specialty sander Duplex LS 130 EQ

Features

Duplex LS 130 EQ—In-line sanding specialist

Festool's Duplex LS 130 EQ linear sander makes detail sanding faster, easier, and cleaner. Rabbets, edges, and profiles are best sanded by a linear motion. Until now, the only tool that could do that was your hand, and there is no dust extraction when sanding by hand. But the LS 130 linear sander powers through detail sanding faster, more efficiently, and without the fatigue. As common as these jobs are, the LS 130 is sure to provide major savings in time and effort.



Pre-formed and custom profiles

A wide selection of pads can be mounted for any application.



True linear performance

Sanding motion imitates hand sanding perfectly for sanding profiles, edges, or rabbets.



3x faster

Powers through detail sanding 3x faster hand-sanding, eliminating user fatigue and delivering more consistent results.



FastFix pad change

Tool-less pad design allows you to quickly transition between pads, minimizing downtime.

Integrated dust extraction

Pads are designed to efficiently channel dust through the rear port.

Ergonomics

The LS 130 was designed to fit snugly in your hand for ease of maneuverability, requiring less energy and making your work easier.

StickFix hook and loop design

Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

Variable speed

Step-less speed control allows you to adjust to the needs of your application.

All-around sanding

Compact design and low weight for working overhead or on vertical surfaces.



(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	LS 130 EQ
Item	567 777
Standard package includes	
StickFix sanding pad—flat	3 5/32" x 5 1/4" (80 x 133 mm)
90° sanding pad	•
Abrasive sheet	•
Plug-it power cord	•
Systainer	SYS 1
Specifications	
Power consumption	260 watts / 2.2 amps 120 v AC
Pad size	3 5/32" x 5 1/4" (80 x 133 mm)
Speed	4,000 - 6,000 opm
Sanding stroke	5/32" (4 mm)
Dust extraction port	27 mm
Weight	3.94 lbs. (1.7 kg)
Price	\$325.00



Festool tip:

Festool offers a range of pre-formed pads for the LS 130 to match nearly any profile. An interface pad allows you to increase the size of any convex or angle pad, and allows you to decrease the size of any radius concave pad. For exact matches you can make your own permanent pad with our Do-it-yourself kit for a perfect fit.

Specialty sander Duplex LS 130 EQ
Accessories

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

Variety is a good thing. And with today’s machining technology, there is more variety in molding profiles on the market than ever before. There are several common elements to these profiles in edges, beads, ogees, round overs, and fillets. The LS 130 can tackle all of these with ease by simply changing the sanding pad. With FastFix mounts, changing pads is a snap with tool-free mounting fixtures. Pre-formed pads offer common profiles, while the Do-it-yourself kit offers unlimited matchability. These high quality pads are long-lasting with StickFix hook and loop abrasive mounting for rapid, no hassle abrasive changes.



1

2



3, 4



5, 6



7

8



9

10



11







12



14

15

16

No.	Description/Application	LS 130 EQ	
		Item	Price
1	Flat sanding pad <i>Replacement pad for sanding flat surfaces.</i>		490 161 \$28.00
2	90° pad <i>For sanding inside corners.</i>		490 162 \$28.00
3	Radius 6 pad <i>For sanding outside edges.</i>		490 163 \$28.00
4	Radius 10 pad <i>For sanding outside edges.</i>		491 197 \$27.00
5	Radius 18 concave pad <i>For sanding curves.</i>		490 164 \$28.00
6	Radius 25 concave pad <i>For sanding curves.</i>		490 165 \$28.00
7	Radius 10 convex pad <i>For sanding V-grooves with inside radius of 25/64" (10 mm).</i>		490 166 \$28.00
8	Radius 25 convex pad <i>For sanding inside radius of 1" (25 mm).</i>		490 167 \$27.00
9	88° pad <i>For sanding inside corners with a radius of 25/64" (10 mm).</i>		491 198 \$28.00
10	Flat sanding pad long <i>Extra reach for tight spaces/dimensions: 3 9/64" x 7 43/64" (80 x 195 mm).</i>		491 861 \$17.50
11	Flat sanding pad wide <i>Provides greater surface area/dimensions: 6 59/64" x 5 7/64" (158 x 130 mm).</i>		491 862 \$22.00
12	Do-it-yourself kit <i>For creating your own sanding pad to match custom profiles.</i>		490 780 \$44.00
13	Interface pad (not shown) <i>Foam pad for profiles and contours.</i>		490 160 \$14.00
14	Scraper <i>For stripping carpet, wallpaper, etc.</i>		491 199 \$22.00
15	Plug-it power cord <i>13' (replacement).</i>		490 649 \$33.00
16	Systainer with insert—for LS 130 abrasives <i>Systainer for storing, organizing, and transporting abrasives for the LS 130 sander. (SYS-STF 80 x 133—in SYS 1)</i>		487 435 \$59.00

StickFix abrasive sheets

LS 130 EQ Type 3 5/32" x 5 1/4" (80 x 133 mm)			
Grit	Qty	Item	Price
Cristal <i>For aggressive sanding on wood, pain, plastics and fillers.</i>			
P 40	5	494 052	\$5.00
P 60	5	494 053	\$5.00
P 80	5	494 054	\$5.00
P 100	5	494 055	\$5.00
P 120	5	494 056	\$5.00
P 40	50	494 057	\$20.50
P 60	50	494 058	\$17.00
P 80	50	494 059	\$16.00
P 100	100	494 060	\$29.00
P 120	100	494 061	\$29.00
Rubin <i>For bare wood.</i>			
P 50	10	490 393	\$4.00
P 80	10	490 394	\$4.00
P 100	10	490 395	\$4.00
P 120	10	490 396	\$4.00
P 50	50	490 387	\$16.00
P 80	50	490 388	\$13.50
P 100	50	490 389	\$13.50
P 120	50	490 390	\$13.50
P 150	50	490 391	\$13.50
P 180	50	490 392	\$13.50

LS 130 EQ Type 3 5/32" x 5 1/4" (80 x 133 mm)			
Grit	Qty	Item	Price
Brilliant 2 <i>For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood.</i>			
P 40	10	492 859	\$4.00
P 80	10	492 860	\$4.00
P 120	10	492 861	\$4.00
P 180	10	492 862	\$4.00
P 40	50	492 848	\$16.00
P 60	50	492 849	\$13.50
P 80	50	492 850	\$12.50
P 100	100	492 851	\$23.00
P 120	100	492 852	\$23.00
P 150	100	492 853	\$23.00
P 180	100	492 854	\$23.00
P 220	100	492 855	\$23.00
P 240	100	492 856	\$23.00
P 320	100	492 857	\$23.00
P 400	100	492 858	\$23.00
Vlies <i>For light sanding and degreasing, polishing metal and solid surface.</i>			
A 100	5	483 580	\$7.00
A 280	5	483 581	\$7.00
S 800	5	483 582	\$7.00

These abrasives are also compatible with RTS 400 and RS 400 sanders.

Sanding block and abrasives



No.	Description/Application	Item	Price
1	Pocket StickFix <i>Hand sanding block with StickFix hook and loop abrasive replacement.</i>	583 129	\$10.50
2	StickFix abrasives <i>Hook and loop abrasives for Pocket StickFix sanding block. Pack of 10.</i>		
	P 40	492 843	\$4.00
	P 80	492 844	\$4.00
	P 120	492 845	\$4.00
	P 180	492 846	\$4.00
	assorted P 40-P 180	492 847	\$4.00

Sanding with compressed air

Sanders with staying power.

A robust and reliable machine is the best solution for tough workshop applications and continuous industrial use; particularly when this machine is a critical component in a broader system.

Air tools will not heat up in operation or produce electric sparks. They are lighter in weight and notably quieter. Given the mechanical nature of these machines, they will last up to five times longer than electric power tools. And in big operations, the likelihood of theft is minimal.

Faster.

- Reduce clean-up time with near-total dust extraction.
- StickFix pads for rapid and easy abrasive changes.
- A range of pads and stroke sizes means that air sanders can tackle your larger tasks.

Easier.

- Rubberized top grip for total control.
- Vibration-stop design reduces user fatigue during extended use.
- Low, 73 dB (A) sound level reduces user fatigue.

Smarter.

- Jetstream dust extraction keeps workpiece clean and prolongs the life of abrasives and pads.
- Robust fan motor design for a long service life.
- Sanding pad brake prevents surface damage when finished.





Sanding with compressed air.

Festool offers three random orbital sanders designed for sanding with compressed air. With pad sizes ranging from 6" (150 mm) to 7" (185 mm), and sanding strokes from 1/8" (3 mm) to 9/32" (7 mm), the LEX 2 sanders are ready to tackle any application. Whether used for coarse, intermediate, or fine sanding in a continuous production line or on a workbench—these tough tools know how to impress.

LEX 2 150/3

- 6" (150 mm) Random orbit sander
- 1/8" (3.0 mm) stroke

See page 172 for more details.



LEX 2 150/7

- 6" (150 mm) Random orbit sander
- 9/32" (7.0 mm) stroke

See page 172 for more details.



LEX 2 185/7

- 7" (185 mm) Random orbit sander
- 9/32" (7.0 mm) stroke

See page 173 for more details.



Faster

Air sanders Applications



Robust, reliable tools are a must for tough sanding applications in the workshop and continuous industrial use. The Festool range of compressed air tools provides the right solution for virtually any high-intensity commercial or shop sanding application.

If you sand three or more hours a day, every day, the economics of air tools make them the best choice for high-use applications. Festool air tools:

- last up to five times longer than electrical power tools
- are much lighter and easier to use for extended periods
- do not heat up in operation
- are notably quiet

Dust extraction is essential for good working results and for operator health and safety. All of our air sanders incorporate dust extraction as a central design feature, and work with a central dust extraction system, as well as with our CT mobile dust extractors.

At the heart of our air tool system is the unique IAS 2 three-in-one hose, which combines air supply, air tool exhaust, and dust extraction in a single conduit. And since there is only one hose attached to the tool, there is less hose drag and less effort required for movement.

Naturally the IAS 2 is antistatic, so dust extraction will not build up a static charge. It connects via an adapter directly into our CT dust extractors, so you can work clean.



Festool Fact:

Festool CT dust extractors only run on electricity; however, the CT 33 can be adapted to support the IAS 2 3-in-1 hose used with Festool compressed air sanders. The CT 33 accepts an easy-to-install module that lets the CT know when to actuate by sensing the flow of air to the sander.

Easier



“The addition of Festool tools and equipment has dramatically changed the way I work. As a residential remodeler, quality results, efficient production and a clean work environment are essential elements to a successful project. Thank you Festool for helping me work faster, easier, and most important of all—smarter!”

Tom G., Minnesota



Festool tip:

Most air-driven tools need a vent to exhaust outgoing air. On sanders, this exhaust port usually serves to blow dust around or even expel moisture in the form of water droplets onto the work surface. By using the IAS 2 Festool air hose, the exhaust air is returned to the IAS 2 adapter where it is exhausted through a filter. The IAS 2 hose also provides the drive air as well as dust extraction. It is truly 3-in-1.

Air sanders LEX 2 150/3 and LEX 2 150/7

Features

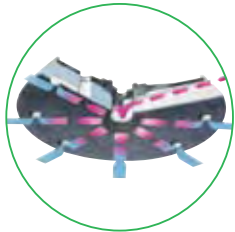
LEX 2 150/3 and LEX 2 150/7—Finish sanding refined

A satisfying finish is the reward of the right prep work. The secret to the best finish is to use a combination of the right technique and abrasives with the right sander. The LEX 2 150/3 and LEX 2 150/7 offer a very tight sanding stroke to minimize scratch patterns beyond what the human eye can see and what the hand can feel. A good finish is more than a stain, a sealer, or paint, it is a surface that is absolutely smooth to the touch.



Different strokes

The sanders are distinguished by their stroke length; one for intermediate, and the other for superfine sanding.



Dust extraction

Jetstream design delivers highly efficient dust removal, resulting in cleaner air, better finishes, and longer abrasive and pad life.



Ergonomics

Formed to fit your hand with rubberized top grip cap and unobtrusive dead-man switch.



Vibration-stop

Balanced design delivers better finish results, smooth operation and greater comfort.

IAS 2 connection

3-in-1 hose design; supplies air, extracts dust, and provides an exhaust all through one hose.

Variable speed

Step-less speed control allows you to adjust to the needs of the application.

Pad brake

Stops the pad quickly, so you can worry less about damaging your freshly finished workpiece when setting your tool down.

StickFix hook and loop design

Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

Stroke designation

LEX 2 machines are clearly labeled to indicate the sander stroke size.

LEX 2 185/7—Bigger is better

When it comes to large surface sanding, bigger is better. The LEX 2 185/7 is big all over; big pad, big stroke, big power, and big on longevity. The compressed air family of sanders are our longest lasting sanders with vane motors and few wear parts. At the end of the day, that adds up to a lot of dust. Thankfully, the CT 33 dust extractor (with the Festool-designed compressed air tool system), the Jetstream pad, and the IAS 2 hose can capture the dust and contain it.



Large pad
At 7" (185 mm), the sanding pad covers large surfaces efficiently and easily.



Large stroke
At 9/32" (7.0 mm) the sanding stroke of the LEX 2 185/7 is ideal for rapid stock removal and intermediate fine sanding.



Dead-man switch
The LEX 2 sanders are equipped with a dead-man switch for effortless operation and positive control.



IAS 2 connection

3-in-1 hose design; supplies air, extracts dust, and provides an exhaust all through one hose.

Stroke designation

LEX 2 machines are clearly labeled to indicate the sander stroke size.

Vibration-stop

Balanced design delivers better finish results, smooth operation and greater comfort.

StickFix hook and loop design

Fast and easy abrasive removal with resilient pad hooks and hard-wearing fabric backing, leading to longer abrasive and pad life.

Ergonomics

Formed to fit your hand, with rubberized top grip cap.

Pad brake

Stops the pad quickly, so you can worry less about damaging your freshly finished workpiece when setting your tool down.

Air sanders


Specifications



(Metric dimensions binding)

Model name	LEX 2 150/3	LEX 2 150/7	LEX 2 185/7
Item	691 126	691 125	691 124
Standard package includes			
Sanding pad	•	•	•
Cleaning and lubrication oil	•	•	•
Abrasive sheet	•	•	•
Specifications			
Flow pressure	87 psi	87 psi	87 psi
Air consumption at rated load	14 CFM	14 CFM	14 CFM
Pad diameter	6" (150 mm)	6" (150 mm)	7 1/4" (185 mm)
Strokes per minute	16000 max.	16000 max.	16000 max.
Sanding stroke	1/8" (3.0 mm)	9/32" (7.0 mm)	9/32" (7.0 mm)
Weight	2.9 lbs. (1.3 kg)	2.9 lbs. (1.3 kg)	3.5 lbs. (1.6 kg)
Price	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$350.00













Festool tip:




Use a Service unit near the LEX compressed air sanders, or some other form of in-line filter, regulator, or lubricator. The closer to the sander, the better to ensure proper operating pressure at the tool, adequate lubrication, and most importantly, clean air. Air becomes hot when it is compressed and eventually cools in the air compressor storage tank or the lines to your sander. This cooling creates condensation which puts water into your sander. When mixed with the lubrication in the sander, this water creates sludge. This sludge can retard the spinning of the motor and affect sanding performance. Although it is possible to clean the sander to return it's performance, the best long-term solution is a cleaner air supply.

Accessories that help you work faster, easier, smarter.

The Festool compressed air sanding system is refreshingly unique and unmatched in the industry. All the components needed to complement, augment, or enhance your Festool compressed air system are listed below. Whether buying a complete system, building your own, or expanding your current system, the right system accessories are available to keep you running.




No.		Description/Application	ALL MODELS	
 1  2  3  4  5  6  7  9  10  11  11  12	1	CT 33 mobile dust extractor <i>Very quiet, highly effective and efficient. Fully adjustable power. Full use of collection bag capacity for fewer refills. Flat top for convenient tool storage, or latch on one or more Systainers for a rolling tool cabinet. 8.7 gal/7.9 gal capacity (vac/bag), 24"x 15"x 22", 72 dB noise level, 350-1200 W power, 134 CFM max suction cap., 90" static water lift (23000 Pa) max vacuum, 32 lbs</i>	583 368	\$560.00
	2	Antistatic hoses <i>Combines air supply, exhaust air, and dust extraction in a single hose. Tool-side rotator connector to prevent twisting. Extremely flexible, tough, non-marring.</i>		
		Length: 11.5'	487 901	\$222.00
		Length: 16.4'	488 176	\$266.50
		Length: 22.9'	488 131	\$325.50
	3	Service unit <i>For standard CT dust extractors. Has filter with condensate drain, pressure regulator, oiler, additional oil-free air outlet with quick coupling, prefitted on holding bracket. Includes attachment hardware and air hose.</i>	452 797	\$384.00
	4	Compressed air module <i>Converts standard CT dust extractor to compressed air auto-start version.</i>	452 829	\$133.00
	5	IAS 2 adapter <i>For connecting the CT dust extractors with IAS 2 air tools using IAS 2 air hoses. Antistatic design. Fits all standard 2" central dust extraction systems.</i>	454 757	\$112.00
	6	IAS 2 double adapter <i>To run 2 air tools on 1 CT (also requires IAS 2 Adapter).</i>	454 758	\$167.00
	7	Adapter <i>For the IAS 2 hose for general cleaning tasks. Prevents damage to tools and hose that may result if the IAS 2 hose is used for dust extraction without this adapter.</i>	488 418	\$66.00
	8	3/8" adapter (not shown) <i>To convert 3/8" ISO thread to 3/8" NPT.</i>	9397	\$6.00
	9	Suction hose holder <i>Keeps hose off floor and at a comfortable height for a neater, safer workplace.</i>	487 072	\$32.00
	10	Filter bags —paper <i>5 per pack.</i>	452 971	\$34.00
	11	Handle <i>Attaches to CT 33. Provides mounting space for service unit.</i>	452 921	\$70.00
	12	Boom arm <i>Keeps the cord and hose up and out of your way; requires handle (SB-CT 452 921) to be mounted onto CT 22/33 dust extractor.</i>	492 753	\$240.00

Air sanders
Accessories and package deals

 1,2,3 LEX 2 150/3 or LEX 2 150/7	 1,2,3 LEX 2 185/7	No.	Description/Application	LEX 2 150/7 LEX 2 150/3 6" (150 mm)		LEX 2 185/7 7" (185 mm)	
				Item	Price	Item	Price
		1	StickFix sanding pad—soft	486 381	\$36.00	490 514	\$49.50
		2	StickFix sanding pad—supersoft	486 382	\$36.00	490 526	\$53.50
 4 LEX 2 150/3 or LEX 2 150/7	 4 LEX 2 185/7	3	StickFix sanding pad—hard	484 850	\$36.00		
		4	Interface pad Superfine abrasive.	492 212	\$16.50	491 491	\$28.00

Package deals are the best way to get the most value.

Since Festool products work as a system, the best deals can be found when they are bought together, as a system. The following chart shows the major savings you realize when buying these products together.

  	Description	Package Order No.	Price (Savings)
	6" Sander LEX 2 150/3 package A <i>CT 33 E dust extractor, handle, service unit, compressed air module, 3/8" adapter, IAS 2 adapter, suction hose holder and IAS 2 anti-static hose (11.5').</i>	PA3691126	\$1198.50 (\$620.50)
	6" Sander LEX 2 150/3 package B <i>Handle, service unit, compressed air module, 3/8" adapter, IAS 2 adapter, suction hose holder and IAS 2 anti-static hose (11.5').</i>	PB3691126	\$755.00 (\$504.00)
	6" Sander LEX 2 150/3 package C <i>IAS 2 adapter and IAS 2 anti-static hose (11.5').</i>	PC3691126	\$396.00 (\$238.00)
	6" Sander LEX 2 150/7 package A <i>CT 33 E dust extractor, handle, service unit, compressed air module, 3/8" adapter, IAS 2 adapter, suction hose holder and IAS 2 anti-static hose (11.5').</i>	PA3691125	\$1198.50 (\$620.50)
	6" Sander LEX 2 150/7 package B <i>Handle, service unit, compressed air module, 3/8" adapter, IAS 2 adapter, suction hose holder and IAS 2 anti-static hose (11.5').</i>	PB3691125	\$755.00 (\$504.00)
	6" Sander LEX 2 150/7 package C <i>IAS 2 adapter and IAS 2 anti-static hose (11.5').</i>	PC3691125	\$396.00 (\$238.00)
	7" Sander LEX 2 185/7 package A <i>CT 33 E dust extractor, handle, service unit, compressed air module, 3/8" adapter, IAS 2 adapter, suction hose holder and IAS 2 anti-static hose (11.5').</i>	PA3691124	\$1248.50 (\$620.50)
	7" Sander LEX 2 185/7 package B <i>Handle, service unit, compressed air module, 3/8" adapter, IAS 2 adapter, suction hose holder and IAS 2 anti-static hose (11.5').</i>	PB3691124	\$805.00 (\$504.00)
	7" Sander LEX 2 185/7 package C <i>IAS 2 adapter and IAS 2 anti-static hose (11.5').</i>	PC3691124	\$446.00 (\$238.00)

Add 16.4' hose (item U488 176) for additional \$42.00.
Add 22.9' hose (item U488 131) for additional \$98.00.

StickFix abrasive sheets

		LEX 2 150/3 LEX 2 150/7 6" diameter (150 mm)		LEX 2 185/7 7" diameter (185 mm)	
Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Item	Price
Cristal For aggressive sanding on wood, paint, plastics, and fillers.					
P 40	5	494 037	\$5.00		
P 60	5	494 038	\$5.00		
P 80	5	494 039	\$5.00		
P 100	5	494 040	\$5.00		
P 120	5	494 041	\$5.00		
P 40	50	494 042	\$34.00		
P 60	50	494 043	\$29.50		
P 80	50	494 044	\$26.50		
P 100	100	494 045	\$48.50		
P 120	100	494 046	\$48.50		
Brilliant 2 For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood.					
P 40	5	492 975	\$4.00		
P 120	5	492 976	\$4.00		
P 180	5	492 977	\$4.00		
P 320	5	492 978	\$2.50		
P 40	50	492 979	\$27.50	493 021	\$33.00
P 60	50	492 980	\$23.50	493 022	\$28.00
P 80	50	492 981	\$21.50	493 023	\$25.00
P 100	100	492 982	\$39.00	493 024	\$46.00
P 120	100	492 983	\$39.00		
P 150	100	492 984	\$38.00		
P 180	100	492 985	\$38.00		
P 220	100	492 986	\$38.00		
P 240	100	492 987	\$38.00		
P 320	100	492 988	\$38.00		
P 400	100	492 989	\$38.00		
Rubin For bare wood.					
P 50	5	489 482	\$4.00		
P 80	5	484 107	\$4.00		
P 100	5	489 483	\$4.00		
P 120	5	489 484	\$4.00		
P 24	50	486 392	\$37.50		
P 36	50	486 393	\$33.00		
P 50	50	486 394	\$28.50		
P 80	50	486 395	\$23.50		
P 100	50	486 396	\$23.50		
P 120	50	486 397	\$22.50		
P 150	50	486 398	\$22.50		
P 180	50	486 399	\$22.50		

		LEX 2 150/3 LEX 2 150/7 6" diameter (150 mm)		LEX 2 185/7 7" diameter (185 mm)	
Grit	Qty	Item	Price	Item	Price
Titan 2 For solid surface and automotive paint.					
P 40	50	493 663	\$26.00		
P 60	50	493 664	\$26.00		
P 80	50	492 335	\$26.00	490 584	\$27.00
P 100	100	492 336	\$44.00	491 358	\$47.00
P 120	100	492 337	\$44.00	490 585	\$47.00
P 150	100	492 338	\$44.00	490 586	\$47.00
P 180	100	492 339	\$44.00	490 587	\$47.00
P 220	100	492 340	\$44.00		
P 240	100	492 341	\$44.00	490 588	\$47.00
P 280	100	492 342	\$44.00	490 589	\$47.00
P 320	100	492 343	\$44.00	490 590	\$47.00
P 360	100	492 344	\$44.00	491 489	\$47.00
P 400	100	492 345	\$44.00		
P 500	100	492 346	\$44.00		
P 800	100	492 347	\$51.00		
P 1200 ¹	100	492 348	\$52.50		
P 1500 ¹	100	492 349	\$55.00		
Saphir For heavy duty use.					
P 24	5	484 105	\$7.00		
P 24	25	486 388	\$30.00	491 484	\$28.50
P 36	25	486 389	\$29.00	491 483	\$34.00
P 50	25	486 390	\$25.00		
P 80	25	486 391	\$22.00		
Vlies For light sanding and degreasing, polishing metal and solid surface.					
A 100 ¹	5	482 778	\$8.00		
A 280 ¹	5	482 779	\$8.00		
S 800 ¹	5	482 780	\$8.00		
Platin 2 For superfinish and solid surfaces.					
S 400 ¹	15	492 368	\$52.00		
S 500 ¹	15	492 369	\$52.00		
S 1000 ¹	15	492 370	\$52.00		
S 2000 ¹	15	492 371	\$52.00		
S 4000 ¹	15	492 372	\$52.00		

¹ unperforated

Festool system

Festool offers a fully integrated sanding solution for all your applications, from aggressive stock removal to superfine, finish sanding. With a complete line of abrasives in seven different types and grits ranging from 24 to 4000, Festool has the perfect paper to meet your specific application needs. Festool abrasives, with their high-tech coatings, provide maximum resistance to clogging and smearing, which means longer lasting abrasives and less rework. Save money by reducing costs and achieve consistent, high-quality results.

Unique Jetstream system

With our patented jetstream pad design, air flows through an additional hole in the center of the pad, moving dust to the outer holes, where it is extracted (figure 1). Festool jetstream technology, combined with dust extraction, reduces the surface temperature compared with non-jetstream pads (figure 2). Continuous air flow significantly improves dust extraction, prevents debris accumulation and clogging, and increases abrasive life (figure 3).

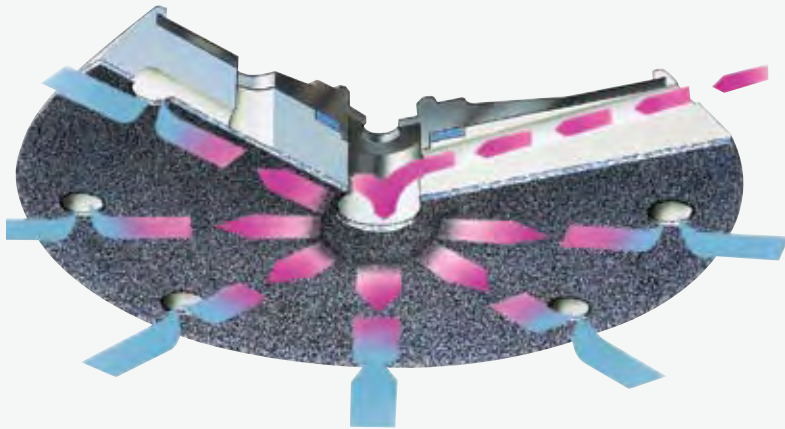


figure 1

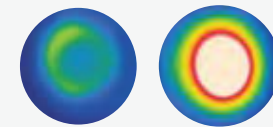


figure 2

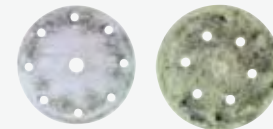


figure 3

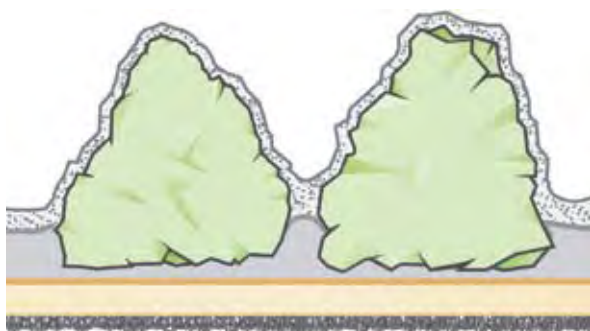
When sanding dust is removed from the sanding surface, the abrasive wears more evenly and will last longer. Longer abrasive life and more reliable work results mean you spend less time sanding and achieve better results. With Festool's Jetstream technology and efficient dust extraction, Festool abrasives give you better results and save both time and money.

StickFix System

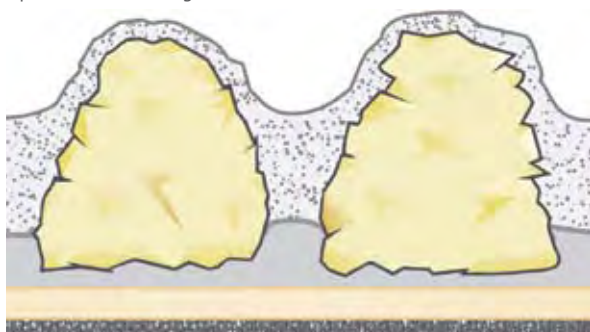
With its hook and loop design, the StickFix system allows quick and efficient abrasive changes. Festool StickFix provides a secure, non-slip bond for better results. Abrasives can be easily removed when desired. You will save time when changing abrasives and you will save money by re-using slightly worn abrasives.



Grit composition	Grit range	Grit coating (Dispersion)	Bonding <i>Secures grains to the backing material</i>	Bonding level	Coating <i>Top coat specific to application</i>	Backing material	Impregnation <i>Prevent grits from breaking off</i>
Cristal <i>For aggressive sanding of wood, paint, plastics, and fillers.</i>							
Aluminum oxide	P40-120	Open coated	Phenolic resin	Open-leveled		Paper	Special bonding agent
Brilliant 2 <i>For paints and varnishes, fine sanding on bare wood.</i>							
Aluminum oxide	P40 - 400	Close-coated	Synthetic resin	Close-leveled		Paper	Special bonding agent
Rubin <i>For bare wood.</i>							
Aluminum oxide	P24 - 180	Close-coated	Synthetic resin	Open-leveled		Paper	
Titan 2 <i>For solid surface and automotive paint.</i>							
Aluminum oxide	P40 - 3000	Close-coated	Synthetic resin	Open-leveled	Stearate	Paper with latex coating	
Saphir <i>For heavy duty use.</i>							
Aluminum oxide	P24 - 120	Semi-close coated	Synthetic resin	Close-leveled		Fabric reinforced	
Vlies <i>For light sanding and degreasing, polishing metal and solid surface.</i>							
Silicon carbide	A80 - A800		Synthetic resin		Stearate on silicon carbide only	Elastic fiber mat with embedded abrasives particles	
Platin 2 <i>For super finish and solid surfaces.</i>							
Silicon carbide	S400-4000	Open-coated	Synthetic resin	Close-leveled		Foam fiber	



Open-leveled bonding level



Close-leveled bonding level

**Festool tip:**

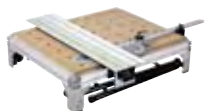
Open-leveled means that grains are lightly covered providing a relief for swarf just as gullets on a saw blade clear the chips. This enables efficient dust extraction and prevents the abrasive from clogging, which extends its useful life. That means better results and savings on replacement costs.

Close-leveled means that the coating fills the "valleys" between the grain leaving just the "peaks" exposed. The grains are better bonded and highly stable which prevents them from breaking off. The abrasive lasts longer under difficult conditions and you save money on replacement costs.

Accessories for discontinued items

Innovation never rests.

A core element of the Festool philosophy is to constantly design and develop innovative tools that help tradesmen work faster, easier, and smarter. New technologies and approaches arise, requiring that we focus our attention on the future. Though we have moved beyond the tools listed below, we are committed to their support, since so many of our customers continue to derive benefit from them on a daily basis.



Description	Item	Price
Accessories for MFT 1080		
Compatible with all MFT/3 ratcheting quick clamps, screw clamps, and clamping elements.	See page 39.	
Perforated plate <i>For MFT 1080, 28" x 45" (725 x 1165 mm).</i>	489 396	\$99.00
Table profile long <i>Build your own bigger MFT - Length 79" (2000 mm) Pack of 2.</i>	488 555	\$198.00
Accessories for MFT 800		
Compatible with all MFT/3 ratcheting quick clamps, screw clamps, and clamping elements.	See page 39.	
Perforated Plate <i>For MFT 800, 23" x 28" (590 x 725 mm).</i>	488 565	\$53.00
Table profile long <i>Build your own bigger MFT Length 79" (2000 mm) Pack of 2.</i>	488 555	\$198.00
Accessories for ATF 55		
Compatible with all TS 55 saw blades.	See pages 58-59.	
Chip deflector <i>Replacement.</i>	439 696	\$4.50
Parallel guide <i>Only in conjunction with adapter 484 583. Mounts on either side of saw table for rip cuts.</i>	483 278	\$21.00
Stop adapter <i>To fit parallel stop 483 278.</i>	484 583	\$7.00
Accessories for AT 65		
Parallel guide <i>Only in conjunction with adapter 486 314. Mounts on either side of saw table for rip cuts.</i>	483 278	\$21.00
Stop adapter <i>To fit parallel stop 483 278.</i>	486 314	\$13.50
Chip deflector (replacement)	439 696	\$4.50
Standard saw blade <i>Tungsten-carbide, saw blade for coarse cuts in wood, building panels and soft plastics. 190 x 2.8 x 30 mm / ATB tooth shape / 16 teeth.</i>	486 296	\$46.00
Panther saw blade <i>Tungsten-carbide, rip blade with radical hook angle and deep gullets for fast, easy rip cuts. 190 x 2.8 x 30 mm / ATB tooth shape / 14 teeth.</i>	486 298	\$57.50
Fine tooth saw blade <i>Tungsten-carbide, saw blade for fine cross cuts in sheet goods, melamine, hard and soft woods. 190 x 2.8 x 30 mm / ATB tooth shape / 48 teeth.</i>	486 297	\$80.50
Universal saw blade <i>Tungsten-carbide, saw blade for clean cuts in wood, construction panels and soft plastics. 190 x 2.8 x 30 mm / ATB tooth shape / 32 teeth.</i>	490 517	\$64.50
Aluminum/plastic saw blade <i>Tungsten-carbide, triple-chip saw blade with negative hook for cutting aluminum and nonferrous metals, acrylics and hard plastics. 190 x 2.8 x 30 mm / TC tooth shape / 68 teeth.</i>	486 299	\$106.50
Solid surface/laminate saw blade <i>Tungsten-carbide, triple-chip saw blade with positive hook specially designed for cutting laminate flooring and solid-surface countertop materials. 190 x 2.6 x 30 mm / TC tooth shape / 54 teeth.</i>	489 458	\$97.00

Description	Item	Price
Accessories for PS 2		
Compatible with all PS 300 and PSB 300 jigsaw blades.	See pages 68-69.	
Chip guard (replacement)	448 596	\$2.00
Circle cutter <i>For cutting circles with diameters of 4 23/32" - 28 11/32" (120 - 720 mm).</i>	490 118	\$25.00
Guide stop <i>Adapts PS 2 Jigsaw for use with FS guide rails.</i>	486 721	\$10.50
Parallel guide <i>For use with material up to 7 7/8" (200 mm) wide.</i>	490 119	\$26.00
Splinterguard <i>Pack of 5 for PS 2 Jigsaw.</i>	483 372	\$6.00
Splinterguard <i>Pack of 20 for PS 2 Jigsaw.</i>	488 662	\$14.00
Accessories for CDD		
Compatible with all C 12 & TDK Fastfix chucks.	See page 127.	
Compatible with all Centrotec chucks, bits, and accessories.	See pages 127-129.	
12 volt, 2.0 Ah NiCd replacement battery	488 438	\$121.00
9.6 volt, 2.0 Ah NiCd replacement battery	488 437	\$96.00
Battery pack for TDD cordless drill <i>12 volt, 2.0 Ah NiCd replacement battery.</i>	489 003	\$121.00
Battery charger for CDD and TDD cordless drills <i>Fast charger, full charge in 15 minutes, electronic charge control.</i>	564 040	\$198.00
Bit holder/storage for CDD cordless drill (replacement) <i>With space for four bits, bit holder and chuck key.</i>	444 905	\$4.00
Keyless chuck replacement for CDD 9.6 ES and CDD 12 ES cordless drills <i>Standard keyless chuck. Not compatible with FastFix (FX) interface. Clamping range .04" - .39" (1 - 10 mm), with 1/2" - 20 UNF thread.</i>	487 542	\$37.00
Keyless chuck replacement for CDD 9.6 ES and CDD 12 ES cordless drills <i>Standard keyless chuck. Not compatible with FastFix (FX) interface. Clamping range .04" - .39" (1.5 - 13 mm), with 1/2" - 20 UNF thread.</i>	489 373	\$45.00
Accessories for TDK		
Compatible with all C 12 & TDK Fastfix chucks.	See page 127.	
Compatible with all Centrotec chucks, bits, and accessories.	See pages 127-129.	
12 volt, 1.3 Ah NiCD replacement battery	494 518	\$101.00
12 volt, 2.4 Ah NiCD replacement battery	492 268	\$115.50
12 volt, 3.0 Ah, NiMH replacement battery	491 821	\$129.00



Accessories for discontinued items



Description	Item	Price
Accessories for OF 2000 E		
Centering mandrel for 8 mm and 1/4" collets	492 187	\$23.50
Chip catcher for table widener (replacement)	493 259	\$21.50
Clamping collets		
1/4" collet with nut	492 141	\$40.00
8 mm collet with nut	492 005	\$40.00
3/8" collet with nut	492 142	\$40.00
1/2" collet with nut (replacement)	492 143	\$40.00
Copy ring or guide bushing set <i>Includes: 24/27/30/40 mm OD copy rings. For quick copy ring changes. Depth adjustable for any template height.</i>	487 441	\$66.00
Copy rings or guide bushings		
24 mm OD copy ring	487 019	\$13.00
27 mm OD copy ring	487 018	\$13.00
30 mm OD copy ring	487 016	\$13.00
40 mm OD copy ring	487 017	\$13.00
Dust extraction hood <i>Replacement.</i>	444 376	\$10.50
Edge guide <i>Guides router along working edge of material.</i>	487 839	\$144.50
Guide bushing adaptor <i>Accepts industry standard two-piece threaded guide bushings.</i>	469 627	\$21.00
Guide stop <i>For attaching router to guide rail system. Integral fine adjustment system. Support which offsets guide rail height included.</i>	487 010	\$55.50
Plexiglas® template <i>With two adjustable fences and integral rule for routing grooves and slots on edges.</i>	492 037	\$251.00
Support <i>Prevents router from tipping when used with guide rail. Acts as outrigger, offsets guide rail height.</i>	438 608	\$3.00
Table widener <i>Oversized, heavy-duty base plate with integral dust hood.</i>	493 046	\$115.00

Description	Item	Price
Accessories for RO 150 E		
All abrasives from the RO 150 FEQ are compatible with the RO 150.	See page 139.	
All sponges, felts and sheepskin from the RO 150 FEQ are compatible with the RO 150.	See page 137.	
StickFix polishing pad For attaching polishing accessories.	485 748	\$21.50
StickFix sanding pad—hard For edges and flat surfaces.	484 850	\$36.00
StickFix sanding pad—soft Standard pad provided with RO 150 E.	486 381	\$36.00
StickFix sanding pad—supersoft For contours and profiles.	486 382	\$36.00
StickFix sanding pad—longlife For demanding applications.	491 935	\$36.00
Interface pad For extra fine sanding.	492 212	\$16.50
Additional side handle Attaches to either side of RO 150 E.	487 865	\$10.00
Accessories for ES 125		
Compatible with all ETS 125 accessories and abrasives.	See pages 149-151.	
Accessories for DS 400		
Compatible with all DTS 400 accessories and abrasives.	See pages 156-157.	
Accessories for RS 400		
Compatible with all RTS 400 accessories and abrasives.	See pages 156-157.	



Festool gear

Festool gear

Your skills and tools set you apart from the competition. Show your Festool pride in working faster, easier, and smarter with Festool gear.



	Description	Item	Price
1	Cap <i>Navy blue mid-profile cap with embroidered logo. One size.</i>	M0039	\$14.00
2	T-shirt <i>Navy blue, 100% preshrunk cotton, screen-printed short-sleeve t-shirt.</i>		
	Medium	M0034	\$20.00
	Large	M0035	\$20.00
	X-Large	M0036	\$20.00
	XX-Large	M0037	\$22.00
	XXX-Large	M0038	\$24.00
3	Long-Sleeve T-shirt <i>Navy blue, 100% preshrunk cotton, screen-printed long-sleeve t-shirt.</i>		
	Medium	M0029	\$25.00
	Large	M0030	\$25.00
	X-Large	M0031	\$25.00
	XX-Large	M0032	\$27.00
	XXX-Large	M0033	\$29.00
4	Door Mat <i>Navy blue olefin door mat with heavy duty vinyl backing and border (3' x 2').</i>	M0040	\$40.00

Dealers

Festool has a growing network of dealers located throughout the U.S. These dealers have the product and application expertise to find just the right tools, accessories, and consumables to help you work faster, easier, and smarter. All Festool dealers have full access to our complete range of products and are prepared to provide demonstrations and answer any questions you may have. Additionally, our growing number of online and catalog dealers have customer service staff on hand to take your orders, as well as answer all of your product-related questions.

For the most up-to-date listing of Festool dealers, in your area or on the web, check our website at www.festoolusa.com/dealers or call us toll-free at **(888) 337-8600**. Although our dealer network has the expertise and training to meet your needs, please feel free to contact us directly whenever you have a question, suggestion, compliment or complaint. Not sure what to buy? Not sure which abrasive to use? Not sure which accessory will help you get the most out of your tool? Looking for a dealer? No matter the need, we are here to help and look forward to hearing from you. Contact an expert at **(888) 337-8600**, or leave a message and we will get back to you as fast as we can. Our website, www.festoolusa.com, is a great resource for information about our products.

ALASKA

Hardware Specialties
424 West 54th Avenue
ANCHORAGE, AK 99518
907-563-1312

ALABAMA

Design Products
9315 Spanish Fort Blvd.
SPANISH FORT, AL 36527
251-626-6083

Thustool LLC
PO Box 43858
BIRMINGHAM, AL 35243
205-999-3203

Woodcraft Birmingham 511
220 Cahaba Valley Road
PELHAM, AL 35124
205-988-3600

Woodcraft Mobile 565
7765 Airport Blvd Ste. 301
MOBILE, AL 36608
251-634-8484

ARKANSAS

David Moppin
6528 South R Street
FORT SMITH, AR 72903
479-484-1099

ARIZONA

Copper Canyon Investments, LLC
21280 East Excelsior Avenue
QUEEN CREEK, AZ 85242
480-330-0492

Rockler Phoenix 18
4716 E Thunderbird Ste. 101
TNT Plaza
PHOENIX, AZ 85032
602-996-3488

Woodcraft Phoenix 563
3002 N. Arizona Ave #12
CHANDLER, AZ 85225
480-539-9663

Woodcraft Tucson 514
6230 N Oracle Rd.
TUCSON, AZ 85704
520-742-9663

Woodworkers Source
5111 N. Scottsdale Road #206
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85250
480-344-1020

Woodworkers Source—Phoenix
18115 North Black Canyon Hwy
PHOENIX, AZ 85023
602-504-1931

Woodworkers Source—Tempe
645 W. Elliot Rd.
TEMPE, AZ 85284
480-355-5090

Woodworkers Source—Tucson
3441 South Palo Verde
TUCSON, AZ 85713
520-745-8301

CALIFORNIA

Almquist Lumber
5301 Boyd
ARCATA, CA 95521
707-825-8880

Anderson Plywood Sales
4020 Sepulveda Blvd.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
310-397-8229

Austin Hardwood Hardware
610 N. Santiago Street
SANTA ANA, CA 92701
714-953-4000

Battels Hardware & Tool Co
13238 E. Whittier Blvd.
WHITTIER, CA 90602
562-698-3714

Bruce Bauer Lumber
134 San Antonio Circle
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040
650-948-1089 x233

Buena Tool
433 Laguna Street
SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101
805-963-3885

CB Tool Group
90 Karina Ct.
SAN JOSE, CA 95131
408-436-0707

Central City Tool Supply
2230 S. Depot Street Unit D
SANTA MARIA, CA 93455
805-614-9111

Conejo Hardwoods & Stone
31275 La Baya Drive
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362
800-400-4363

Dixon Hardware
1505 N. 1st Street
DIXON, CA 95620
707-678-5521

Dolan's Lumber
4563 East 2nd Street
BENICIA, CA 94510
707-746-1780

Dolan's Lumber—Concord
2231 Monument Blvd.
CONCORD, CA 94520
925-686-1734

Don Hanson
11360 Pala Mesa Drive
NORTHRIDGE, CA 91326
818-368-3268

Eagle Tools
3027 Treadwell Street
LOS ANGELES, CA 90065
323-999-2909

Eurosystems Montgomery Inc.
139 Roosevelt Avenue
NATIONAL CITY, CA 91950
619-477-2776

Factory Direct Corp
1136 Loma Avenue #206
SAN DIEGO, CA 92118
619-435-3437

Formula S1, LLC
539 East Central Park Avenue
ANAHEIM, CA 92802
714-533-0801

Fred Fritz Electronics, Inc.
821 Petaluma Blvd North
PETALUMA, CA 94952
707-762-9198

Glenn Paris
P.O. Box 596
TEMPLETON, CA 93465
805-440-9253

Hayward Tools & Equipment
21732 Foothill Blvd.
HAYWARD, CA 94541
510-538-2238

Hemlock Tools
6507 Pacific Ave Ste. #323
STOCKTON, CA 95207
916-919-0267

Ideal Saw Works—O Street
351 O Street
FRESNO, CA 93721
559-237-0809

Ideal Saw Works—Herndon Avenue
50 East Herndon Avenue
FRESNO, CA 93720
559-449-8665

Jacksons Hardware
62 Woodland Ave
SAN RAFAEL, CA 94912
415-454-3740

Japan Woodworker
1731 Clement Avenue
ALAMEDA, CA 94501
800-537-7820

K-119 of California Inc.
925 San Mateo Avenue
SAN BRUNO, CA 94066
650-588-0160

Laguna Tools
17101 Murphy Avenue
IRVINE, CA 92614
949-474-1200

Lumbermens Inc.
P.O. Box 1808
SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061
831-475-6100

MacMurray Pacific
568 Seventh Street
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94103
415-552-5500

Norfield Industries
44 Comanche Court
CHICO, CA 95928
530-879-3103

Outlet Tool Supply
7175 El Camino Real
ATASCADERO, CA 93422
805-461-7120

Peninsula Power Tool/CB Tools
828 Lighthouse Avenue
MONTEREY, CA 93940
831-375-4244

Rockler Ontario 26
4320 E Mills Circle Road Ste. G
ONTARIO, CA 91764
909-481-9896

Sales and service

Directory of Festool dealers

Rockler Orange 20

1955 N. Tustin
ORANGE, CA 92865
714-282-1157

Rockler Pasadena 22

83 S. Rosemead
PASADENA, CA 91107
626-356-9663

Rockler Pleasant Hill 25

541 Contra Costa Blvd.
PLEASANT HILL, CA 94523
925-521-1800

Rockler San Diego 06

8199 Clairemont Mesa Blvd
Kearney Plaza
SAN DIEGO, CA 92111
858-268-1005

Rockler Torrance 23

20725 Hawthorne Blvd
TORRANCE, CA 90503
310-542-1466

Sacramento Machinery/CB Tools

729 W Del Paso Road
SACRAMENTO, CA 95834
916-568-7514

Santa Rosa Tool & Supply

1651 Piner Road
SANTA ROSA, CA 95403
707-545-6480

SL Faria Industrial Supply Inc.

571 Birch Street
LAKE ELSINORE, CA 92530
951-471-8500

The Hardwood & Hardware Co.

9040 Activity Road Bldg E
SAN DIEGO, CA 92126
858-536-1800

The Sawdust Shop

452 Oakmead Parkway
SUNNYVALE, CA 94085
408-992-1004

Tool Depot—Chula Vista

1655 Broadway
CHULA VISTA, CA 91911
619-585-1800

Tool Depot—Encinitas

1441 Encinitas Blvd.
ENCINITAS, CA 92024
760-943-9120

Tool Depot

3799 Gaines Street
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110
619-220-7111

Tooland

1369 Industrial Road
SAN CARLOS, CA 94070
650-631-9636

Truitt & White

642 Hearst Avenue
BERKELEY, CA 94710
510-649-2627

Turnkey Business Concepts

1289 Simpson Way
ESCONDIDO, CA 92029
760-738-4537

Valley Supply

7036 Deering Avenue
CANOGA PARK, CA 91303
818-340-2630

Woodcraft Dublin 521

6044 Dougherty Road
DUBLIN, CA 94568
925-875-9988

Woodcraft Sacramento 320

9523 Folsom Blvd.
Butterfield Plaza
SACRAMENTO, CA 95827
916-362-9664

Woodcraft San Carlos 561

1121 B Industrial Road
SAN CARLOS, CA 94070
650-631-9663

Woodcraft Santa Rosa 528

3589 Industrial Drive
SANTA ROSA, CA 95403
707-573-8157

Woodcraft Stanton 553

12781 Beach Blvd.
Village Shopping Center
STANTON, CA 90680
714-899-1422

COLORADO

Advantage Tools

4057 Pioneer Road
MONTROSE, CO 81401
970-240-4290

Colorado Fasteners Inc.

34510 Hwy 6
EDWARDS, CO 81632
800-332-1514

Colorado Fasteners Northglenn

11450 N. Cherokee St., Unit B-2
NORTHGLENN, CO 80234
303-450-2833

Minitman Supply

7350 Greendale Road
WINDSOR, CO 80550
970-667-8501

Rockler Denver 03

2553 S. Colorado Blvd. Ste. 108
DENVER, CO 80222
303-782-0588

Sears Trostel Lumber

1500 Riverside Avenue
FORT COLLINS, CO 80524
970-482-1928

Tool King, LLC

11111 West 6th Avenue, Unit D
LAKEWOOD, CO 80215
303-963-4500

Tool Zone

970 West 104th Avenue
NORTHGLENN, CO 80234
303-252-8500

Woodcraft Co Springs 501

750 Garden of the Gods Road
COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80907
719-266-9889

Woodcraft Denver 305

4403 South Tamarac Parkway
DENVER, CO 80237
303-290-0007

Woodcraft Loveland 566

3718 Draft Horse Drive
LOVELAND, CO 80538
970-292-5940

CONNECTICUT

BP Way

814 Totoket Road
NORTHFORD, CT 06472
203-284-8617 (x2)

Branford Building Supplies

1145 Main Street
BRANFORD, CT 06405
203-488-2518

Brians Tool Sales

9 Moody Road
ENFIELD, CT 06082
860-763-1730

Coastal Tool & Supply Corp.

510 New Park Ave
WEST HARTFORD, CT 06110
860-233-8213

Herrington's—Lakeville

11 Farnum Rd
LAKEVILLE, CT 06039
860-435-2561

Landon Lumber Company Inc.

134 Boston Post Rd
MADISON, CT 06443
203-245-0600

Lindell True Value

59 Church Street
CANAAAN, CT 06018
860-824-5443

Tools Plus Inc.

153 Meadows Street
WATERBURY, CT 06702
800-222-6133

Woodcraft Manchester 534

249 Spencer Street
MANCHESTER, CT 06040
860-647-0303

Woodcraft Orange 546

150 Boston Post Road
ORANGE, CT 06477
203-799-7865

WoodWorkers Club 105

215 Westport Avenue
NORWALK, CT 06851
203-847-9663

DELAWARE

Woodcraft New Castle 551

166 S. Dupont Hwy Suite H
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-323-0400

FLORIDA

Blackwater River Tools, Inc.

2503 North V Street
PENSACOLA, FL 32505
850-470-9959

Decorative Flooring

305 Third Street
PORT SAINT JOE, FL 32456
850-229-7720

Empire Tool & Supply

6291 147th Avenue North
CLEARWATER, FL 33760
800-535-6749

Federal Saw & Tool Co Inc.

5679 70th Avenue N
PINELLAS PARK, FL 33781
866-333-7291

Glenco Woodworking Machinery

2025 Whitfield Park Loop
SARASOTA, FL 34243
941-727-8300

International Tool

2590 Davie Road
DAVIE, FL 33317
954-792-4403 x1

Marine Industry Tool & Supply

3001 SW 3rd Ave, Bay 8
FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33315
954-525-0199

New Nautical Coatings Inc.

14805 49th Street North
CLEARWATER, FL 33762
727-523-8053

Preshers Inc.

785 NE 19th Place Unit B
CAPE CORAL, FL 33909
239-574-2540

Preshers Inc.—Naples

2825 Davis Blvd
NAPLES, FL 34104
239-774-2525

Rocksolid Granite USA Inc.

2700 Biscayne Blvd
MIAMI, FL 33137
951-685-5300

Rocksolid Granite USA Inc.

10360 USA Today Way
MIRAMAR, FL 33025
786-497-3007

Rugby Tampa

7010 Benjamin Road, Ste 100
TAMPA, FL 33634
813-888-6824

Sun Supply

900 Kirby Street
PALATKA, FL 32177
800-506-1248

The Utter Guys

10 Keyes Ct.
SANFORD, FL 32773
407-834-2106

Woodcraft Clearwater 512

18891 US Highway 19 N
CLEARWATER, FL 33764
727-532-6888

Woodcraft Fort Myers 578

3853 Cleveland Avenue Ste. E
FORT MYERS, FL 33901
239-274-9663

Woodcraft Jacksonville 542

9280 Arlington Expressway 20A
JACKSONVILLE, FL 32225
904-721-9796

Woodcraft Miami 555

1157 South Federal Hwy
POMPANO BEACH, FL 33062
954-785-6321

Woodcraft Orlando 314

246 E. Semoran Blvd.
CASSELBERRY, FL 32707
407-260-5002

Woodcrafters

16600 SW 48th Street
SOUTHWEST RANCHES, FL 33331
305-776-2011

GEORGIA

Highland Hardware

1045 N Highland Ave NE
ATLANTA, GA 30306
800-241-6748

Millworks & Supply Inc.

24 Mincey Blvd.
GARDEN CITY, GA 31408
912-966-0770

New Century Service & Supply

P.O. BOX 489
MORELAND, GA 30259
678-423-6142

New Century Service & Supply

295 Walton Road
NEWMAN, GA 30263
678-423-6142

Redmond Machinery

900 Great SW Parkway
ATLANTA, GA 30336
800-428-9898

Rockler Sandy Springs 29

6235 Roswell Road—Suite B
SANDY SPRINGS, GA 30328
404-460-1000

Rugby Atlanta

400 Indeco Blvd. Suite C
ATLANTA, GA 30336
404-691-3402

SDC Sales & Consulting

202 Northeast Cove Road
DAWSONVILLE, GA 30534
404-444-8039

Stalror Metal Works

130-C Ware Street
Athens, GA 30601
706-207-5086

Woodcraft Atlanta 503

1085 Holcomb Bridge Road #190
ROSWELL, GA 30076
770-587-3372

GRAND CAYMAN

Pro Tools LTD

194 Dorcy Drive Georgetown
Georgetown KY1-1007
345-769-5922

HAWAII

Woodcraft Hawaii 526

1311 Kalani Street
HONOLULU, HI 96817
808-841-9876

IDAHO

Nobel Woodworking

2435 East Iona Road
IDAHO FALLS, ID 83401
208-529-3367

Tri-State Distributors Inc.

1104 Pullman Road
MOSCOW, ID 83843
208-882-4555

Woodcraft Boise 326

6883 W. Overland Road
BOISE, ID 83709
208-338-1190

ILLINOIS

Baer Supply Co.

909 Forest Edge Drive
VERNON HILLS, IL 60061
800-289-2237

Berlands House of Tools

1530 Centre Circle Drive
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
630-627-9090

Berlands—Joliet

1695 New Lenox Road
JOLIET, IL 60433
815-722-2000

Berlands—Lombard

600 Oak Creek Drive
LOMBARD, IL 60148
630-620-0026

Berlands—Palatine

20254 North Rand Road
PALATINE, IL 60074
847-540-9200

Bruce Adhesives

245 Roosevelt Road
Bldg 10, Suite 67
WEST CHICAGO, IL 60185
866-649-8477

Erickson Decorating

490 W. North Frontage Road
BOLINGBROOK, IL 60440
630-771-0707

Erickson Decorating—Chicago

6040 North Pulaski Road
CHICAGO, IL 60646
773-539-7555

Furniture Medic/ServiceMaster

135 E Street Charles Road Ste. E
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
630-665-4900

MaNiCo Flooring

4134 Orleans Street
MCHENRY, IL 60050
815-344-8600

Millworks Bloomington

2426 South Main Street
BLOOMINGTON, IL 61704
309-829-0099

Prairie Millworks

3385 N. Rte. 47
MORRIS, IL 60450
815-942-5846

Preserve Tech

1345 Stanford Drive
KANKAKEE, IL 60901
815-937-0556

Rockler Schaumburg 10

253 W. Golf Road
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60195
847-310-0447

Woodcraft Palatine 322

1280 East Dundee Road, Dock 1
PALATINE, IL 60074
847-776-1184

Woodcraft Peoria 522

4530 N. Brandywine Drive
PEORIA, IL 61614
309-688-9663

Woodcraft Woodridge 519

7440 Woodward Avenue
Suite A 107
WOODRIDGE, IL 60517
630-435-9663

Woodworkers Shop—Milan

910 West 10th
MILAN, IL 61264
309-756-0222

Woodworkers Shop Inc.

13587 E. Manito Road
PEKIN, IL 61555
309-347-5111

INDIANA

Baer Supply Company—Indy

7842 Moeller Road
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46268
800-289-2237

Brands Inc.

1425 California Street
COLUMBUS, IN 47201
812-379-9566

Courterco Inc.

5373 W. 79th Street
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46268
317-875-7550

Rockler Indianapolis 21

8452 Castleton Corner Drive
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46250
317-578-9750

Winner Woodworking

2719 East Troy Avenue
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46203
317-784-6530

Woodcraft Evansville 527

721 N. Green River Road
EVANSVILLE, IN 47715
812-479-9663

Woodcraft Fort Wayne 568

5329 Coldwater Road
FORT WAYNE, IN 46825
260-373-0161

Woodcraft Indianapolis 549

7330 East 86th Street
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46256
317-578-3400

Woodcraft Merrillville 572

1649 E 80th Ave
MERRILLVILLE, IN 46410
219-769-6540

IOWA

Acme Tools—Cedar Rapids

1943 Blairs Ferry Road NE
CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52402
319-363-2211

ACME Tools—Des Moines

629 SW 9th Street
DES MOINES, IA 50309
515-244-4189

Baer Supply—Gilbert

140 Christen Peterson
GILBERT, IA 50105
515-231-5106

Stan Houston—Sioux City

412 Lewis Blvd.
SIOUX CITY, IA 51101
712-255-3001

Tool Depot

2121 Lincoln Ave. SW
LaMars, IA 51031
712-546-6061

Tool Depot

1510 Dace Avenue
SIOUX CITY, IA 51101
712-293-0274

Woodsmith Store

10320 Hickman Road
CLIVE, IA 50325
515-254-9494

KANSAS

Big Tool Store

4640 E. 63rd St South
DERBY, KS 67037
316-788-6500

Overland Tool, Inc.

7905 Nieman Road
LENEXA, KS 66214
913-599-4044

R&D Paint Supply

3110 N. Elm
HUTCHINSON, KS 67502
620-664-1910

Woodcraft Lenexa 316

8645 Bluejacket Road
LENEXA, KS 66214
913-599-2800

KENTUCKY

American Products of Kentucky

1810 Plantside Drive
LOUISVILLE, KY 40299
502-671-0505

Woodcraft Louisville 509

1850 Hurstbourne Pkwy Ste 148
LOUISVILLE, KY 40220
502-671-0900

LOUISIANA

Builders Best Tools

7424 Johnston Street
LAFAYETTE, LA 70503
337-993-2378

Sales and service

Directory of Festool dealers

Portiers, Inc.
P.O. Box 1240
Albany, LA 70711
225-567-3382

RJ Marchand
3515 Division Street
METAIRIE, LA 70002
504-888-2922

MAINE
Advantage Gases—Bangor
1122 Outer Hammond Street
BANGOR, ME 04401
207-942-6393

Advantage Gases—Lewiston
44 Hammond Street
LEWISTON, ME 04240
207-784-4588

Advantage Gases—Portland
122 Warren Avenue
PORTLAND, ME 04103
800-244-6346

Advantage Gases—Portland II
128 Cassidy Point Drive
PORTLAND, ME 04102
207-523-5497

Advantage Gases—Rockland
51 Payne Avenue
ROCKLAND, ME 04841
207-772-3036

Advantage Gases—Sanford
1787 Main Street
SANFORD, ME 04073
207-523-5496

Advantage Gases—Waterville
215 College Avenue
WATERVILLE, ME 04901
207-872-2524

Bath Industrial Sales
56 New Meadows Road
WEST BATH, ME 04530
207-443-9754

NH Bragg
92 Perry Road
BANGOR, ME 04402
207-947-8611

Rockler South Portland 33
200 Gorham Road
SOUTH PORTLAND, ME 04106
207-761-4402

MARYLAND
Cayce Company
221-B Cockeysville Road
HUNT VALLEY, MD 21030
410-771-0213

Chesapeake Woodworkers Sales
7017 ENM Ellwood Road
HURLOCK, MD 21643
410-820-8582

Glen Echo Hardware
7303 MacArthur Blvd.
BETHESDA, MD 20816
301-229-3700

Industrial Wood Finishes
14622 Southlawn Lane
ROCKVILLE, MD 20850
301-424-3033

Mid Atlantic Fasteners—Frdrk
95 Monocacy Blvd., Unit B4
FREDERICK, MD 21701
301-293-6162

Mid Atlantic Fasteners
8220 Stayton Drive
JESSUP, MD 20794
410-505-9200

Skarie Inc.
707 North Howard Street
BALTIMORE, MD 21201
410-728-6000

Woodcraft Rockville 101
4950 Wyaconda Road
ROCKVILLE, MD 20852
301-984-9033

Woodcraft Towson 332
1123 Cromwell Bridge Road
TOWSON, MD 21204
410-828-7426

MASSACHUSETTS
Baer Supply—Tewksbury
19 Barker Road
TEWKSBURY, MA 01876
800-289-2237

Beaver Woodworking Supplies
1 Brockton Ave
BROCKTON, MA 02302
508-583-4631

Burns Tools Inc.
350 Mariano S. Bishop Blvd.
FALL RIVER, MA 02721
800-341-2200

Elwood Adams Hardware
156 Main Street
C.C. Adams Hardware
WORCESTER, MA 01608
508-752-1919

Hingham Lumber Company
165 Chief Justice Cushing Hwy
COHASSET, MA 02025
781-749-4200

Marathon Tool & Industrial
106 D Main Street
MEDWAY, MA 02053
508-533-3300

National Lumber Co.
245 Oakland St.
MANSFIELD, MA 02048
508-339-8020 x762

Northeast Tool & Supply—Orleans
92 Rayber Road
ORLEANS, MA 02653
508-240-0764

Northeast Tool & Supply
157 Thornton Drive
HYANNIS, MA 02601
508-778-4552

Rockler Cambridge 04
2154 Massachusetts Avenue
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02140
617-497-1136

Rockler Danvers 32
29 Andover Street
DANVERS, MA 01923
978-774-0241

Woodcraft
West Springfield 559
239 A Memorial Avenue
WEST SPRINGFIELD, MA 01089
413-827-0244

Woodcraft Woburn 304
313 Montvale Avenue
WOBURN, MA 01801
781-935-6414

MICHIGAN
Accurate Systems
172 Garden Court
WHITMORE LAKE, MI 48189
734-891-9375

Detroit Outfitters
6795 E. Nine Mile Road
WARREN, MI 48091
586-755-7808

Electric Tool Ann Arbor
3772 Plaza Drive Ste. 1
ANN ARBOR, MI 48108
734-995-1111

Glenn Wing Power Tools
33656 Woodward Avenue
BIRMINGHAM, MI 48009
800-448-1572

Rockler Detroit 08
29918 Woodward Avenue
ROYAL OAK, MI 48073
248-543-5110

Wood Source Inc.
2701 29th Street SE
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49512
616-285-0600

Woodcraft Canton 310
42102 Ford Road
CANTON, MI 48187
734-981-6808

Woodcraft Grand Rapids 550
4265 28th Street SE #C
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49512
616-957-9663

Woodcraft Saginaw 579
2268 Tittabawassee Road
SAGINAW, MI 48604
989-249-6662

Woodcraft
Sterling Heights 321
39245 Van Dyke Hwy
STERLING HEIGHTS, MI 48313
586-268-1919

MINNESOTA
A to Z Wood Flooring
1034 Gemini Road
EAGAN, MN 55121
651-366-6001

Acme Tools—Duluth
4332 Grand Avenue
DULUTH, MN 55807
218-628-3523

Acme Tools—Plymouth
4150 Berkshire Lane North
PLYMOUTH, MN 55446
763-559-8665

Betterley Industries Inc.
11161 Ulysses Street. N.E.
BLAINE, MN 55434
763-755-3425

Fabricators Choice, LLC
1375 Trout Brook Circle
SAINT PAUL, MN 55117
888-299-8840

Rockler Burnsville 12
2020 W County Road 42
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
952-892-7999

Rockler Maplewood 13
1935 Beam Avenue
MAPLEWOOD, MN 55109
651-773-5285

Rockler Minneapolis 81
3025 Lyndale Avenue S
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55408
612-822-3338

Rockler Minnetonka 14
12995 Ridgedale Drive
MINNETONKA, MN 55305
952-542-0111

Seven Corners Hardware
216 West 7th Street
SAINT PAUL, MN 55102
651-224-4859

The Pinske Edge
119 Main Street
PLATO, MN 55370
320-238-2196

Thomas Tool & Supply
P.O. BOX 1013
SAINT CLOUD, MN 56302

Thomas Tool & Supply—Burnsville
3401 West Highway 13
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337
952-895-5613

Thomas Tool & Supply—Crystal
4901 West Broadway
CRYSTAL, MN 55429
763-533-2499

Thomas Tool & Supply—Maplewood
1081 East Highway 36
MAPLEWOOD, MN 55109
651-765-4900

Thomas Tool & Supply—Rochester
945 37th Avenue NW
ROCHESTER, MN 55901
507-281-3786

Thomas Tool & Supply—Sartell
300 14th Avenue East
SARTELL, MN 56377
320-253-4526

Woodcraft Bloomington 306
9125 Lyndale Avenue South
BLOOMINGTON, MN 55420
952-884-3634

MISSOURI
Baer Supply—Kansas City
7440 East 12th Street
KANSAS CITY, MO 64126
800-289-2237

Ballew Saw & Tool

325 South Kimbrough Avenue
SPRINGFIELD, MO 65806
417-865-7511

Beaver Tools/BTI Supply

4029 Gravois Avenue
SAINT LOUIS, MO 63116
314-773-5999

Hydraflow

8125 Brentwood Industrial Drive
SAINT LOUIS, MO 63144
314-644-6677

Overland Tool—KC

1404 Gentry
NORTH KANSAS CITY, MO 64116
913-599-4044

Rockler St Louis 19

11977 St. Charles-Rock Rd #113
Orchard Bend Mall
BRIDGETON, MO 63044
314-209-1116

Woodcraft St Louis 309

2077 Congressional Drive
SAINT LOUIS, MO 63146
314-993-0413

MISSISSIPPI

Ameitech South

210 Industrial Drive
RIDGELAND, MS 39157
601-853-0830

MONTANA

A&H Turf & Specialties Inc.

468 S Moore Lane
BILLINGS, MT 59101
406-245-8466

Four Corners Hardware

177 Garden Drive
BOZEMAN, MT 59718
406-586-4422

NEBRASKA

Lincoln Hardwood and Tool Co.

2001 SW 5th Street Suite B
LINCOLN, NE 68522
402-477-8665

Midwest Woodworkers, Inc.

14605 Wright Street
OMAHA, NE 68144
402-330-5444

Tool Shed

8509 "I" Street
Omaha, NE 68127
402-592-8149

Tool Shed

3121 13th Street
COLUMBUS, NE 68601
402-562-7606

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Advantage Gases—Manchester

4080 South Willow Street
MANCHESTER, NH 03103
603-656-9980

Brentwood Machinery & Tools

313 State Route 125
BRENTWOOD, NH 03833
800-582-7229

Minuteman Tool Repair Inc.

57 Epping Road
EXETER, NH 03833
866-664-6883

Northland Forest Products

P.O. Box 369
Kingston, NH 03848
603-642-3665

Rockler Salem 34

373 South Broadway
SALEM, NH 03079
603-898-5941

Woodcraft 505

The Crossings at Fox Run
45 Gosling Rd, Ste. 4
Newington, NH 03801
(603) 433-6116

NEW JERSEY

Auxiliary Service Inc.

802 Silvia Street
TRENTON, NJ 08628
609-737-0986

AW Meyer

509 Broad Avenue
RIDGEFIELD, NJ 07657
201-945-5500

Bob Marino's Festool Store

14 Inness Place
GLEN RIDGE, NJ 07028
973-896-4388

Darf Spray Equipment

5 Mathews Avenue
RIVERDALE, NJ 07457
973-283-1068

Dolan & Traynor

32 Riverview Drive
WAYNE, NJ 07470
973-696-8700

Force Machinery Company Inc.

2271 Route 22 West
UNION, NJ 07083
908-688-8270

Godwin Tool & Hardware Supply

189 Greenwood Avenue
MIDLAND PARK, NJ 07432
201-445-4431

Home Decor Products Inc.

47 Brunswick Avenue
EDISON, NJ 08817
732-593-3656

Kleen Car

65 Summit Avenue
NEW MILFORD, NJ 07646
201-261-7497

Ultimate Garage Inc.

235 Kinderkamack Road
EMERSON, NJ 07630
201-262-0412

NEW MEXICO

Woodcraft Albuquerque 547

4520B Alexander Blvd. NE
ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87107
505-342-9663

NEVADA

Apex Saw Works

570 Kietzke Lane
RENO, NV 89502
775-329-3076

Woodcraft Reno 574

7111 S. Virginia
RENO, NV 89511
775-852-9912

Woodworkers Emporium Henderson

125 N Gibson Road
HENDERSON, NV 89014
702-567-8223

Woodworkers Emporium

5461 S Arville Street
LAS VEGAS, NV 89118
702-871-0722

NEW YORK

Ace Tool Repair Inc.

2201 Wantagh Avenue
WANTAGH, NY 11793
516-783-8899

Allwood Stillwell Stairs

P.O. Box 413
13 Meadow Street
GOLDENS BRIDGE, NY 10526
914-232-3114

Andreas Custom Design

80 Black Meadow Road
Chester, NY 10918
800-935-5406

Baer Supply—Lancaster

33 Pearl Street
LANCASTER, NY 14086
847-913-2237 x4419

Bruce Hall Corporation

206 Main Street
COOPERSTOWN, NY 13326
607-547-9961

Dynamite Tool Co.

1551 Smithtown Avenue
BOHEMIA, NY 11716
631-563-8181

Foster Custom Kitchens, Inc.

212 S Albany Street
ITHACA, NY 14850
607-272-8102

Garrett Wade Company, Inc.

233 Spring Street—3rd floor
NEW YORK, NY 10013
212-807-1155

Herrington's—Hillsdale

312 White Hill Lane
HILLSDALE, NY 12529
518-325-3131

Herrington's—Millerton

11 Dutchess Avenue
MILLERTON, NY 12546
518-789-3611

HIT Distributors

74 Merrick Road
LYNBROOK, NY 11563
516-887-5151

JIT Hardware Supplies Inc.

13 Jeanne Drive
NEWBURGH, NY 12550
845-566-9287

Nassau Suffolk Home Supplies

21 Lumber Road
ROSLYN, NY 11576
516-621-3208

One Source Tool Supply, Inc.

341 County Road 39A, Ste #1
SOUTHAMPTON, NY 11968
631-283-8700

Philipps Bros Supply

2525 Kensington Avenue
AMHERST, NY 14226
800-888-7271

Power Tools & Abrasives

790 Walck Road
NORTH TONAWANDA, NY 14120
888-782-8665

Riverhead Building Supply

21 Railroad Avenue
EAST HAMPTON, NY 11937
631-324-0300

Riverhead Building Supply

165 W. Montauk Hwy
HAMPTON BAYS, NY 11946
631-728-0307

Riverhead Building Supply

40 Powell Avenue
SOUTH HAMPTON, NY 11968
631-283-2000

Rockler Buffalo 11

5085 Transit Road
BUFFALO, NY 14221
716-631-8922

Select Machinery Inc.

64-30 Ellwell Crescent
REGO PARK, NY 11374
800-789-2323

Siena Diamond Products Inc.

1159 Nepperhan Avenue
YONKERS, NY 10703
917-553-3314

Syracuse Industrial Sales

1850 Le Moyne Avenue
SYRACUSE, NY 13208
315-478-5751

The Tool Nut

247 Mahopac Avenue
YORKTOWN HEIGHTS, NY 10598
914-621-0200

Tool Factory Outlet

Route 17 M
GOSHEN, NY 10924
845-294-7900

Tools for Working Wood

32 33rd Street, 5th floor
BROOKLYN, NY 11232
800-426-4613

Warren Cutlery Corp.

3584 Rt. 9-G
RHINEBECK, NY 12572
845-876-3444

Williams Lumber & Home Center

6760 Rt. 9
RHINEBECK, NY 12572
845-876-4054

Sales and service

Directory of Festool dealers

Woodcraft Rochester 531

1100 Jefferson Road
ROCHESTER, NY 14623
585-292-9690

NORTH CAROLINA

Absolute Retail

6217 Bramblewood Drive
RALEIGH, NC 27612
919-847-1393

American Products of Pineville

P.O. Box 818
PINEVILLE, NC 28134
704-588-2400

Asheville Hardware

91 Biltmore Avenue
ASHEVILLE, NC 28801
828-252-8088

Horizon Forest—Colfax

9050 W. Market Street Bldg. E
COLFAX, NC 27235
336-993-9663

Horizon Forest—Raleigh

P.O. Box 46809
RALEIGH, NC 27620
919-255-9010

Horizon Forest Cabinet

Loc #1
4115 Commodity Parkway
RALEIGH, NC 27610
919-255-9010

Horizon Forest—Wilmington

2927 N. Kerr Avenue
WILMINGTON, NC 28405
910-343-3331

Klingspor—Charlotte

4728 South Blvd.
CHARLOTTE, NC 28217
704-521-8886

Klingspor—Raleigh

3141 Capital Blvd.
RALEIGH, NC 27604
919-876-0707

Klingspor—Winston Salem

532 Hanes Mall Blvd.
WINSTON SALEM, NC 27103
336-768-9663

Klingspor Corp.

P.O. BOX 5069
HICKORY, NC 28603
828-327-7263

Little Hardware

1400 S. Mint Street
CHARLOTTE, NC 28203
704-333-3133

Wall Lumber

7800 Hwy 135
MAYODAN, NC 27027
800-633-4062

Woodcraft Charlotte 507

1725 Windsor Square Drive
MATTHEWS, NC 28105
704-847-8300

Woodcraft Greensboro 554

504 Four Seasons Town Centre
GREENSBORO, NC 27407
336-235-0900

Woodcraft Raleigh 532

4317 Pleasant Valley Road
RALEIGH, NC 27612
919-781-1911

NORTH DAKOTA

Tool Crib of the North—Bis

3840 East Rosser Avenue
BISMARCK, ND 58501
701-258-1267

Tool Crib of the North—Fargo

920 36th Street SW
FARGO, ND 58103
701-476-4600

Tool Crib of the North—GF

1705 13th Avenue North
GRAND FORKS, ND 58203
701-746-6481

Tool Crib of the North—Minot

700 20th Avenue SE
MINOT, ND 58701
701-839-2263

OHIO

Baer Supply—Columbus

3740 Zane Trace Drive
COLUMBUS, OH 43228
800-289-2237

Cleveland Tool & Cutter, Inc.

14181 Foltz Industrial Parkway
STRONGSVILLE, OH 44149
440-238-5770

Eagle America

510 Center Street
CHARDON, OH 44024
440-286-7429

Electric Tool & Equipment

3637 Briarfield Blvd.
MAUMEE, OH 43537
419-867-7670

Garrett Wade Company, Inc.

5389 E. Provident Drive
CINCINNATI, OH 45246
800-221-2942

Harris Tool Inc.

460-C Shrock Road
COLUMBUS, OH 43229
614-848-5535

Hartville Hardware, Inc.

940 West Maple Street
HARTVILLE, OH 44632
330-877-3631

Hartville Tool

13163 Market Avenue N.
HARTVILLE, OH 44632
330-877-4685

Mueller Company Inc.

101 East Benson Street
CINCINNATI, OH 45215
513-761-6777

Ohio Valley Supply Company

3512 Spring Grove Avenue
CINCINNATI, OH 45223
800-696-5608

Quality Saw & Tool

131 S. Illinois Avenue
MANSFIELD, OH 44905
419-589-2727

Rockler Cincinnati 16

421 E Kemper Road
CINCINNATI, OH 45246
513-671-7711

Rockler Cleveland 09

7503 Brookpark Road
CLEVELAND, OH 44129
216-749-2190

Wood Werks Supply

1181 Claycraft Road
COLUMBUS, OH 43230
800-860-9375

Woodcraft Bedford 517

22745 Rockside Road
Meadowbrook Market Square
BEDFORD, OH 44146
440-232-7979

Woodcraft Dayton 513

175 E Alex-Bell Road
Cross Pointe Center, Ste 264
CENTERVILLE, OH 45459
937-438-1282

Woodcraft Fairfield 330

500 Kolb Drive Ste 1A & B
FAIRFIELD, OH 45014
513-874-6181

Woodcraft Hilliard 508

4562 Cemetery Road
HILLIARD, OH 43026
614-527-7594

Woodcraft Toledo 577

5311 Airport Highway
Toledo, OH 43615
419-389-0560

OKLAHOMA

Snyder Tool

1501 Peachtree Ct.
EDMOND, OK 73003
405-844-1044

Woodcraft Oklahoma City 548

9301 N. May Avenue
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73120
405-748-8844

Woodcraft Tulsa 539

5511 E 41st
TULSA, OK 74135
918-384-0100

OREGON

Crosscut Hardwoods Portland

3065 NW Front Avenue
PORTLAND, OR 97210
503-224-9663

Jerrys Home Improvement Center

2600 Hwy 99 North
EUGENE, OR 97402
541-689-7848

Medford Tools & Supply

2160 N Pacific Hwy
MEDFORD, OR 97504
541-772-0144

National Builders Hardware Co

1019 SE 10th Avenue
PORTLAND, OR 97214
503-233-5381

Rockler Beaverton 17

11773 SW Beaverton Hillsdale Hwy
Beaverton Town Square Mall
BEAVERTON, OR 97005
503-672-7266

Western Tool Supply

P.O. Box 13430
SALEM, OR 97309
503-361-6175

Woodcraft Eugene 515

1530 Coburg Road
EUGENE, OR 97401
541-685-0677

Woodcraft Portland 312

12020 SW Main Street
TIGARD, OR 97223
503-684-1428

Woodcrafters Lumber Sales, Inc.

212 North East 6th Avenue
PORTLAND, OR 97232
503-231-0226

PENNSYLVANIA

Hearne Hardwoods Inc.

200 Whiteside Drive
OXFORD, PA 19363
610-932-7400

Kayhart Company

127 E. Pittsburgh Street
GREENSBURG, PA 15601
724-836-8766

Maxwell Products Corp.

425 Industrial Drive
NORTH WALES, PA 19454
215-699-2224

Meyers Company

435 Davidson Road
PITTSBURGH, PA 15239
412-793-9100

Rockler Pittsburgh 31

7402 McKnight Road
PITTSBURGH, PA 15237
412-364-7751

RT Byrnes Co., Inc.

600 Hannum Avenue
WEST CHESTER, PA 19380
610-692-2770

Saw Sales & Machinery Co.

5160 N Pioneer Road
GIBSONIA, PA 15044
724-443-3200

Woodcraft Allentown 567

1543 LeHigh Street
Pkwy Shopping Center
ALLENTOWN, PA 18103
610-351-2966

Woodcraft Downingtown 537

21 Sycamore Lane
CHESTER SPRINGS, PA 19425
610-873-5660

Woodcraft Harrisburg 523

777 Eisenhower Blvd.
HARRISBURG, PA 17111
717-939-6770

Woodcraft Pittsburgh 525

620 Chauvet Drive
PITTSBURGH, PA 15275
412-494-9663

Woodworkers Haven

60 James Way Unit #7
SOUTHAMPTON, PA 18966
215-953-1955

PUERTO RICO

Tesoro del Ebanista

Calle Guyama # 251
SAN JUAN, PR 00917
787-758-6520

RHODE ISLAND

Jamestown Distributors LLC.

17 Peckham Drive
BRISTOL, RI 02809
401-253-3840

Providence Lacquer & Supply

1155 Park Avenue
CRANSTON, RI 02910
401-943-1700

Woodcraft East Greenwich 535

1000 Division Street
EAST GREENWICH, RI 02818
401-886-1175

SOUTH CAROLINA

Horizon Forest—N Charleston

4301 Dorchester Bldg 16
NORTH CHARLESTON, SC 29405
843-744-4442

Mann Tool and Supply Inc.

802 Chris Drive
WEST COLUMBIA, SC 29169
803-252-7777

The Tool Shed

901 Poinsett Hwy
GREENVILLE, SC 29609
864-233-6185

Woodcraft Charleston 529

975 Savannah Highway
CHARLESTON, SC 29407
843-573-8700

Woodcraft Greenville 560

1327 Miller Road
GREENVILLE, SC 29607
864-627-8760

SOUTH DAKOTA

Stan Houston-Rapid City

1210 Deadwood Avenue
RAPID CITY, SD 57702
800-242-1948

Stan Houston Equipment

501 S Marion Road
SIOUX FALLS, SD 57106
605-336-3727

TENNESSEE

Colco Fine Woods & Tools

P.O. BOX 820449
MEMPHIS, TN 38182
901-452-9663

Furniture Medic/ServiceMaster

3839 Forest Hill Irene Road
MEMPHIS, TN 38125
630-685-4900

Praters

2712 8th Avenue
CHATTANOOGA, TN 37407
800-295-4839

Webb Supply Inc.

603 Joe Joyner Road
MUNFORD, TN 38058
901-837-1581

Woodcraft Nashville 552

209 S. Royal Oaks Blvd. Ste. 164
FRANKLIN, TN 37064
615-599-9638

Woodcraft Johnson City 558

2913 Boones Creek Road
JOHNSON CITY, TN 37615
423-282-9973

Woodcraft Knoxville 543

8023 Kingston Pike
KNOXVILLE, TN 37919
865-539-9330

TEXAS

Ace Hardwood Flooring

10710-B North Lamar
AUSTIN, TX 78753
512-719-3555

Circle Saw Builder's Supply

2510 Ella Blvd.
HOUSTON, TX 77008
713-864-8444

Cooks Sharpening Service

113 Lucinda
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
800-594-4494

Domain Industries

3501 Dime Circle
AUSTIN, TX 78744
512-385-7775

Gross-Yowell

3720 Franklin Street
WACO, TX 76710
254-754-5475

Otto Dukes Machinery Co.

600 San Pedro Avenue
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78212
210-225-5091

Rockler Arlington 27

4624 South Cooper Street
ARLINGTON, TX 76017
817-417-0070

Rockler Houston 30

3265 Southwest Freeway
HOUSTON, TX 77027
713-622-6567

Rockler Mesquite 28

18661 Interstate Hwy 635
Ste. 400
MESQUITE, TX 75150
972-613-8848

SRS Tool & Supply

8116 19th Street
LUBBOCK, TX 79407
806-687-4905

The Cutting Edge

11760 S. Sam Houston Pkwy W.
HOUSTON, TX 77031
713-981-9228

Tool-Home.com

2514 Mountainview Drive
AUSTIN, TX 78704
512-428-9140

Waldens Distributing, Inc.

5704 Airport Frwy
FORT WORTH, TX 76117
817-831-6241

Woodcraft Austin 328

8904 Research Blvd.
AUSTIN, TX 78758
512-407-8787

Woodcraft Dallas 317

14380 Marsh Lane
ADDISON, TX 75001
972-241-0701

Woodcraft Fort Worth 331

2400 Lands End Blvd #131
FORT WORTH, TX 76116
817-569-0777

Woodcraft NW Houston 315

13155 Northwest Freeway
HOUSTON, TX 77040
713-690-8508

Woodcraft SW Houston 334

11707 S. Sam Houston Pkwy
Ste. L
HOUSTON, TX 77031
281-988-9449

Woodcraft San Antonio 319

15909 San Pedro Ste 116
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78232
210-545-5885

Woodtools of Texas Ltd

16111 San Pedro Ave
Suite 106
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78232
210-930-7007

Woodworkers Paradise

1555 Hwy 96 So.
LUMBERTON, TX 77657
409-755-2361

UTAH

M&M Tool & Machinery

3362 South Main Street
SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84115
801-485-8200

Woodcraft Sandy 311

9891 South 500 West
SANDY, UT 84070
801-566-5652

VIRGINIA

Diversified Educational Sys.

607 Glenn Orchard Lane
BERRYVILLE, VA 22611
540-955-2782

Fries Beall & Sharp Co., Inc.

7300-10 Lockport Place
LORTON, VA 22079
703-550-1100

Harper Hardware

1712 East Broad Street
RICHMOND, VA 23223
804-643-9007

Pleasants Hardware

2024 West Broad Street
RICHMOND, VA 23220
804-359-9381

The Best Things

299 Herndon Pkwy Suite 210
HERNDON, VA 20170
703-796-5544

United Supply Inc.

4305 Henninger Ct.
CHANTILLY, VA 20151
703-961-1201

Woodcraft Leesburg 575

512 East Market Street
LEESBURG, VA 20176
703-737-7880

Woodcraft Norfolk 556

5802 E Virginia Beach Blvd. 152
NORFOLK, VA 23502
757-466-1166

Woodcraft Richmond 325

4925 West Broad Street #402
RICHMOND, VA 23230
804-355-3945

Woodcraft Roanoke 333

1445 Towne Square Blvd.
ROANOKE, VA 24012
540-366-7144

Woodcraft Springfield 327

6123B Backlick Road
c/o Marquise Enterprises LTD.
SPRINGFIELD, VA 22150

VERMONT

Brown & Roberts

ACE Hardware

182 Main Street
BRATTLEBORO, VT 05301
802-257-4566

ITS Industrial Tool Specialist

Rt 143 & Eureka Road
SPRINGFIELD, VT 05156
802-885-2000

RK Miles Inc

618 Depot Street
MANCHESTER CENTER, VT 05255
802-362-1952

Russell Supply Corp.

9 Gregory Drive
SOUTH BURLINGTON, VT 05407
802-863-1177

Spooner Specialties

120 River Street
MONTPELIER, VT 05602
802-229-4800

WASHINGTON

Bagshaw Enterprises Inc.

5544 38th Avenue NE
SEATTLE, WA 98105
206-527-9405

Chinook Lumber Ephrata St 3

1656 Basin SW
EPHRATA, WA 98823
509-754-5295

Chinook Lumber Monroe St 5

20016 Old Owen Road
MONROE, WA 98272
360-794-8025

Sales and service

Directory of Festool dealers

**Chinook Lumber
North Bend St 2**
1204 Bendigo Blvd. N
NORTH BEND, WA 98045
425-831-5400

Chinook Lumber Quincy St 4
815 2nd Ave SW
QUINCY, WA 98848
509-787-3563

**Chinook Lumber Royal City
St 6**
137 Camelia Street NE
ROYAL CITY, WA 99357
509-346-2278

**Chinook Lumber
Snohomish St 1**
17606 Hwy 9
SNOHOMISH, WA 98296
360-668-8800

Crosscut Hardwoods—Seattle
4100 1st Avenue S.
SEATTLE, WA 98134
206-623-0334

Eastside Saw & Sales
12880 Bel-Red Road
BELLEVUE, WA 98005
425-454-7627

Edensaw Kent
8032 S 194th Street
KENT, WA 98032
253-216-1150

Edensaw Wood
211 Seton Road
PORT TOWNSEND, WA 98368
360-385-7878

Festool Supply NW
23002 56th Avenue West
MOUNTLAKE TERRACE, WA 98043
425-673-7873

Fiberglass Supply
11824 Water Tank Road
BURLINGTON, WA 98233
509-493-3464

Hardware Sales
2034 James Street
BELLINGHAM, WA 98225
360-734-6140

Horizon Distribution Inc.
P.O. Box 1021
YAKIMA, WA 98907
509-453-3181

Kingston Lumber
10900 NE State Hwy 104
KINGSTON, WA 98346
360-297-3600

Lombards Hardwood Supply
3411 School Street
WENATCHEE, WA 98801
509-663-4955

Milne Nail Power Tool & Repair
1303 West Lewis Street
PASCO, WA 99301
509-547-7834

P W Enterprises Group
5963 Corson Avenue South
Ste. 120
SEATTLE, WA 98108
253-927-1408

Rockler Seattle 02
3823 Stone Way North
SEATTLE, WA 98103
206-634-3222

Rockler Tukwila 15
345 Tukwila Parkway
TUKWILA, WA 98188
206-244-9161

SIMCO Distributing
1517 S. Tacoma Way
TACOMA, WA 98409
253-475-5544

Sumner Woodworker Store
908 Cherry Avenue
SUMNER, WA 98390
253-891-9413

Woodcraft Seattle 307
5963 Corson Avenue South
Ste. 120
SEATTLE, WA 98108
206-767-6394

Woodcraft Spokane 573
212 N Sullivan Road Unit C
SPOKANE VALLEY, WA 99037
509-892-9663

WEST VIRGINIA

Woodcraft Parkersburg 301
4420 Emerson Avenue
PARKERSBURG, WV 26104
304-485-4050

WISCONSIN

Ace Hardware
2836 S. Business Drive
SHEBOYGAN, WI 53081
920-208-9800

Blake Stevens—Hudson
636 Commerce Drive
HUDSON, WI 54016
866-360-9663

Blake Stevens—Kaukauna
3201 Progress Way
KAUKAUNA, WI 54130
866-354-9663

Blake Stevens—Madison
822 Walsh Road
MADISON, WI 53714
877-804-0588

Blake Stevens Wood Flooring
N27 W23727 Paul Road
PEWAUKEE, WI 53072
800-322-4088

Majestic Surfaces
6940 Washington Avenue Suite 1
RACINE, WI 53406-3929
262-898-1876

McFeely's Square Drive Screws
P.O. Box 44976
MADISON, WI 53744
608-734-8155

Neus Building Center, Inc.
N95 W16915 Richfield Way
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
262-251-6550

Rockler Milwaukee 07
845 N. Mayfair Road
MILWAUKEE, WI 53226
414-774-1882

Woodcraft Appleton 520
4731 Michaels Drive
APPLETON, WI 54915
920-730-9663

Woodcraft Madison 504
616 Westgate Mall
MADISON, WI 53711
608-273-8868

Woodcraft Milwaukee 506
1725 South 108th Street
WEST ALLIS, WI 53214
414-607-6164

Woodworkers Depot Inc.
2965 Ramada Way
GREEN BAY, WI 54304
920-336-6900

Festool dealers online

We have a growing network of dealers located throughout the U.S. Our dealers will provide demonstrations, answer any questions, and take orders. Use the listing here or simply go to **www.festoolusa.com/dealers** to find Festool dealers in your area. Or call us toll-free at **(888) 337-8600**.

A&H Turf & Specialties
www.ahurturf.com

Ace Tool Repair Inc
www.acetoolonline.com

Accurate Systems
www accuratesystems.biz

Adept Tools
www.adepttools.com

Advantage Gases & Tools
www.toolsforless.com

Advantage Tools
www.toolsforless.com

Baer Supply Company
www.baersupply.com/fr_festool.html

Ballew Saw & Tool
www.ballewtools.com

Bath Industrial Sales
www.bistools.com

Beaver Woodworking Supplies
www.beaverwwsupplies.com

The Best Things
www.thebestthings.com

Big Tool Store
www.bigtoolstore.com

Bob Marino's Festool Store
www.bobmarinosbesttools.com

BPWay.com
www.bpway.com

BTI Supply/Beaver Tools
www.btisupply.com

Burns Tools
www.burnstools.com

Coastal Tool
www.coastaltool.com/

CPO Commerce
www.cpofestool.com/

Darf Spray Equipment
www.darfequipment.com

Design Products
www.dpitops.com

Detroit Outfitters
www.detroitoutfitters.com

Domain Industries
www.fabricatortools.com

Dynamite Tool Co
www.dynamitetoolco.com

Eagle America
www.eagleamerica.com

Eagle Tools
www.eagle-tools.com

Edensaw Wood
www.edensaw.com

Elwood Adams Hardware
www.elwoodadamshardware.com

Empire Tool & Supply
www.myfestool.com

Erickson Decorating—Chicago
www.onlinefloorstore.com

Federal Saw & Tool Co Inc
www.yourfestool.com

Festool Supply NW
www.festoolsupply.com

Force Machinery Company Inc
www.forcemachinery.com

Fries Beall & Sharp Co Inc
www.fries-beall-sharp-inc.com

Furniture Medic/ServiceMaster
www.furnituremedic.com

Garrett Wade Company, Inc
www.garrettwade.com

Glenco Woodworking Machinery
www.glencomachinery.com

Godwin Tool & Hardware Supply
www.godwintool.com

Hardware Sales
www.hardware-sales.net

Hartville Tool
www.hartvilletool.com

Hearne Hardwoods Inc
www.hearnehardwoods.com

Herrington's
www.edherrington.com

Highland Hardware
www.highlandwoodworking.com

HIT Distributors
www.hitmachinery.com

Ideal Saw Works
www.idealsaw.com

International Tool
www.internationaltool.com

Jamestown Distributors LLC
www.jamestowndistributors.com

Japan Woodworker
www.thejapanwoodworker.com

JIT Hardware Supplies Inc
www.jithardwaresupplies.com

K-119 of California Inc.
www.k119.com

Kayhart Supplies
www.kayhartsupplies.com

Klingspor
www.woodworkingshop.com

Laguna Tools
www.lagunatools.com

Lincoln Hardwood and Tool Co.
www.festooljunkie.com

Lindell True Value
www.calindell.com

Mann Tool and Supply Inc
www.manntools.com

Marine Industry Tool & Supply
www.marineindustriysupplyco.com

Maxwell Products Corp
www.maxprod.com

McFeely's Square Drive Screws
www.festools.com

Medford Tools & Supply
www.medfordtools.com

Minuteman Tool Repair Inc.
www.festool-tools.com

Mueller Company Inc.
www.muellerco.com

National Builders Hardware Company
www.nbhco.com

Neus Building Center, Inc.
www.toolme.com

NH Bragg
www.nhbragg.com

Otto Dukes Machinery Co
www.ottodukes.com

Outlet Tool Supply
www.outlettools.com

Overland Tool, Inc.
www.overlandtool.com

Power Tools & Abrasives
www.industrialtool.com

Preshers Tool & Fastener
www.mytoolplace.com

Quality Saw & Tool
www.qualitysawandtool.com

Redmond Machinery
www.redmondmachinery.com

Rockler Woodworking and Hardware
www.rockler.com

RT Byrnes Co Inc
www.rtbodyrnes.com

Select Machinery Inc
www.selectmachineryinc.com

Seven Corners Hardware
www.7corners.com

SIMCO Distributing
www.simcousa.com

Skarie Inc
www.skarie.com

Stan Houston Equipment
www.stanhouston.com

Steve Wall Lumber
www.walllumber.com

Sumner Woodworker Store
www.sumnerwoodworkerstore.com

Sun Supply
www.sunsupplyinc.com

The Best Things
www.thebestthings.com

The Sawdust Shop
www.sawdustshop.com

The Tool Nut
www.toolnut.com

The Tool Shed
www.thetoolshedinc.com

The Utter Guys
www.utterguys.com

Timber Woodworking and Machinery
www.timber-woodworking.com

Tool Crib of the North
www.timber-woodworking.com

Tool Factory Outlet
www.toolfactoryoutlet.com

Tools for Working Wood
www.toolsforworkingwood.com

Tool Home
www.tool-home.com

Woodcraft Corporation
www.woodcraft.com

Index
Item numbers

411 81022	452 91222	484 159 141	486 03288	487 016 182
437 30790	452 921 22, 175	484 160 141	486 03388	487 017 182
438 608 90, 183	452 92323	484 161 141	486 03488	487 018 182
439 696 181	452 92423	484 162 141	486 05288	487 019 182
440 40322	452 92522	484 165 141	486 05889	487 07120
440 40422	452 92622	484 166 141	486 24289	487 072 22, 175
440 40622	452 934 21	484 172 141	486 296 181	487 194 46
440 41221	452 93521	484 173 141	486 297 181	487 410 46
444 376 182	452 93621	484 176 88, 93	486 298 181	487 42747
444 905 180	452 93721	484 404 157	486 299 181	487 42847
445 433 46	452 97023	484 405 157	486 314 181	487 431 46, 138, 150
445 434 46	452 971 23, 175	484 406 157	486 381 149, 176, 183	487 432 46, 141
445 49790	452 99822	484 407 157	486 382 149, 176, 183	487 43346, 156
445 596 46	453 49167	484 408 157	486 388 139, 151, 177	487 435 46, 156, 166
445 597 46	454 757 175	484 409 157	486 389 139, 151, 177	487 441 182
447 59921	454 758 175	484 413 141	486 390 139, 151, 177	487 485 46, 111
448 596 182	454 76619	484 45390	486 391 139, 151, 177	487 515 163
450 64422	454 76719	484 45539	486 392 139, 151, 177	487 516 163
452 797 175	454 76919	484 507 111	486 393 139, 151, 177	487 517 163
452 829 175	454 77019	484 509 111	486 394 139, 151, 177	487 518 163
452 87720	454 86923	484 512 111	486 395139, 151	487 519 163
452 87820	456 73619	484 513 111	486 396 139, 151, 177	487 520 163
452 87920	456 73723	484 515109, 110	486 397 139, 151, 177	487 542 180
452 88020	456 73823	484 518 110	486 398 139, 151, 177	487 552 46
452 88120	456 77223	484 519 110	486 399 139, 151, 177	487 633 46, 163
452 882 20, 111	456 79023	484 520109, 110	486 449 163	487 65747
452 88320	456 80523	484 521 110	486 450 163	487 65847
452 884 20, 111	456 80620	484 522 110	486 451 163	487 65947
452 88520	460 85347	484 583 181	486 452 163	487 66047
452 886 20, 111	466 35730	484 727 141	486 453 163	487 72120
452 88720	469 62588	484 728 141	486 454 163	487 779 150, 156
452 88820	469 627 182	484 73322	486 53489	487 780 156
452 88920	481 523 156	484 850 149, 176, 183	486 54669	487 839 182
452 89020	482 10731	485 017 111	486 54769	487 865 138, 141, 183
452 89120	482 778 139, 151, 177	485 018 111	486 54869	487 871 150, 156
452 89220	482 779 139, 151, 177	485 245 141	486 54969	487 901 175
452 89320	482 780 139, 151, 177	485 246 141	486 55169	487 92591
452 89420	483 16430	485 298 141	486 55269	488 01569
452 89520	483 278 181	485 331 110	486 55369	488 01669
452 89620	483 372 182	485 332 110	486 55469	488 03039
452 89720	483 580157, 167	485 647 156	486 55669	488 036 163
452 89821	483 581157, 167	485 648 156	486 55769	488 107139, 151
452 89921	483 582157, 167	485 72430	486 55869	488 108139, 151
452 90021	483 586 157	485 748 183	486 55969	488 131 175
452 90121	483 587 157	485 75889	486 56069	488 176 175
452 90221	483 588 157	485 75989	486 56169	488 346 137
452 90321	483 679 156	485 82730	486 56269	488 347 137
452 90422	483 92290	485 914 141	486 56369	488 348 137
452 90622	484 105 139, 151, 177	485 915 141	486 56469	488 418 175
452 90722	484 107 139, 151, 177	485 970 137	486 721 182	488 437 180
452 90821	484 131 137	485 972 137	486 96269	488 438 180
452 90922	484 151 141	486 02988	486 96369	488 46730
452 91021	484 152 141	486 03088	486 96569	488 46830
452 91122	484 158 141	486 03188	487 010 182	488 555 180

488 565 180	489 631 150	490 506 129	490 971 102	491 035 103
488 662 182	489 790 31, 76	490 507 129	490 972 102	491 036 99
488 715 163	490 031 67	490 508 129	490 973 102	491 037 101
488 716 163	490 118 67, 182	490 514 176	490 974 102	491 038 103
488 717 163	490 119 67, 182	490 517 181	490 975 102	491 039 103
488 752 90	490 120 67	490 526 176	490 976 102	491 040 103
488 754 90	490 121 67	490 560 93	490 977 100	491 056 103
488 755 88	490 160 156, 166	490 584 177	490 978 93, 100	491 057 103
488 756 90	490 161 166	490 585 177	490 979 100	491 058 103
488 760 88	490 162 166	490 586 177	490 980 93, 100	491 059 103
488 761 88	490 163 166	490 587 177	490 983 99	491 060 103
488 876 93	490 164 166	490 588 177	490 984 99	491 061 103
488 877 93	490 165 166	490 589 177	490 985 99	491 062 103
488 878 93	490 166 166	490 590 177	490 986 99	491 063 101
488 879 93	490 167 166	490 645 99	490 987 99	491 064 101
488 880 93	490 178 69	490 649 67, 118, 138, 150, 156, 166	490 988 101	491 065 93, 101
488 881 93	490 179 69	490 656 57, 90	490 990 101	491 066 93, 101
488 899 163	490 180 69	490 698 127	490 991 93, 101	491 067 93, 101
489 003 180	490 181 69	490 701 47	490 992 93, 101	491 068 93, 101
489 022 30	490 256 69	490 770 88, 93	490 995 93, 101	491 069 93, 101
489 039 157	490 293 127	490 771 88v	490 996 93, 101	491 072 101
489 040 157	490 294 127	490 772 88, 93	491 001 103	491 077 101
489 041 157	490 387 157, 167	490 780 166	491 002 102	491 078 95
489 042 157	490 388 157, 167	490 941 102	491 003 102	491 079 95
489 043 157	490 389 157, 167	490 942 102	491 004 100	491 080 95
489 044 157	490 390 157, 167	490 943 102	491 005 100	491 082 95
489 045 157	490 391 157, 167	490 944 93, 100	491 006 100	491 084 95
489 046 157	490 392 157, 167	490 945 100	491 007 100	491 085 95
489 047 157	490 393 157, 167	490 946 93, 100	491 008 100	491 129 98
489 127 150, 156	490 394 157, 167	490 947 100	491 009 98	491 130 99
489 128 150, 156	490 395 157, 167	490 948 100	491 010 98	491 131 98
489 129 150, 156	490 396 157, 167	490 949 100	491 011 98	491 132 98
489 229 90	490 471 129	490 950 100	491 012 98	491 133 98
489 252 156	490 472 129	490 951 100	491 013 98	491 134 99
489 373 180	490 473 129	490 952 102	491 014 98	491 135 99
489 396 180	490 474 129	490 953 102	491 015 98	491 136 99
489 427 90	490 481 129	490 954 102	491 016 98	491 137 100
489 432 47	490 482 129	490 955 102	491 017 98	491 138 99
489 458 181	490 483 129	490 956 102	491 018 98	491 139 99
489 463 46, 138, 150	490 484 129	490 957 102	491 019 98	491 140 99
489 464 46, 156	490 491 129	490 958 102	491 020 98	491 152 93
489 474 157	490 492 129	490 959 102	491 021 98	491 153 93
489 475 157	490 493 129	490 960 102	491 022 100	491 164 93, 101
489 476 157	490 494 129	490 961 102	491 024 98	491 165 93, 101
489 477 157	490 495 129	490 962 102	491 025 98	491 197 166
489 478 157	490 496 129	490 963 102	491 026 100, 103	491 198 166
489 479 157	490 497 129	490 964 102	491 027 101	491 199 166
489 480 157	490 498 129	490 965 102	491 028 101	491 301 47
489 481 157	490 499 129	490 966 102	491 029 98	491 358 177
489 482 139, 151, 177	490 501 129	490 967 102	491 030 98	491 384 95
489 483 139, 151, 177	490 502 129	490 968 102	491 031 98	491 385 95
489 484 139, 151, 177	490 503 129	490 969 102	491 032 100	491 386 95
489 570 31, 39, 111	490 504 129	490 970 102	491 033 99	491 387 95
489 571 31, 39	490 505 129		491 034 100	491 388 95

Index
Item numbers

491 39195	491 92249	492 365139, 151	492 66696	492 823 157
491 39295	491 92349	492 368 139, 151, 177	492 66897	492 824 157
491 40399	491 935149, 183	492 369 139, 151, 177	492 67296	492 825 157
491 40499	491 93729	492 370 139, 151, 177	492 67396	492 826 157
491 40599	491 95256, 56204, 59	492 371 139, 151, 177	492 67496	492 827 157
491 406 100	491 984 46	492 372 139, 151, 177	492 67896	492 828 157
491 42783	491 985 46	492 373139, 151	492 67996	492 829 157
491 46957	491 986 46, 67	492 374139, 151	492 68096	492 830 157
491 47357	492 00089	492 375139, 151	492 68897	492 831 157
491 483 177	492 00588, 182	492 376139, 151	492 68997	492 832 157
491 484 177	492 037 183	492 377139, 151	492 69097	492 843 167
491 489 177	492 125 137	492 38849	492 69197	492 844 167
491 491 176	492 126 137	492 396 30, 57	492 69297	492 845 167
491 49829	492 127 137	492 51147	492 69497	492 846 167
491 49929	492 128 137	492 512 128	492 69897	492 847 167
491 50029	492 135 127	492 513 128	492 69997	492 848157, 167
491 50129	492 138 127	492 514 128	492 70097	492 849157, 167
491 50229	492 14188, 182	492 515 128	492 70297	492 850157, 167
491 50329	492 14288, 182	492 516 128	492 70496	492 851157, 167
491 50429	492 14388, 182	492 517 128	492 70696	492 852157, 167
491 52246, 127	492 179 88, 93	492 518 128	492 70897	492 853157, 167
491 557 103	492 180 88, 93	492 519 128	492 72291	492 854157, 167
491 582 30, 57	492 181 88, 93	492 520 128	492 72391	492 855157, 167
491 58831	492 182 88, 93	492 521 128	492 72491	492 856157, 167
491 59431, 39, 76	492 18388	492 522 128	492 72591	492 857157, 167
491 62129, 89	492 18488	492 523 128	492 72691	492 858157, 167
491 62229, 89	492 18588	492 524 128	492 73290	492 859157, 167
491 63247	492 18688	492 525 128	492 738 157	492 860157, 167
491 63347	492 187 90, 182	492 526 128	492 739 157	492 861157, 167
491 63847	492 212138, 149, 176, 183	492 527 129	492 740 157	492 862157, 167
491 64047	492 24357	492 528 129	492 741 157	492 879 163
491 64247	492 268 181	492 529 129	492 742 157	492 880 163
491 666 103	492 269 127	492 530 129	492 753 22, 23, 175	492 881 163
491 667 103	492 271 138, 149	492 531 129	492 772 127	492 882 163
491 668 103	492 280 149	492 532 129	492 793 157	492 883 163
491 669 103	492 282 149	492 533 129	492 794 157	492 884 163
491 670 103	492 335 139, 151, 177	492 534 129	492 795 157	492 885 163
491 671 103	492 336 139, 151, 177	492 535 129	492 796 157	492 886 163
491 672 103	492 337 139, 151, 177	492 536 129	492 797 157	492 887 163
491 673 103	492 338 139, 151, 177	492 539 128	492 799 157	492 888 163
491 674 103	492 339 139, 151, 177	492 540 128	492 800 157	492 889 163
491 69147	492 340 139, 151, 177	492 57490	492 801 157	492 890 163
491 69247	492 341 139, 151, 177	492 58590	492 802 157	492 891 163
491 69347	492 342 139, 151, 177	492 60190	492 803 157	492 892 163
491 74130	492 343 139, 151, 177	492 61091	492 804 157	492 893 163
491 75057	492 344 139, 151, 177	492 61191	492 805 157	492 944139, 151
491 794 128	492 345 139, 151, 177	492 61630	492 806 157	492 945139, 151
491 821 181	492 346 139, 151, 177	492 61730	492 807 157	492 946139, 151
491 823 127	492 347 139, 151, 177	492 63690	492 818 157	492 947139, 151
491 83747	492 348 139, 151, 177	492 648 128	492 819 157	492 948139, 151
491 83847	492 349 139, 151, 177	492 66096	492 820 157	492 949139, 151
491 861 166	492 363139, 151	492 66296	492 821 157	492 950139, 151
491 862 166	492 364139, 151	492 66496	492 822 157	492 951139, 151

492 952139, 151	493 122139, 151	494 030139, 151	494 68190	495 64891
492 953139, 151	493 123139, 151	494 031139	494 68290	561 09766
492 954139, 151	493 124139, 151	494 032139, 151	494 69376	561 12366
492 955139, 151	493 125139, 151	494 033139, 151	494 847118	561 17456
492 966139, 151	493 126139, 151	494 034139, 151	494 859119	561 18856
492 967139, 151	493 127139, 151	494 035139, 151	494 860119	561 28775
492 968139, 151	493 13990	494 036139, 151	494 861119	564 040180
492 969139, 151	493 18090	494 037139, 151, 177	494 862119	564 139126
492 970139, 151	493 23222	494 038139, 151, 177	494 863119	564 178126
492 971139, 151	493 23390	494 039139, 151, 177	494 869119	564 179126
492 972139, 151	493 259182	494 040139, 151, 177	494 870119	564 180126
492 973139, 151	493 274128	494 041139, 151, 177	494 871119	567 669155
492 974139, 151	493 28346	494 042151, 177	494 872119	567 738163
492 975139, 151, 177	493 296119	494 043139, 151, 177	494 873119	567 777165
492 976139, 151, 177	493 297119	494 044139, 151, 177	494 874119	567 817155
492 977139, 151, 177	493 298119	494 045139, 151, 177	494 938119	567 825155
492 978139, 151, 177	493 299119	494 046139, 151, 177	494 939119	570 738141
492 979139, 151, 177	493 300119	494 052167	494 940119	571 536136
492 980139, 151, 177	493 301119	494 053167	494 941119	571 540148
492 981139, 151, 177	493 30730	494 054167	494 942119	571 541148
492 982139, 151, 177	493 33423	494 055167	495 16583	571 594136
492 983139, 151, 177	493 487118	494 056167	495 18283	571 610148
492 984139, 151, 177	493 488118	494 057167	495 24690	574 258117
492 985139, 151, 177	493 490118	494 058167	495 24790	574 26687
492 986139, 151, 177	493 491118	494 059167	495 24891	574 26787
492 987139, 151, 177	493 492118	494 060167	495 24991	574 27787
492 988139, 151, 177	493 493118	494 061167	495 33988	574 283117
492 989139, 151, 177	493 50730	494 10523	495 34088	574 28883
493 021177	493 539127	494 34089	495 34188	574 539109
493 022177	493 55823	494 36976	495 34288	583 129167
493 023177	493 56688	494 37076	495 37259	583 29089
493 024177	493 65669	494 38823	495 37359	583 29189
493 046183	493 657139, 151	494 39176	495 37459	583 36018
493 04721	493 663139, 151, 177	494 445128	495 37559	583 36618
493 05596	493 664139, 151, 177	494 46088	495 37659	583 36818, 175
493 05796	493 723156	494 46388	495 37759	583 37618
493 05996	493 844137	494 46588	495 37859	691 124174
493 06096	493 845137	494 518127, 181	495 37959	691 125174
493 06196	493 846137	494 520127	495 38056, 59	691 126174
493 06297	493 865137	494 522127	495 38159	9397.....175
493 06396, 97	493 866137	494 60475	495 38259	
493 06497	493 867137	494 62288	495 38359	
493 077137	493 872137	494 62388	495 38459	
493 078137	493 874137	494 62488	495 38577	
493 079137	493 912138	494 62588	495 38677	
493 114139, 151	493 913138	494 62688	495 38777	
493 115139, 151	493 914137	494 62788	495 38877	
493 116139, 151	493 915137	494 63123	495 46238	
493 117139, 151	493 916137	494 63223	495 50239	
493 118139, 151	493 917137	494 67090	495 54239	
493 119139, 151	494 027139, 151	494 67590	495 54339	
493 120139, 151	494 028139, 151	494 67790	495 54439	
493 121139, 151	494 029139, 151	494 68090	495 56538, 76	

[illegible]

This image shows a blank sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

This image shows a full page of blank white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page, providing a template for writing or drawing. There are no margins, text, or other markings present.

This image shows a blank sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

Wish list/notes

This image shows a full page of blank white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page, providing a template for writing or drawing. There are no margins, text, or other markings present.

Limited Warranty

Note: The following is an exemplar Festool limited warranty.
The actual warranty that comes with your power tool is controlling.



30 Day Money Back Guarantee

We are so confident that you will thoroughly enjoy our tools, that we offer a 30 day money back

guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied, your full purchase price will be refunded, excluding all freight charges.



1+2 Limited Warranty

Festool offers a 3 year limited warranty, one of the longest in the industry. This warranty is valid on the pre condition

that the tool is used and operated in compliance with the Festool operating instructions. Festool warrants that the specified tool will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a term of 3 years from the date of purchase.

Conditions of 1 + 2 Limited Warranty

You are entitled to a free extended limited warranty (1 year + 2 years = 3 Years) for your Festool power tool. Festool is responsible for all shipping costs during the first year of the warranty. During the second and third year of the warranty the customer is responsible for shipping the tool to Festool. Festool will pay for return shipping to the customer using UPS Ground Service. All warranty service is valid 3 years from the date of purchase on your receipt or invoice. Proof of purchase may be required.

Excluded from the coverage under this warranty are: normal wear and tear, damages caused by misuse, abuse, or neglect; damage caused by anything other than defects in material and workmanship. This warranty does not apply to accessory items such as circular saw blades, drill bits, router bits, jigsaw blades, sanding belts, and grinding wheels. Also excluded are "wearing parts," such as carbon brushes, lamellas of air tools, rubber collars and seals, sanding discs and pads, batteries, and Festool gear (hats and t shirts).

The obligations of Festool in its sole discretion under this warranty shall be limited to repair or replacement or a refund of the purchase price for any Festool portable power tool that is found to have a defect in materials or workmanship during the warranty period. FESTOOL SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES REGARDLESS OF THE THEORY OF LAW ON WHICH THE CLAIM IS BASED. ALL WARRANTIES IMPLIED BY STATE LAW, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE HEREBY LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THREE YEARS.

Some states in the U.S. and some Canadian provinces do not allow the limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights that vary from state to state in the U.S. and from province to province in Canada.

With the exception of any warranties implied by state or province law as limited above, the foregoing express limited warranty is exclusive and in lieu of all other warranties, guarantees, agreements, and similar obligations of Festool. Festool makes no other warranty, express or implied, for Festool portable power tools. No agent, representative, distributor, dealer, or employee of Festool has the authority to increase or otherwise change the obligations or limitations of this warranty.

Repairs

If your Festool power tools require repair, you must contact our Service Department at (800) 554-8741 for authorization and address details. No collect shipments will be accepted. No Festool hats, t shirts or other wearables may be returned. Also contact our Service Department at the telephone number listed above if you have any questions about warranty claim procedures.

Returns

If you need to return your Festool tools for any reason, please return it to the dealer from which you originally bought the tool.

Instruction Manual

Warning

To reduce the risk of personal injury and for best optimum tool performance, be sure to read, understand, and follow all the safety and operating instructions in the instruction manual before using the tool. An instruction manual is furnished with every tool. If yours is lost or if you have questions, please call (888) 337-8600 for a replacement.

Health Warning

Various dusts created by power sanding, sawing, grinding, drilling, and other construction activities contain chemicals known (to the State of California) to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm. Some examples of these chemicals are: lead from lead based paints; crystalline silica from bricks and cement and other masonry products; arsenic and chromium from chemically treated lumber.

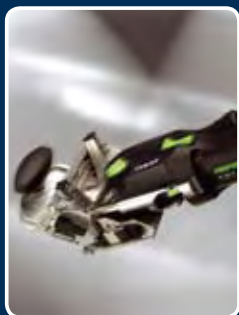
Your risk from these exposures varies, depending on how often you do this type of work. To reduce your exposure to these chemicals: always work in a well ventilated area. Festool recommends to use dust extractors with every power tool. If the inhalation of dust nevertheless exceeds the ambient (background) level, wear a respirator approved by NIOSH/MSHA for the material at issue.

Disclaimer

Festool reserves the right to make changes or improvements on its products without incurring an additional obligation to make corresponding changes or improvements to products previously manufactured or sold. Festool reserves the right to discontinue products at any time without notice. All illustrations and photographs displayed in this catalog are the property of Festool and shall not be duplicated or reproduced without the express written consent of Festool.

Festool is not responsible for typographical errors. Prices are subject to change and are only valid for sales shipped within the United States.

FESTOOL®



Festool USA Tooltechnic Systems, LLC

400 N. Enterprise Blvd.
Lebanon, IN 46052

Tel 888.337.8600
Fax 888.550.6425

www.festoolusa.com

Festool USA Master Catalog 2008/2009
USA \$10 / Replaces all previous catalogs
MC 04/08, Version 4